How To Use Utilities

An Open Source Asset for use with TIBCO® Data Virtualization

TIBCO Software empowers executives, developers, and business users with Fast Data solutions that make the right data available in real time for faster answers, better decisions, and smarter action. Over the past 15 years, thousands of businesses across the globe have relied on TIBCO technology to integrate their applications and ecosystems, analyze their data, and create real-time solutions. Learn how TIBCO turns data—big or small—into differentiation at www.tibco.com.

Project Name	AS Assets Utilities
Document Location	This document is only valid on the day it was printed. The source of the document will be found in the ASAssets_Utilities folder (https://github.com/TIBCOSoftware)
Purpose	Self-paced instructional

www.tibco.com

Global Headquarters
3303 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94304

Tel: +1 650-846-1000
+1 800-420-8450
Fax: +1 650-846-1005

Revision History

Version	Date	Author	Comments
1.0	08/06/2010	Mike Tinius, Calvin Goodrich, Gordon Rose	Initial revision
1.1	08/11/2010	Calvin Goodrich	Added documentation for string, time, and repository functions. Added initial guidelines for submitting new procedures.
1.2	08/19/2010	Mike Tinius	Added additional string, time and repository procedures.
1.3	09/30/2010	Mike Tinius	Added getNodeFromXML
1.4	10/11/2010	Calvin Goodrich	Added time and repository procedures.
1.5	10/13/2010	Gordon Rose	Added Active Directory and encoding procedures.
2010.3	10/18/2010	Calvin Goodrich	Finalized for 2010 Q3 official release
2010.4	1/14/2011	Calvin Goodrich	Added release notes section. Please detail updates to the Utilities here.
2011.2	4/1/2011	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2011.2
2011.3	7/1/2011	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2011.3
2011.4	10/1/2011	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2011.4
2012.1	1/4/2012	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2012.1
2012.2	4/5/2012	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2012.2
2012.3	8/7/2012	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2012.3
2012.4	11/1/2012	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2012.4
2012.401	11/12/2012	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2012.401
2012.402	11/20/2012	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2012.402
2013.1	2/7/2013	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2013.1
2013.2	5/1/2013	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2013.2
2013.3	8/16/2013	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2013.3
2013.301	8/27/2013	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2013.301
2013.4	11/12/2013	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2013.4
2014.1	2/18/2014	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2014.1
2014.2	5/12/2014	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2014.2
2014.3	8/1/2014	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2014.3
2014.4	11/11/2014	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2014.4
2015.1	2/19/2015	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2015.1
2015.2	5/1/2015	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2015.2

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2015.3	8/10/2015	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2015.3
2015.4	11/5/2015	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2015.4
2016.1	1/29/2016	Calvin Goodrich	Updated for release 2016.1
2017.2	5/1/2017	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2017.2
2017.4	12/13/2017	Mike Tinius	Transitioned to Tibco.
2018.1	3/21/2018	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2018.1
2018.101	4/23/2018	Mike Tinius	Updated installation notes for 2018.101
2018.4	11/13/2018	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2018.4
2019.200	06/17/2019	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2019.200
2019.300	07/16/2019	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2019.300
2019.301	08/01/2019	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2019.301
2020.100	01/03/2020	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2020.100
2020.101	01/23/2020	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2020.101 bug fix.
2020.200	03/13/2020	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2020.200
2020.201	05/27/2020	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2020.201
2020.202	06/08/2020	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2020.202
2020.300	08/302020	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2020.300
2020.400	10/15/2020	Mike Tinius	Updated for release 2020.400: Added XML unescape characters for all attributes. Added XMLTEXT to escape path and name variables.
2020.401	11/4/2020	Mike Tinius	Updated for CoE Automation requirements
2020.402	12/12/2020	Mike Tinius	Updated for CoE Automation and Best Practices Privilege Script requirements.
2021.100	01/25/2021	Mike Tinius	Updated for CoE Automation. Updated reintrospectDatasource. Replaced calls to BigintToTimestamp.
2021.101	02/03/2021	Mike Tinius	Added /modify folder for code modification.
2021.102	03/31/2021	Mike Tinius	Added archive/generateExportList.
2021.200	05/18/2021	Mike Tinius	Fixed archive export and import for v8.x. Other bug fixes.
2021.201	06/16/2021	Mike Tinius	Added getResourceLineageDependencies and getOptionsFileDuplicateTokens. Fixed all usage of getAttribute to use versionFull.
2021.300	07/14/2021	Mike Tinius	Fixed cacheRefreshSynch when Parallel and RefreshResourceStatistics is on.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2021.400	09/21/2021	Mike Tinius	validateDeployment – check for CJP. Removed check for source code differences as the change could be to the model and not the source code. Will rely on modified date differences only. Reformatted message output. Added /xml/getXMLNode, /xml/parseProperties, /request/getSqlPlan, /request/getSqlPlanChild
2021.401	10/21/2021	Mike Tinius	Fixed validateDeployment. Removed check for source code differences as the change could be to the model and not the source code. Will rely on modified date differences only. Reformatted message output.
2021.402	11/30/2021	Mike Tinius	Added the ability to parse an entire directory structure of views and return the query plan. Added the ability to export a package export list along with CoE deployment introspection, reintrospection, design, remove, relocate and rebind lists. Dropped support for TDV 7.x.
2022.100	03/25/2022	Mike Tinius	Added new procedures for data source migration. And updated generateViews.
2022.200	04/26/2022	Mike Tinius	Added Security “cbs” section. Modified generateViews and getConstantV2.
2022.300	08/04/2022	Mike Tinius	Updated introspectResources and updateServerConfiguration

Supported Versions

Name	Version
TIBCO® Data Virtualization Server	8.0 or later

Third Party Software Licenses

Product Name	Product Description and download site	License Type
jTidy	http://jtidy.sourceforge.net/	MIT Open Source
Apache Commons Net	http://commons.apache.org/proper/commons-net/	Apache
jaxen		The Werken Company
jdom	http://www.jdom.org/	Jason Hunter & Brett McLaughlin
xerces	http://www.apache.org/	Apache

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Table of Contents

1 Release Notes 17

Introduction 17
Regression Test Versions 17
New Resources 17
2022 Q200 17
2022 Q100 17
2021 Q402 17
2021 Q401 17
2021 Q201 18
2021 Q200 18
2021 Q102 18
2021 Q101 18
2021 Q100 18
2020 Q402 18
2022 Q300 19
2020 Q400 19
2020 Q300 19
2020 Q202 19
2020 Q201 19
2020 Q200 19
2020 Q101 19
2020 Q100 19
2019 Q301 20
2019 Q200 20
Updated Resources 21
2022 Q300 21
2022 Q200 21
2022 Q100 21
2021 Q400 21
2021 Q300 21
2021 Q201 22
2021 Q200 22
2021 Q102 22
2021 Q100 22
2020 Q402 23
2020 Q401 23
2020 Q400 23
2020 Q300 24
2020 Q202 24
2020 Q201 24
2020 Q200 25
2020 Q101 25
2020 Q100 25
2019 Q301 25
2019 Q200 25
Removed Resources 28
2020 Q200 28
2019 Q200 28
Deprecated Resources 28
2020 Q100 28

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2019 Q301 ... 28
2019 Q200 ... 28
2018 Q100 ... 29
2015 Q300 ... 29
2015 Q200 ... 29
2014 Q400 ... 30
2014 Q300 ... 30
2014 Q100 ... 30
2012 Q400 ... 30
2012 Q100 ... 30
2011 Q300 ... 30

2 Introduction ... 32

Purpose ... 32
History ... 33
Audience ... 33
Installation Notes ... 33
New Folder Structure ... 33
Reserved Word List ... 35
Recursive Procedure Use ... 35
getEnvName Usage ... 35

3 Top Level Utilities Procedures ... 37

Introduction ... 37
ExceptionDefinitions ... 37
getUtilitiesVersion (Custom Function) ... 37
reintrospectCJPs ... 37
TypeDefinitions ... 38
Custom Function Disclaimer ... 38
Custom Function List ... 38

4 How To Use ‘Active Directory’ Procedures ... 42

Introduction ... 42
ActiveDirectoryInt8ToDate (Custom Function) ... 42
ActiveDirectoryTSToSQLTimeStamp (Custom Function) ... 43
SimpleBinaryAND (Custom Function) ... 43

5 How To Use ‘Archive’ Procedures ... 45

Introduction ... 45
backup_export ... 45
exportResources ... 45
exportArchiveFile ... 48
getExportResourceList ... 49
getPkgExportList ... 51
getPkgExportListByLabel ... 52
importArchiveFile ... 57

6 How To Use ‘Cache’ Procedures ... 62

Introduction ... 62
cacheRefreshSynch ... 62
getCacheAgeHours ... 63

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

7 How To Use 'Calculation' Procedures 65

Introduction 65
calculateAge (Custom Function) 65
medianFromQuery (Custom Function) 65

8 How To Use 'Conversion' Procedures 67

Introduction 67
convertBit (Custom Function) 67
convertBoolean (Custom Function) 67
convertDoubleToInteger (Custom Function) 68
convertTemperatureUnit (Custom Function) 68
convertYN (Custom Function) 69

9 How To Use 'Deployment' Procedures 70

Introduction 70
deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFile 70
deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFileRebind 72
deployment/optionsfile/getOptionsFileDuplicateTokens 75
deployment/optionsfile/listOptionsFileTokens 77
deployment/privileges/importResourceOwnership 80
deployment/privileges/importResourcePrivileges 81
deployment/privileges/templates/runPrivilegeExport_[1_DEV|2_TEST|3_PROD]_template 82
deployment/privileges/runAfterImport_template 84
Deployment Script: deployAutomation.[bat|sh] 85
Deployment Script: deployProject.[bat|sh] 87
Privilege Script: deployPrivs.[bat|sh] (DEPRECATED) 92
deployment/privilegesBestPractices/updatePrivilegesDriverInterface 92
deployment/privilegesBestPractices/validatePrivilegesDriverInterface 97

10 How To Use 'Documentation' Procedures 102

Introduction 102
getDocumentationDriver 102
getAllDocumentationAPI 104
constants 108
documentationTrigger 110
helpers 111
helpers/getDocConstant (Custom Function) 111
helpers/getDocCounts 111
helpers/parseDocSwitches (Custom Function) 112
implementations 114
implementations/getDocPreambleImpl1 114
implementations/getDocResourceFormatImpl1 115
implementations/getDocResourceFormatImpl1_resource 116
modules 119
modules/getDocDataSourceLineage 119
modules/getDocResourceProjection 121
modules/getDocResourcesUsed 122

11 How To Use 'Encoding' Procedures 124

Introduction 124
CIS_JCE_PROVIDERS_VIEW 124

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

EncodingCJP 124
EncodingCJP/Base64Decode (Custom Function) 124
EncodingCJP/Base64Encode (Custom Function) 125
EncodingCJP/CISSecurityProviders 125
EncodingCJP/DecryptFrom3DES 126
EncodingCJP/DecryptFromAES 126
EncodingCJP/DecryptWithCISPrivKey 127
EncodingCJP/EncryptWith3DES 128
EncodingCJP/EncryptWithAES 128
EncodingCJP/EncryptWithCISPubKey 129
EncodingCJP/MD5Hash (Custom Function) 130
EncodingCJP/SHA1Hash (Custom Function) 130

12 How To Use ‘Environment’ Procedures 132

Introduction 132
getEnvName (Custom Function) 132

13 How To Use ‘File’ Procedures 133

Introduction 133
copyAll 133
getCisHome (Custom Function) 133
getFileSeparator (Custom Function) 134
removeAllFilter 134
FileProcessingCJP 135
FileProcessingCJP/archiveFile 135
FileProcessingCJP/archiveFileTimestamp 135
mFileProcessingCJP/copyFile 136
FileProcessingCJP/createFileASCII 136
FileProcessingCJP/createFileBinary 137
FileProcessingCJP/existsDir (Custom Function) 137
FileProcessingCJP/existsFile (Custom Function) 138
FileProcessingCJP/getFileContentsAscii (Custom Function) 138
FileProcessingCJP/getFileContentsBinary (Custom Function) 138
FileProcessingCJP/getFileInfo 139
FileProcessingCJP/getNewFiles 140
FileProcessingCJP/gunzipFile (Custom Function) 140
FileProcessingCJP/makeDirs (Custom Function) 141
FileProcessingCJP/removeAll (Custom Function) 141
FileProcessingCJP/remove (Custom Function) 142
FileProcessingCJP/unzipFile (Custom Function) 142

14 How To Use ‘Generate’ Procedures 143

Introduction 143
generateGuid 143
generateViews 143
destroyDependentLineage [CONTAINER/TABLE/LINK only] 148
destroyUsedLineage [CONTAINER/LINK/TABLE only] 151
/helpers/createResourceProcess 153
/examples/generate 154

15 How To Use ‘Logging’ Procedures 156

Introduction 156
auditLogger (deprecated) 156

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

auditLoggerV2 ... 156
logDebugMessage ... 158
LogUtils ... 159
LogUtils/GetServerMetadataLog ... 159

16 How To Use 'Modify' Procedures ... 161

Introduction ... 161
controllerTemplate ... 161

17 How To Use 'Monitor Procedures ... 164

Introduction ... 164
getSysCluster ... 164
getSysRequests ... 165

18 How To Use 'Net' Procedures ... 168

Introduction ... 168
NetUtils ... 168
ftpFile 168

19 How To Use 'PDTool' Procedures ... 169

Introduction ... 169
generatePDToolDeployableResourcePlanByDate ... 169
generatePDToolDeployableResourcePlanByLineage ... 170
template_generatePDToolDeployableResourcePlan ... 172
helpers ... 172
helpers/getDeployableResourceListByDate ... 172
helpers/getDeployableResourceListByLineage ... 173
helpers/getDistinctDeployableResourceListByDate ... 174
helpers/getDistinctDeployableResourceListByLineage ... 175

20 How To Use 'Repository' Procedures ... 176

Introduction ... 176
CIS Types and Subtypes listing ... 176
Listing of CIS resource types and subtypes ... 176
The ACCESS_TOOLS Right ... 178
Note On Using Repository Helper Procedures With Triggers and Cache Procedures ... 178
CIS Repository Helper Procedures ... 179
applyReservedListToPath (Custom Function) ... 179
applyReservedListToWord (Custom Function) ... 179
configureReservedList ... 179
cachedResources ... 179
changePassword ... 181
changeResourceOwner ... 181
clearIntrospectableResourceIdCache ... 182
compareCisVersions (Custom Function) ... 183
copyResource ... 183
copyResources ... 185
copyResourceAnnotations ... 185
copyResourcesPrivileges (deprecated) ... 186
copyResourcesPrivilegesV2 ... 186
createAllFolders ... 188
createAllFoldersPrivileges ... 189

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

createConnector 190
createConsumingViews 191
createDataSource 193
createFolder 195
createOrUpdateConnector 196
createResource 197
createResourceCopy 198
createUnionView 199
deleteAllConnectors 200
deleteConnector 200
destroyResource 201
expireProcCacheEntryByName 201
exportResourceDefinitions 202
exportResourcePrivileges 203
findDependentResources 204
findVectorInResources 206
fixLeadingCharactersInFolderPath (Custom Function) 206
freeUnusedMemory 207
(Custom Function) 207
generateOptFile 208
getAllDataSourceChildren 208
getAllDataSources 209
getAncestorResources 210
GetAnsi2NativeMapping 212
getBasicResourceCursor 213
getBasicResourceCursor_ActionAttributes 215
getBasicResourceCursor_PROCEDURE 216
getBasicResourceCursor_PROCEDURE_CURSOR 217
getBasicResourceCursor_ResourceAttributes 218
getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE 219
getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE_FOREIGNKEYS 221
getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE_SQLINDEXES 222
getBasicResourceCursor_XSLT_TEXT 223
getChildResourcesCursor 224
getCisVersion (Custom Function) 225
getConnectors 226
getContainer 227
getDataSourceAttributeDefs 227
getDataSourceAttributes 229
getDataSourceAttributesV2 230
getDataSourceCacheConfig 231
getDatasourceListByType 231
getDataSourceRootPath 233
getDataSourceStatsConfig 234
getDefSetDefs 235
getDependentResourcesCursor 236
getDependentResourcesRecurseCursor 237
getDependentResourcesDirectCursor 238
getDependentResourcesDirectRecurseCursor 239
getImpactedResources 240
getIntrospectableResourceIdsResult 241
getIntrospectableResourceIdsTask 242
getIntrospectedResourceIdsResult 244
getIntrospectedResourceIdsTask 245

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

getLockedResources ... 245
getOutputColDefs ... 246
getResourceAnnotations ... 247
getResourceCacheConfig ... 248
getResourceCacheConfigCursor ... 248
getResourceCreated ... 250
getResourceImpactedCursor ... 250
getResourceLastModified ... 251
getResourceLineageDatasources ... 252
getResourceLineageRecursive ... 253
getResourceLineageDependencies ... 256
getResourceLineageDirectRecursive ... 262
getResourceLineageRecursiveAncestors ... 265
getResourceListByAnnotation ... 268
getResourceListChildren ... 272
getResourceListRecursive ... 274
getResourceListUnpublished ... 276
getResourcePrivilegeDependencies ... 277
getResourcePrivileges ... 279
getResourcePrivilegesByUser ... 282
getResourcePrivilegesGroupsUsers ... 282
getResourcesByDate ... 285
getResourceSqlTable ... 287
getScriptText (Custom Function) ... 288
getTableColumnStatisticsConfiguration ... 289
getTrigger ... 290
getUsedResourcesCursor ... 293
getUsedResourcesRecurseCursor ... 294
getUsedResourcesDirectCursor ... 296
getUsedResourcesDirectRecurseCursor ... 297
getUserPermissionsRecursive ... 298
impactedTargetsList ... 299
importResourcePrivileges ... 300
introspectResources ... 301
introspectResourcesResultCursor ... 305
migrateDatasource ... 306
moveResource ... 311
publishResource ... 311
rebindFolder ... 312
rebindResource ... 314
recoverFailedCacheRefresh ... 315
refreshResourceStatistics ... 315
reintrospectDataSource ... 316
removeAllFolders ... 317
removePathQuotes ... 317
renameResource ... 317
replaceStringInAnnotations ... 318
replaceStringInResources ... 320
returnFolderNameAndFolderPath ... 321
searchAnnotations ... 321
searchResources ... 323
translateResourceType ... 326
updateBasicTransformationProcedure ... 328
updateConnector ... 329

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

updateDefSetDef ... 330
UpdateDsColumnAnnotation ... 331
updateExternalSQLProcedure ... 331
updateImpactedResource ... 332
updateImpactedResources ... 333
updateResourceAnnotations (deprecated) ... 333
updateResourceAnnotationsV2 ... 334
updateResourceCacheConfig ... 335
updateResourceCacheConfiguration (deprecated) ... 335
updateResourceCacheConfigurationV2 ... 335
updateResourceCacheEnabled ... 340
updateResourceDataSource (deprecated) ... 341
updateResourceDataSourceV2 ... 341
updateResourceEnabled ... 343
updateResourceOwner ... 344
updateResourcePrivileges (deprecated) ... 344
updateResourcePrivilegesV2 ... 345
updateResourcesSqlTable (deprecated) ... 347
updateResourcesSqlTableV2 ... 347
updateSqlScript ... 350
updateSqlTable ... 350
updateSqlTableTextAndModel ... 351
updateStreamTransformationProcedure ... 352
updateTableColumnStatisticsConfiguration ... 353
updateTrigger ... 354
updateXsltTransformationProcedure ... 355
RepoUtils ... 355
RepoUtils/applyReservedListToPath ... 356
RepoUtils/applyReservedListToWord ... 356
RepoUtils/EncryptPassword (Custom Function) ... 357
RepoUtils/ForceWriteRepoUtils ... 357
RepoUtils/GetAnsi2NativeMapping ... 358
RepoUtils/getReservedWordList ... 359
RepoUtils/GetSystemProperties ... 359
RepoUtils/GetUserGroups ... 360
RepoUtils/isReservedWord (Custom Function) ... 360
RepoUtils/UpdateDsColumnAnnotation ... 361
CIS Repository Definition Procedures ... 361
definitions/RepositoryDefinitions ... 361
definitions/RepositoryDefinitionsRecursive ... 361
CIS Repository Execute Procedures ... 362
execute/executeProcedure ... 362
execute/executeProcedureResults ... 363
CIS Repository Server Procedures ... 363
server/addLicense ... 363
server/compareServerAttributes ... 364
server/getServerAttribute (DEPRECATED) ... 367
server/getServerAttributeList (DEPRECATED) ... 367
server/getServerAttributeMap (DEPRECATED) ... 368
server/getServerAttributeMapByKey (DEPRECATED) ... 368
server/getServerAttributesAll ... 369
server/getSpecifiedServerAttributes ... 370
server/updateServerAttribute ... 374
server/updateServerConfiguration ... 375

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

CIS Repository User Procedures 377
user/createGroup 377
user/createResourcePrivilege 378
user/createUser 379
user/deleteGroup 379
user/deleteUser 380
user/getDomainGroups 380
user/getDomains 381
user/getDomainUsers 382
user/getDomainUsersConsolidated 383
user/getGroup 384
user/getUser 385
user/removeUserFromGroups 387
user/updateUser 387

21 How To Use 'Request' Procedures 389

Introduction 389
getAllViewsSqlPlan 389
getSqlPlan 391
getSqlPlanChild (helper) 393
terminateIdleSessions 395
terminateRequest 396
terminateSession 396
RequestUtils 397
RequestUtils/DirectSqlRequest (Custom Function) 397
RequestUtils/OriginalRequest (Custom Function) 397
RequestUtils/ReadInEqClause (Custom Function) 398
RequestUtils/TopSqlRequest (Custom Function) 399

22 How To Use 'Security Procedures 400

Introduction 400
cbsAddAssignments 400
cbsCreatePolicies 401
cbsCreatePolicyFromXML 402
cbsDeletePolicies 403
cbsGetAssignments 404
cbsGetPolicies 405
cbsGetPolicy 406

23 How To Use 'String' Procedures 407

Introduction 407
encdodedValues (SQL Definition Set) 407
addQuotesInList (Custom Function) 407
basename (Custom Function) 407
concatNotNull (Custom Function) 408
dirname (Custom Function) 409
emptyStr (Custom Function) 409
entityConstants 410
entityExtract 410
entityExtractToPipe 411
entityExtractToString (Custom Function) 412
escapeCSV (Custom Function) 413
extractBiDelimitedText (Custom Function) 414

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

extractDelimitedText ... 415
extractTextList ... 417
findOpenClosePair ... 419
findString (Custom Function) ... 420
findStringInList (Custom Function) ... 421
fixQuotes (Custom Function) ... 422
getCodedString ... 422
getConstant (Custom Function) [DEPRECATED. Use getConstantV2] ... 424
getConstantV2 (Custom Function) ... 424
getDelimitedOccurrence (Custom Function) ... 426
getDelimitedSum (Custom Function) ... 426
indent (Custom Function) ... 427
isEmpty (Custom Function) ... 427
joinCursorByDelimiter ... 428
joinVectorByDelimiter ... 429
last4ofSSN (Custom Function) ... 429
modifyConstant (Custom Function) ... 430
normalizeRowsToPipe ... 431
normalizeRowsToString ... 431
numOccurrences ... 432
p_DelimitedStringToCursor ... 432
p_FixedStringToCursor ... 433
ParseCSVLine ... 434
removeDoubleQuotes ... 434
removeSingleQuotes ... 435
RegexPatterns ... 435
splitByDelimiter ... 436
TextUtils ... 437
TextUtils/Blob2Varchar (Custom Function) ... 437
TextUtils/CCNumberFormatter (Custom Function) ... 437
TextUtils/CSVFromCISQuery (Custom Function) ... 438
TextUtils/CSVFromCISQueryToFile ... 438
TextUtils/FixedFromCISQuery (Custom Function) ... 439
TextUtils/FixedFromCISQueryToFile ... 440
TextUtils/FormatXML (Custom Function) ... 441
TextUtils/GenerateGUID ... 442
TextUtils/HexToRaw (Custom Function) ... 442
TextUtils/LocalCurrencyFormatter (Custom Function) ... 443
TextUtils/LocalCurrencyParser (Custom Function) ... 443
TextUtils/LocalDateFormatter (Custom Function) ... 444
TextUtils/LocalDateParser (Custom Function) ... 445
TextUtils/LocalNumberFormatter (Custom Function) ... 446
TextUtils/LocalNumberParser (Custom Function) ... 446
TextUtils/LocalTimeFormatter (Custom Function) ... 447
TextUtils/LocalTimeParser (Custom Function) ... 448
TextUtils/LocalTimestampFormatter (Custom Function) ... 449
TextUtils/LocalTimestampParser (Custom Function) ... 449
TextUtils/PhoneNumberFormatter (Custom Function) ... 450
TextUtils/RawToHex (Custom Function) ... 451
TextUtils/RegexCount (Custom Function) ... 452
TextUtils/RegexFind (Custom Function) ... 452
TextUtils/RegexGetGroups ... 453
TextUtils/RegexPosition (Custom Function) ... 454
TextUtils/RegexReplace (Custom Function) ... 455

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

TextUtils/RegexSplit ... 456
TextUtils/SSNumberFormatter (Custom Function) ... 457
TextUtils/URLDecode ... 458
TextUtils/URLEncode ... 458

24 How To Use 'Templates' Procedures ... 460

Introduction ... 460
procedureTemplate ... 460

25 How To Use 'Time' Procedures ... 461

Introduction ... 461
DefaultValues (deprecated) ... 461
extractDate (Custom Function) ... 461
extractTime (Custom Function) ... 462
extractTimestamp (Custom Function) ... 463
getCurrentTimestamp (Custom Function) ... 463
getTimestampInterval (Custom Function) ... 464
intervalDay2Seconds (Custom Function) ... 464
period2IntervalDay (Custom Function) ... 465
DateUtils ... 465
BigintToTimestamp (Custom Function) ... 466
DateUtils/DateAddDate (Custom Function) ... 466
DateUtils/DateAddTimestamp (Custom Function) ... 467
DateUtils/DateDiffDate (Custom Function) ... 467
DateUtils/DateDiffTimestamp (Custom Function) ... 468
DateUtils/GetServerTimezone (Custom Function) ... 468
TimestampToBigint (Custom Function) ... 469
DateUtils/TZConverter (Custom Function) ... 470

26 How To Use 'Upgrade' Procedures ... 471

Introduction ... 471
getDatabaseTests ... 471
getServiceTests ... 471
updateCacheConfigTables ... 471
helpers ... 472
helpers/configuredCaches ... 472
helpers/findCaches ... 473
helpers/returnColumnOrderingString ... 473

27 How To Use 'Validate' Procedures ... 475

Introduction ... 475
compareMetadataTargetServer ... 475
compareResourcesTargetServer ... 476
validateDeployment ... 477
validatePublishedResources ... 478
validateSharedResourcesRules ... 479
helpers ... 481
helpers/evaluateResource ... 481
helpers/evaluateResourceOrderBy ... 483

28 How To Use 'XML' Procedures ... 484

Introduction ... 484

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

castXMLTextNodeAsVarchar (Custom Function) ... 484
escapeXML (Custom Function) ... 484
extractXMLOccurrence ... 485
getNodeFromXML ... 486
getValueFromXML (Custom Function) ... 487
getXMLNode ... 488
parseAndModifyXML (deprecated) ... 491
parseAndModifyXMLV2 ... 491
parseProperties ... 493
pruneXML (deprecated) ... 494
pruneXMLV2 ... 494
reverseXML (Custom Function) ... 495
stripInvalidXMLChars (Custom Function) ... 496
unescapeXML (Custom Function) ... 496
XMLUtils ... 496
XMLUtils/CSVFromXMLToFile ... 496
XMLUtils/DeleteElement (Custom Function) ... 498
XMLUtils/DeleteElementSpareChildren (Custom Function) ... 499
XMLUtils/FixedFromXMLToFile ... 500
XMLUtils/HTMLtoXML ... 502
XMLUtils/InsertElementDemoteChildren (Custom Function) ... 502

29 How To Submit New Procedures ... 504

Introduction ... 504
Documentation ... 504
Regression Test Cases ... 505
Source Code Control ... 505
Peer Review ... 505
Team Members ... 505

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1 Release Notes

Introduction

This section provides release notes for the latest release of the Utilities. Please review the Deprecated Resources section carefully for resources that have been removed or will be removed from the Utilities distribution soon.

Regression Test Versions

The following list contains the version/patch/hotfix levels used for each regression test:

8.4.0.001

New Resources

```
All of the following resources are related to creating a version of the
original resource but without the use of vectors.  The use of a vector is
associated with a memory leak issue.
```

2022 Q200

```
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/security/cbs/cbsAddAssignments
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/security/cbs/cbsCreatePolicies
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/security/cbs/cbsCreatePolicyFromXML
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/security/cbs/cbsDeletePolicies
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/security/cbs/cbsGetAssignments
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/security/cbs/cbsGetPolicies
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/security/cbs/cbsGetPolicy
```

2022 Q100

```
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getDataSourceAttributeDefs
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getDataSourceAttributesV2
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/migrateDatasource
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/renameResource
```

2021 Q402

```
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/request/getAllViewsSqlPlan
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/getPkgExportListByLabel
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceListByAnnotation
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/parseAnnotationLabel
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/translateResourceType
```

2021 Q401

```
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/request/getSqlPlan
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/request/getSqlPlanChild
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/xml/getXMLNode

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/xml/parseProperties

2021 Q201

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceLineageDependencies

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getResourceLineageDependenciesDerivations

/services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/getOptionsFileDuplicateTokens

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/getOptionsFileDuplicateTokens

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/listOptionsFileTokens

2021 Q200

/services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/generateOptionsFile

/services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/generateOptionsFileRebind

/services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/updateResourceCacheEnabled

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/lowerLevelProcedures/getArchiveExportDataXSLTNonQualified

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/lowerLevelProcedures/getArchiveExportDataXSLTQualified

/services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validatePrivilegesDriverInterface

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/privilegesBestPractices/validatePrivilegesDriverInterface

2021 Q102

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/generateExportList

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/lowerLevelProcedures/getArchiveExportDataXSLTNonQualified

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/lowerLevelProcedures/getArchiveExportDataXSLTQualified

2021 Q101

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/modify/controllerTemplate

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/modify/example [example folder]

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/modify/helpers [code folder]

2021 Q100

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getDatasourceListByType

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateRebindList

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFileRebind

2020 Q402

/services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities/monitor/getSysCluster

/services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities/monitor/getSysRequests

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/monitor/getSysCluster

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/monitor/getSysRequests

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/getDomainUsersConsolidated

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2022 Q300

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/introspectResources
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/updateServerConfiguration

2020 Q400

No new resources added in this release.

2020 Q300

Ability to set environment properties
    /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/setEnvironmentProperties
Ability to export a car file
    /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/exportResources
    /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/exportArchiveFile
    /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/getExportResourceList
RepoUtils.properties – added reserved words “host” and “port” required by 8.3.

2020 Q202

Deployment Automation Scripts: deployAutomation.sh and deployAutomation.bat

2020 Q201

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/removeUserFromGroups
Published the following resources to ASAssets.Utlities.repository
    getBasicResourceCursor_PROCEDURE_CURSOR
    getResourceListRecursive
    getResourceLineageDirectRecursive
    getUsedResourcesDirectCursor

2020 Q200

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/freeUnusedMemory

2020 Q101

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/findDependentResources
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getTrigger
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/updateUser

2020 Q100

/cache/cacheRefreshSynch
/cache/getCacheAgeHours
/deployment/privilegesBestPractices/updatePrivilegesDriverInterface
/generate/generateGuid
/generate/template/localRestServices
/repository/copyResource
/repository/moveResource
/repository/updateResourceEnabled
/repository/server/compareServerAttributes
/repository/server/getServerAttributesAll

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
/repository/server/getSpecifiedServerAttributes
/repository/server/updateServerConfiguration

The following are new published resources:
/services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities
      /deployment
            /updatePrivilegesDriverInterface
            /validateDeployment
      /repository
            /getBasicResourceCursor
            /getBasicResourceCursor_ResourceAttributes
            /getServerAttributeDefs
            /getServerAttributesAll
            /GetServerTimezone
```

2019 Q301

```
/string/getConstantV2 - replaces getConstant
```

2019 Q200

```
/log/auditLoggerV2
/repository/copyResourcesPrivilegesV2
/repository/updateResourceAnnotationsV2
/repository/updateResourceCacheConfigurationV2
/repository/updateResourceDataSourceV2
/repository/updateResourcePrivilegesV2
/repository/updateResourcesSqlTableV2
/xml/parseAndModifyXMLV2
/xml/pruneXMLV2

The following are new capabilities:
/deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateOptions
/deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFile
/deployment/privileges/helpers/exportResourcesPrivileges
/deployment/privileges/helpers/getResourcesPrivileges
/deployment/privileges/helpers/splitResourceType
/deployment/privileges/templates/runPrivilegeExport_1_DEV_template
/deployment/privileges/templates/runPrivilegeExport_2_TEST_template
/deployment/privileges/templates/runPrivilegeExport_3_PROD_template
/deployment/privileges/importResourceOwnership
/deployment/privileges/importResourcePrivileges
/deployment/run/runAfterImport_template
/repository/changeResourceOwner
/repository/findVectorInResources
/repository/getResourcePrivilegesGroupsUsers
/repository/user/getDomains
/string/getCodedString - migrated from KPImetrics
/string/encodedValues - migrated from KPImetrics
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

/string/findOpenClosePair - migrated from KPImetrics
/validate/helpers/evaluateResource
/validate/helpers/evaluateResourceOrderBy
/validate/compareMetadataTargetServer
/validate/compareResourcesTargetServer
/validate/validatePublishedResources
/validate/validateSharedResourcesRules
/xml/extractXMLOccurrence

The following is a new published datasource:

```
/services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities
      /deployment
            /importResourceOwnership
            /importResourcePrivileges
      /repository
            /getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE
            /getScriptText
            /getServerAttribute
```

Updated Resources

The following resources were updated.

2022 Q300

Modified the following:
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/introspectResources
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/updateServerConfiguration

2022 Q200

Modified the following:
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/generateViews
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/helpers/createResourceProcess
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceListChildren
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/getConstantV2

2022 Q100

Modified the following:
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/generateViews
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/helpers/createResourceProcess
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/introspectResources

2021 Q400

Modified the following:
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validate/validateDeployment

2021 Q300

Modified the following:
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/cache/cacheRefreshSynch

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2021 Q201

Modified the following:

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateOptions

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFile

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validate/helpers/validateDeploymentInit

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/compareServerAttributes

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getImpactedResources

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/impactedTargetsList

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/updateImpactedResource

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/validate/compareMetadataTargetServer

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/validate/validatePublishedResources

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/validate/validateSharedResourcesRules

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities_regression_tests/encoding/EncodingCJP/Test_DecryptWithCISPrivKey

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities_regression_tests/encoding/EncodingCJP/Test_EncryptWithCISPubKey

2021 Q200

Modified the following:

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/backup_export

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/exportArchiveFile

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/exportResources

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/importArchiveFile

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFile

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateOptions

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validate/helpers/validateDeploymentInit

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validate/helpers/validateDeploymentInit_CreateDrop

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/updateServerAttribute

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/updateServerConfiguration

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/upgrade/helpers/getDatabaseTests

Removed the following:

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/lowerLevelProcedures/getArchiveExportDataXSLT

2021 Q102

Modified the following:

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/backup_export

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/exportArchiveFile

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/exportResources

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/importArchiveFile

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/getConstantV2

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/modifyConstant

Removed the following:

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/lowerLevelProcedures/getArchiveExportDataXSLT

2021 Q100

Modified the following.

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/updateResourcePrivilegesV2

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities_Examples/examples/repository/test_updateResourcesPrivileges

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateOptions

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFile

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validate/validateDeployment

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceLastModified

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceCreated

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getTrigger

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceListChildren

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getAncestorResources

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/reintrospectDataSource

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/validate/helpers/evaluateResource

2020 Q402

Modified the following.

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/createUser

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/RepoUtils - java - added keywords in RepoUtils - [D,SOURCE,T,HOST,PORT,TRANSACTIONS,CLUSTER,STORED,SUPPORTING,AVRO,JSON,ORC,BUCKETS,RCFILE,SEQUENCEFILE,PARQUET]

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getAncestorResources

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor_PROCEDURE_CURSOR

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceListChildren

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/introspectResources

2020 Q401

Modified the following.

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/updateServerAttribute

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/updateServerConfiguration

2020 Q400

Added XML unescape characters for all attributes. Added XMLTEXT to escape path and name input variables.

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/exportArchiveFile

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/getExportResourceList

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/importArchiveFile

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/copyResource

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getAncestorResources

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor_PROCEDURE_CURSOR

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceListChildren

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceSqlTable

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getTableColumnStatisticsConfiguration

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/introspectResources

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/introspectResourcesResultCursor

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/moveResource

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/updateResourceEnabled

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/updateResourceOwner

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/updateTableColumnStatisticsConfiguration
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/createResourcePrivilege
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/execute/executeProcedure
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/execute/executeProcedureResults

2020 Q300

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/request/terminateIdleSessions - 8.3 host reserved word
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/pdtool/helpers/getDeployableResourceListByDate
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/pdtool/helpers/getDeployableResourceListByLineage
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/definitions/RepositoryDefinitionsRecursive - lineageTreeType
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor - LTRIM on resourcePath
Return creation and modification attributes:
    /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceLineageDirectRecursive
    /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceLineageRecursive
    /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceLineageRecursiveAncestors
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourcesByDate
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/reintrospectCJPs

2020 Q202

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validate/validateDeployment
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validate/helpers/validateDeploymentInit
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validate/helpers/validateDeploymentInit_CreateDrop
Deployment Scripts: deployProject.sh and deployProject.bat

2020 Q201

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/validate/helpers/validateDeploymentInit
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/pdtool/helpers/getDeployableResourceListByDate
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/pdtool/helpers/getDeployableResourceListByLineage
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/copyResources
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getAllDataSources
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getAncestorResources
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceListChildren
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceListRecursive
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceLineageDirectRecursive
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourceLineageRecursiveAncestors
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getResourcesByDate
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/getSpecifiedServerAttributes
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/rebindFolder
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/createGroup
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/deleteGroup
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/createUser
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/deleteUser
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/getDomainUsers
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/getGroup

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/getUser
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/updateUser
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/getCurrentTimestamp
```

2020 Q200

```
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/modules/getDocResourceProjection
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/copyResource
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor_PROCEDURE_CURSOR
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getDataSourceCacheConfig
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getTrigger
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/updateResourceAnnotationsV2
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/updateResourceEnabled
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/user/updateUser
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/getConstantV2
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/modifyConstant
```

2020 Q101

```
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/compareServerAttributes
```

2020 Q100

```
/generate/helpers/createResourceProcess
/repository/getServerAttribute
/repository/getServerAttributeDefs
/repository/server/getServerAttribute
/repository/server/updateServerAttribute
/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getServerAttributesXSLT
/repository/getDataSourceRootPath
/string/getConstantV2
/validate/compareResourcesTargetServer
Examples separated out from main code into /shared/ASAssets/Utilities_Examples
Scripts:  deployProject.bat and deployProject.sh
```

2019 Q301

```
(1)   Changes made for ASAssets BestPractices.
/string/extractTextList
/string/modifyConstant
(2)   Additional changes.
/repository/recoverFailedCacheRefresh
/repository/replaceStringInResources
/repository/replaceStringInAnnotations
```

2019 Q200

```
(1) Removed the use of a vector without impacting the procedure signature as a
   vector is related to memory leak issues.
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
(2) Replaced custom functions with explicit paths in order to alleviate issues
   where customers have copies of old Utilities still in their environment.
   Note: There should "always, only" be 1 copy of Utilities on a DV server.
   All other copies and versions must be deleted as custom function use is
   impacted with multiple copies.

(3) Added capabilities, fixed bugs or made more efficient.
```

`getUtilitiesVersion` – modified with the latest version for this release.

`/calcualations/medianFromAuery` – replaced vector usage.

`/documentation/getDocumentationDriver` – replaced custom functions with explicit calls.

`/documentation/helpers/parseDocSwitches` – improved efficiency.

`/documentation/modules/getDocDataSourceLineage` – replaced vector usage.

`/documentation/implementation/getDocResourceFormatImpl1` – replaced vector usage.

`/documentation/implementation/getDocResourceFormatImpl1_resource` – replaced custom functions with explicit calls.

`/generate/destroyDependentLineage` – replaced vector usage.

`/generate/destroyUsedLineage` – replaced vector usage.

`/generate/helpers/createResourceProcess` – replaced vector usage.

`/repository/copyResourceAnnotations` – replaced vector usage.

`/repository/createAllFoldersPrivileges` – replaced vector usage.

`/repository/generateOptFile` – Moved and renamed to /deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateOptions. Modified to allow the generation of all datasource options which was the original and is the default. Allow the option generation of a single resource path or a comma-separated list of paths. This is useful when doing maintenance on the options file and you only need to generate for 1 or more specific paths. The exclusion list allows you prune out datasource options from this list. Both the resourcePathList and the excludePathList may contain partial paths. Do not include % for a wild-card. It is done automatically.

`/repository/getResourceCacheConfigCursor` – modified the output parameter "clearPeriod" to "clearRule" as it was not returning the data properly.

`/repository/getResourceResourceLineageRecursive` – Fixed a bug with exclusion list. Changed "= 1" to "> 0" in this line "if (INSTR(resourcePath, object) = 1) then".

`/repository/impactedTargetsList` – replaced vector usage.

`/repository/introspectResources` – replaced use of vector parameters for introspection and copy privileges as vector parameters are associated with memory leaks. Removed use of lowerLevelProcedures/introspectResourcesTask and consolidated into this procedure. Removed use of lowerLevelProcedures/introspectResourcesResult and consolidated into this procedure. Added the ability to define a resource name, type and subtype in the tableNames or procedureNames input list using this format: name(TYPE:SUBTYPE).

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

`/repository/rebindFolder` – replaced vector usage. Consolidated code and eliminated procedure calls to be more efficient.

`/repository/rebindResource` – kept the vector parameter signature. Replaced vector usage within the procedure. Consolidated code and eliminated procedure calls to be more efficient.

`/repository/searchResources` – Changed the implementation to use /services/databases/system/ALL_RESOURCES instead of getResourceListRecursive.

`/repository/rebind/rebindReplaceText` – added the ability to update a trigger.

`/repository/updateBasicTransformationProcedure` – consolidated assignAnnotation code.

`/repository/updateExternalSqlProcedure` – consolidated assignAnnotation code.

`/repository updateStreamTransformProcedure` – consolidated assignAnnotation code.

`/repository/updateXsltTransformProcedure` – consolidated assignAnnotation code.

`/repository/definitions/RepositoryDefinitions` – expanded Attribute Value to LONGVARCHAR for AttributeType.attrValue.

`/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getResourceCacheConfig621XSLT` – modified the output parameter "clearPeriod" to "clearRule" as it was not returning the data properly.

`/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/splitResourceType` – removed getDelimitedOccurrence and replace with simple INSTR and SUBSTRING to be more efficient.

`/repository/server/getServerAttribute` – changed custom functions to explicit paths.

`/repository/user/createResourcePrivilege` – replaced vector usage.

`/repository/user/createUser` – replaced vector usage.

`/string/addQuotesInList` – removed the call to indent() and just put the code in-line to be more efficient.

`/string/extractBiDelimitedText` – fixed bug where server is set with ignore trailing spaces=true and there is a trailing space in the delimiter.

`/string/extractDelimitedText` – fixed bug where server is set with ignore trailing spaces=true and there is a trailing space in the delimiter.

`/string/extractTextList` – removed the call to extractDelimitedText and put the code directly in-line to make it more efficient.

`/string/modifyConstant` – changed custom functions to explicit paths. Added ability to modify DECLARE PUBLIC statements in addition to the existing SET variable_name = statements..

`/string/splitByDelimiter` – fixed bug where server is set with ignore trailing spaces=true and there is a trailing space in the delimiter.

`/time/getTimestampInterval` – modified FROM clause to use /services/databases/system/DUAL.

`/time/extractDate` – replaced vector usage.

`/time/extractTime` – replaced vector usage.

`/time/extractTimestamp` – replaced vector usage.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Removed Resources

2020 Q200

`/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor_All - use getBasicResourceCursor`

`Removed all lower level procedures with a 62 in the name as 6.2 is no longer supported. Rebound transformations to use non-62 XSLT.`

2019 Q200

`/repository/lowerLevelProcecures/introspectResourcesResult` – consolidated functionality directly into introspectResources in order to reduce overhead.

`/repository/lowerLevelProcecures/introspectResourcesTask` – consolidated functionality directly into introspectResources in order to reduce overhead.

`/repository/rebind/getRebindableResources` – consolidated functionality into rebindFolder.

`/repository/rebind/rebindCheckPathExists` – consolidated functionality into rebindFolder and rebindResource.

`/repository/rebind/rebindFolderImpl` – consolidated functionality into rebindFolder.

`/repository/rebind/rebindResourceImpl`– consolidated functionality into rebindResource.

`/repository/rebind/assignAnnotation` – consolidated functionality into various update procedures.

Deprecated Resources

2020 Q100

```
/repository/server/getServerAttribute
/repository/server/getServerAttributeList
/repository/server/getServerAttributeMap
/repository/server/getServerAttributeMapByKey
/repository/server/helper/getServerAttributeValueListXSLT
/repository/server/helper/getServerAttributeValueMapXSLT
/repository/server/helper/getServerAttributeValueXSLT
/repository/server/helper/getServerAttributeXML
Scripts: deployPrivs.bat and deployPrivs.sh
```

2019 Q301

`/string/getConstant` – created getConstantV2 with additional capabilities.

2019 Q200

`/log/auditLogger` – created auditLoggerV2 with no vector parameter to replace auditLogger.

`/repository/copyResourcesPrivileges` – created copyResourcesPrivilegesV2 with no vector parameter to replace copyResourcesPrivileges.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

`/repository/updateResourceAnnotations`– created updateResourceAnnotationsV2 with no vector parameter to replace updateResourceAnnotations.

`/repository/updateResourceCacheConfiguration` – created updateResourceCacheConfigurationV2 with no vector parameter to replace updateResourceCacheConfiguration.

`/repository/updateResourceDataSource`– created updateResourceDataSourceV2 with no vector parameter to replace updateResourceDataSource.

`/repository/updateResourcePrivileges` – created updateResourcePrivilegesV2 with no vector parameter to replace updateResourcePrivileges.

`/repository/updateResourcesSqlTable`– created updateResourceSqlTableV2 with no vector parameter to replace updateResourceSqlTable.

`/time/DefaultValues`– no longer needed with updated versions of extractTime, extractDate and extractTimestamp which use an in-line longvarchar instead of a vector.

`/xml/parseAndModifyXML`– created parseAndModifyXMLV2 with no vector parameter to replace parseAndModifyXML.

`/xml/pruneXML`– created pruneXMLV2 with no vector parameter to replace pruneXML.

2018 Q100

`/time/DateUtils/TZConverter` – This function is a duplicate of the DV internal function TZCONVERTOR and therefore is no longer needed. Users should convert over to using the DV internal function. This function will be removed in a future release.

`/repository/getBasicResourceCursor_All` – This function is a duplicate of “getBasicResourceCursor” and is outdated as a result of the improvements made to “getBasicResourceCursor”. Use “getBasicResourceCursor” instead of this procedure. This will be removed in a future release.

`/repository/renameResource` – This function has been implemented in DV itself (`/lib/resource/RenameResource`). This has been removed.

`/repository/resourceExists` – This function has been implemented in DV itself (`/lib/resource/ResourceExists`). This has been removed.

2015 Q300

`/encoding/EncodingCJP/MD5Hash` – This function has been implemented in CIS itself (`HASHMD5`). This will be removed in a future release.

`/encoding/EncodingCJP/SHA1Hash` – This function has been implemented in CIS itself (`HASHSHA1`). This will be removed in a future release.

2015 Q200

`/repository/renameResource` – This function has been implemented in CIS itself (`/lib/resource/RenameResource`). This will be removed in a future release.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

`/repository/resourceExists` – This function has been implemented in CIS itself (`/lib/resource/ResourceExists`). This will be removed in a future release.

2014 Q400

`/documentation/getDocConstants` – Replaced with `string/getConstants()`. This has been removed.

`/log/errorNotification` – Replaced with `log/auditLogger()`. This has been removed.

`/request/DUAL` – This view has been implemented in CIS itself. The view can be found at /services/databases/system/DUAL. This has been removed.

2014 Q300

`/repository/RepoUtils/EncryptPassword` – Publishing the source code for this CJP exposes the CIS internals of how passwords are encrypted. This has been removed.

2014 Q100

`/repository/RepoUtils62` – This CJP data source's procedures have been folded into `repository/RepoUtils`. This data source has been removed.

2012 Q400

`/repository/addRemoveDataSourceChildren` – This function uses the deprecated introspection API (which now appears to be broken in 6.2 SP1.) Please use the new `repository/introspectResourcesTask()` and `repository/introspectResourcesResult()` utilities instead. This has been removed.

`/repository/getResourceLineageParent` – This function is no longer being used by the documentation procedure and has been subsequently replaced by repository/getResourceLineageRecursive. This procedure has been removed.

`/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getResourceLineageRecursive` – This function is no longer being used by the documentation procedure and has been subsequently replaced by repository/getResourceLineageRecursive. This procedure has been removed.

`/documentation/helpers/findDatabases` – This procedure is no longer being used by the documentation procedures and has been removed.

2012 Q100

`/string/LPAD` – This function has been implemented in CIS itself. This has been removed.

`/string/RPAD` – This function has been implemented in CIS itself. This has been removed.

`/xml/CreateXmlString2CursorXForm` – The `xml/reverseXML` function does a MUCH better job and is MUCH easier to use. This has been removed.

2011 Q300

`/repository/applyReservedListToPath` – This has been rewritten as a CJP in `repository/RepoUtils`. This will be removed in a future release.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

`/repository/applyReservedListToWord` – This has been rewritten as a CJP in `repository/RepoUtils`. This will be removed in a future release.

`/repository/configureReservedList` – This will be removed in a future release.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2 Introduction

Purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide guidance on how to use the consolidated custom "Utilities" library.

This document provides documentation on the following functions:

1. **Active Directory** – functions for working with Active Directory.
2. **Archive** – functions for creating backup and package exports.
3. **Cache** – functions related to caching.
4. **Calculations** – general calculations.
5. **Conversions** – general conversions.
6. **Deployment** – deployment tools
7. **Documentation** – tools for documenting resources.
8. **Encoding** – encoding conversions.
9. **Environment** – environment values.
10. **Examples** – example resources that illustrate the usage of many of the utilities.
11. **File** – full Create, Read, Update, and Delete for files plus many other useful file capabilities.
12. **Generate** – guid or view generation and deletion scripts for data abstraction best practices layers.
13. **Logging** – general-purpose logging and error notification.
14. **Modify** – code modification tools and templates.
15. **Monitor** – general monitoring capabilities.
16. **Net** – tools for accessing the network.
17. **PDTool** – tools for generating PDTool deployment plans.
18. **Repository** – general-purpose repository API interaction functions.
19. **Request** – functions for accessing request source code.
20. **Security** – functions for encrypting and decrypting text.
21. **String** – general-purpose string manipulation functions.
22. **Time** – general-purpose time manipulation functions.
23. **Upgrade** – views and procedures that assist with major CIS upgrades.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

24. **Validate** – validation and comparison procedures.
25. **XML** – general-purpose XML manipulation functions.

History

Over the years, a number of development resources and utility functions have been developed by members of the professional services team, the sales engineering team, and various other technical folks within the former company Composite. In an effort to consolidate these utility procedures and prevent the “reinvention of the wheel”, a small team was formed to collect these highly useful and timesaving procedures into a single distribution and make them open source.

The utilities presented in this distribution are not full implementations or solutions to a particular problem. They are simple tools for accomplishing administrative/development tasks or tasks that are slightly outside of the designed use of Data Virtualization (DV) and not likely to ever be rolled into the DV product itself.

Audience

This document is intended to provide guidance for the following users:

- **Developers**
- **Administrators**

Installation Notes

New Folder Structure

Many Advanced Services (AS) assets are being consolidated under a single folder, /shared/ASAssets. From this point forward, the Utilities will be distributed in a CAR file that expects this structure.

To facilitate the management of the Utilities and other Advanced Services (AS) assets moving forward, the following are some guidelines for fresh and existing installations:

For **ALL** installation scenarios presented below

- Log in as “admin”
- Continue to the scenario that fits your environment

For **NEW** installs of the Utilities where no **ASAssets** have been installed yet:

- Create a new published datasource ASAssets if it does not exist.
- Right click on Desktop (admin) and select “Import …”, choose the Utilities distribution CAR file [Utilities_YYYYQnnn.car] in the resulting dialog, and click the “Import>” button.

For **EXISTING** installs of the Utilities where an **ASAssets** folder already exists:

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- **IMPORTANT**: Before installing, make a copy of /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/getEnvName or note the value of envName within the procedure. Re-install the copy or the original value when completed with the upgrade.
- Create a new published datasource ASAssets if it does not exist.
- Right click on Desktop (admin) and select “Import …”, choose the Utilities distribution CAR file [Utilities_YYYYQnnn.car] in the resulting dialog, and click the “Import>” button.
- Using the “Overwrite” option will only overwrite the Utilities folder and leave everything else in “ASAssets” intact.
- Restore the envName to getEnvName.
- Execute the procedure /shared/ASAssets/reintrospectCJPs to reintrospect all the CJP data sources in the Utilities distribution.
    - If an exception occurs during execution of reintrospectCJPs, then the Data Virtualization server will have to be restarted so the CJP’s are read into DV memory.

For **EXISTING** installs of the Utilities where the former **PSAssets** folder already exists:

- Rename PSAssets to ASAssets
- Create a new published datasource ASAssets if it does not exist.
- Right click on Desktop (admin) and select “Import …”, choose the Utilities distribution CAR file [Utilities_YYYYQnnn.car] in the resulting dialog, and click the “Import>” button.
- Using the “Overwrite” option will only overwrite the Utilities folder and leave everything else in “ASAssets” intact.
- Execute the procedure /shared/ASAssets/reintrospectCJPs to reintrospect all the CJP data sources in the Utilities distribution.
    - If an exception occurs during execution of reintrospectCJPs, then the Data Virtualization server will have to be restarted so the CJP’s are read into DV memory.

For **EXISTING** installs of the Utilities where the former **/shared/Utilities** folder already exists:

- Create a new published datasource ASAssets if it does not exist.
- Create a folder in /shared called “ASAssets”. Spelling and capitalization are important here so please use this exact spelling and case.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- Edit the following procedures by changing the PATH statement (after the initial BEGIN keyword) from “/shared/Utilities” to “/shared/ASAssets/Utilities”. This will prevent issues with impacted resources after the cut and paste operation below.
    - /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/definitions/RepositoryDefinitions
    - /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/definitions/RepositoryDefinitionsRecursive
- Cut the existing Utilities folder from /shared and paste it into ASAssets. Cut and paste will ensure that any resources using the Utilities will be rebound to use the new location (this does not rebind references embedded in character string values, however.) **DO NOT COPY** the Utilities folder into ASAssets as this will not rebind dependent resources.
- Right click on Desktop (admin) and select “Import …”, choose the Utilities distribution CAR file [Utilities_YYYYQnnn.car] in the resulting dialog, and click the “Import>” button.
- Using the “Overwrite” option will only overwrite the Utilities folder and leave everything else in “ASAssets” intact.
- Execute the procedure /shared/ASAssets/reintrospectCJPs to reintrospect all the CJP data sources in the Utilities distribution.
    - If an exception occurs during execution of reintrospectCJPs, then the Data Virtualization server will have to be restarted so the CJP’s are read into DV memory.
- If any dependent procedures that were using the old Utilities version are impacted, they will require being updated as the API signatures could have changed.
    - It is also possible that some Utilities may have been deprecated. Consult the “Deprecated Resources” section in this document.

Reserved Word List

The repository/RepoUtils/applyReservedWordTo* procedures use a flat properties file ($CIS_HOME/conf/customjars/RepoUtils.properties) to get the reserved word list. If the properties file is missing (usually when the Utilities are installed for the first time) it gets generated the first time one of these procedures is used. **It is never replaced** with an updated version under the assumption that a user might manually edit it to include new reserved words after an upgrade of CIS (without requiring an upgrade of the Utilities.)

Recursive Procedure Use

The AS Assets Utilities use a number of procedures that are recursive in nature (repeatedly call themselves until a condition is reached.) With that in mind, it's recommended that the "Maximum Request Depth" setting in CIS be updated from its default setting of 30 to 100. This setting can be found in the Studio's Configuration panel in "Server" > "Configuration" > "Transactions" > "Maximum Request Depth".

getEnvName Usage

The AS Assets Utilities procedure /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/getEnvName may contain a customized value for a given environment. It is a strategy for naming the environment

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

and allowing code to make decisions based on the value. The Tibco Open Source KPImetrics may use this procedure so take care to replace the original value when upgrading the Utilities.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

3 Top Level Utilities Procedures

Introduction

This section describes the procedures found directly under /shared/ASAssets/Utilities.

ExceptionDefinitions

Contains commonly used custom exceptions used throughout the /shared/ASAssets/Utilities folder.

getUtilitiesVersion (Custom Function)

Returns the current version of /shared/ASAssets/Utilities installed on the system. Can be used to enforce the minimum version of /shared/ASAssets/Utilities required for a script to function properly:

```
IF (getUtilitiesVersion() < 2017.4) THEN
    RAISE System.NotSupportedException
        VALUE '/shared/ASAssets/Utilities must be version 2017.4';
END IF;
```

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	DOUBLE

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	2016.1

reintrospectCJPs

This procedure walks the folder tree of the Utilities distribution and performs a reintrospection on any CJP data source that it finds. This is usually only needs to be executed once if/when a Utilities distribution is relocated within CIS. It expects that the Utilities are installed in /shared/ASAssets/Utilities. If not installed there, update the UTILITIES_HOME constant at the beginning of the procedure.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	success	BIT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	success	1

TypeDefinitions

Contains commonly used custom data types used throughout the /shared/ASAssets/Utilities folder.

Custom Function Disclaimer

This is disclaimer regarding the use of custom functions.

IMPORTANT: Custom functions should not be used as a general practice. The full path to the procedure should be used instead within the custom code. In many cases these resources are not managed properly and multiple copies infiltrate the environment causing problems. When resources are exported with "dependency" box checked and those resource reference Utilities, they bring in a copy of those Utilities and the custom function is marked to use the "rogue" copy instead of the true original copy. Therefore, it is not a good idea to use custom functions in your code. Use the full path to the true original ASAssets utility: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/<folder>/<resourceName>

Custom Function List

This is a list of all the custom functions should be checked.

name	functionPath
ActiveDirectoryInt8ToDate	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/activedirectory/ActiveDirectoryInt8ToDate
ActiveDirectoryTSToSQLTimeStamp	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/activedirectory/ActiveDirectoryTSToSQLTimeStamp
SimpleBinaryAND	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/activedirectory/SimpleBinaryAND
calculateAge	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/calculations/calculateAge
medianFromQuery	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/calculations/medianFromQuery
convertBit	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions/convertBit
convertBoolean	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions/convertBoolean
convertDoubleToInteger	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions/convertDoubleToInteger
convertTemperatureUnit	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions/convertTemperatureUnit
convertYN	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions/convertYN
parseDocSwitches	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/helpers/parseDocSwitches
Base64Decode	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/encoding/EncodingCJP/Base64Decode
Base64Encode	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/encoding/EncodingCJP/Base64Encode
MD5Hash	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/encoding/EncodingCJP/MD5Hash
SHA1Hash	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/encoding/EncodingCJP/SHA1Hash

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

getEnvName	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/getEnvName
existsDir	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP/existsDir
existsFile	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP/existsFile
getFileContentsAscii	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP/getFileContentsAscii
getFileContentsBinary	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP/getFileContentsBinary
gunzipFile	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP/gunzipFile
makeDirs	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP/makeDirs
remove	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP/remove
removeAll	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP/removeAll
unzipFile	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP/unzipFile
getCisHome	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/getCisHome
getFileSeparator	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/getFileSeparator
getUtilitiesVersion	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/getUtilitiesVersion
isReservedWord	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/RepoUtils/isReservedWord
applyReservedListToPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/applyReservedListToPath
applyReservedListToWord	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/applyReservedListToWord
compareCisVersions	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/compareCisVersions
fixLeadingCharactersInFolderPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/fixLeadingCharactersInFolderPath
getCisVersion	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getCisVersion
getScriptText	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getScriptText
getBasicResourceXML	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXML
getChildResourcesXML	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getChildResourcesXML
getUsedResourcesXML	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getUsedResourcesXML
getServerAttribute	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/getServerAttribute
getServerAttributeMapByKey	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/getServerAttributeMapByKey
DirectSqlRequest	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/request/RequestUtils/DirectSqlRequest
OriginalRequest	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/request/RequestUtils/OriginalRequest
TopSqlRequest	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/request/RequestUtils/TopSqlRequest
Blob2Varchar	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/Blob2Varchar
CCNumberFormatter	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/CCNumberFormatter
CSVFromCISQuery	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/CSVFromCISQuery
FixedFromCISQuery	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/FixedFromCISQuery
FormatXML	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/FormatXML
GenerateGuid	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/GenerateGuid
HexToRaw	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/HexToRaw
LocalCurrencyFormatter	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalCurrencyFormatter
LocalCurrencyParser	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalCurrencyParser
LocalDateFormatter	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalDateFormatter
LocalDateParser	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalDateParser

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

LocalNumberFormatter	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalNumberFormatter
LocalNumberParser	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalNumberParser
LocalTimeFormatter	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalTimeFormatter
LocalTimeParser	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalTimeParser
LocalTimestampFormatter	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalTimestampFormatter
LocalTimestampParser	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/LocalTimestampParser
PhoneNumberFormatter	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/PhoneNumberFormatter
RawToHex	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/RawToHex
RegexCount	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/RegexCount
RegexFind	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/RegexFind
RegexPosition	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/RegexPosition
RegexReplace	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/RegexReplace
SSNumberFormatter	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/SSNumberFormatter
URLDecode	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/URLDecode
URLEncode	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/TextUtils/URLEncode
addQuotesInList	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/addQuotesInList
basename	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/basename
concatNotNull	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/concatNotNull
dirname	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/dirname
emptyStr	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/emptyStr
entityExtractToString	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/entityExtractToString
escapeCSV	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/escapeCSV
extractBiDelimitedText	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/extractBiDelimitedText
findString	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/findString
findStringInList	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/findStringInList
fixQuotes	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/fixQuotes
getConstant	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/getConstant
getConstantV2	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/getConstantV2
getDelimitedOccurrence	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/getDelimitedOccurrence
getDelimitedSum	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/getDelimitedSum
indent	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/indent
isEmpty	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/isEmpty
last4ofSSN	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/last4ofSSN
removeDoubleQuotes	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/removeDoubleQuotes
removeSingleQuotes	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/string/removeSingleQuotes
BigintToTimestamp	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/DateUtils/BigintToTimestamp
DateAddDate	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/DateUtils/DateAddDate
DateAddTimestamp	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/DateUtils/DateAddTimestamp
DateDiffDate	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/DateUtils/DateDiffDate

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

DateDiffTimestamp	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/DateUtils/DateDiffTimestamp
GetServerTimezone	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/DateUtils/GetServerTimezone
TZConverter	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/DateUtils/TZConverter
TimestampToBigint	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/DateUtils/TimestampToBigint
extractDate	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/extractDate
extractTime	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/extractTime
extractTimestamp	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/extractTimestamp
getCurrentTimestamp	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/getCurrentTimestamp
getTimestampInterval	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/getTimestampInterval
intervalDay2Seconds	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/intervalDay2Seconds
period2IntervalDay	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/time/period2IntervalDay
returnColumnOrderingString	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/upgrade/helpers/returnColumnOrderingString
castXMLTextNodeAsVarchar	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/xml/castXMLTextNodeAsVarchar
escapeXML	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/xml/escapeXML
getNodeFromXML	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/xml/getNodeFromXML
getValueFromXML	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/xml/getValueFromXML
reverseXML	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/xml/reverseXML
stripInvalidXMLChars	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/xml/stripInvalidXMLChars
unescapeXML	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/xml/unescapeXML

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

4 How To Use 'Active Directory' Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the Active Directory procedures.

ActiveDirectoryInt8ToDate (Custom Function)

Active Directory represents some Date values internally as an Integer8, which translates to a BIGINT. The number represents the number of 100-nanosecond intervals since 12:00 AM January 1, 1601. In addition, the fact that the CIS function UTC_TO_TIMESTAMP() uses 1/1/1970 as its base date must also be accounted for in the conversion.

Please note, Active Directory stores dates using Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), or a GMT offset of 0. The function supports converting the date value according to the number of hours that the local time zone is offset from GMT.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	ADInt8	BIGINT
IN	GMTOffsetInHours	INT
OUT	ADDate	DATE

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	ADInt8	129296016000000000
IN	GMTOffsetInHours	6
OUT	ADDate	'2010-09-21'

2.2. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	ADInt8	129296016000000000
IN	GMTOffsetInHours	0
OUT	ADDate	'2010-09-22'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

ActiveDirectoryTSToSQLTimeStamp (Custom Function)

Accept an Active Directory-formatted string as input and returns a Composite Timestamp. Supports a GMT offset in the same manner as `activedirectory/ActiveDirectoryInt8ToDate` (see previous function.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	TimeStampString	STRING
IN	GMTOffsetInHours	INT
OUT	TimeStampOut	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	TimeStampString	‘20100922123423’
IN	GMTOffsetInHours	0
OUT	TimeStampOut	‘2010-09-22 12:34:23’

SimpleBinaryAND (Custom Function)

Accepts a BIGINT and a power of 2 (e.g. 2, 4, 8, etc.) and ANDs the two numbers to indicate whether the bit in the BIGINT at the position of the power of 2 is 1 or 0. It is a simple function originally created for determining whether or not an Active Directory user is enabled or disabled, which is stored in a bit mask in Active Directory. The function works for numbers 2 ^ 31 and smaller.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Num	BIGINT
IN	PowerOfTwo	BIGINT
OUT	Result	BIGINT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Num	3567

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	PowerOfTwo	16
OUT	Result	0

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

5 How To Use ‘Archive’ Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the ‘Archive’ procedures.

backup_export

This procedure performs a full server backup of the local CIS instance. It cannot be used to back up remote CIS instances.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	archiveFilePath	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	exportOptions	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	responseXML	XML
OUT	faultXML	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	archiveFilePath	‘C:\my_fsb.car’
IN	exportOptions	ENCRYPTION_PASSWORD=password
OUT	success	1
OUT	responseXML	<xml …>
OUT	faultXML	NULL

exportResources

This procedure selects a list of resources, formats them into XML and then performs a package export of a list of resources for the TDV instance and saves to a specified path on the filesystem of the local TDV host. It is the equivalent of running the pkg_export script in <TDV_HOME>/bin against the local server.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	*debug* - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	*optionType* - the option type by which the resource list will be derived. -- 0: Export a single resource, folder, or double-piped resource list with or without children as per the input variable "includeChildren" -- 1: Find the n most recent modified resources in the path (default of n is 1). results are not ordered -- 2: Find the n least recent modified resources in the path (default of n is 1). results are not ordered -- 3: Find all resources modified after the passed in resource date -- 4: Find all resources modifed before the passed in resource date -- 5: Find all resources created after the passed in resource date -- 6: Find all resources created before the passed in resource date -- 7: [Lineage + modification date] Find the lineage of the passed in resource path where the modification date is after the passed in resource date and exclude paths if applicable.	INTEGER
IN	*resourcePathList* - May be an explicit single resource, a container path, a data source path, a published path or a double pipe-separated list of resources to export. Example 1: single resource: /shared/test00/CisResources/my_view_1 Example 2: folder resource: /shared/test00/CisResources Example 3: data source: /shared/test00/DataSources/ds_orders Example 4: published web service: /services/webservices/CustomerWS Example 5: published table: /services/databases/MYTEST/CAT1/SCH2/ViewSales Example 6: Multiple resources [path||path]: /services/databases/MYTEST/CAT1/SCH2||/shared/test00/DataSources||/shared/test00/CisResources	LONGVARCHAR
IN	*resourceNum* - The number of resources to return in the list for optionType 1 or 2. The default is 1	INTEGER
IN	*resourceDate* - A timestamp to compare with the various resources for optionType 3-7.	TIMESTAMP
IN	*excludePaths* - A comma-separated list of paths to exclude from the output. The INSTR function is used so that the paths can be partial paths. Used by option 7. Values: e.g. /shared/lab0/Physical/Metadata/ -- Exclude all physical metadata resources	LONGVARCHAR
IN	*includeChildren* - true(default) or false. If the resource path is a CONTAINER or DATA_SOURCE then includeChildren=true will bring all children of that resource. All subfolders of a parent container are also exported. If the resource path contains multiple double-piped paths, the includeChildren will be applied as provided to each path.	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	*archiveFilePath* - The path to the location on the TDV host filesystem to store the backup archive.	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	*exportOptions* - a pipe separated list of export options INCLUDE_CACHING: Include caching configurations for resources. INCLUDE_CUSTOM_JAVA_JARS: Include custom Java JARs in the export. (ADMIN ONLY) INCLUDE_STATISTICS: Include any resources stats known about objects including the table boundaries, and column boundaries. INCLUDE_DEPENDENCY: Gather and include all dependent resources for the resources you choose to export. INCLUDE_PHYSICAL_SOURCE_INFO: Include sensitive connection information for included physical sources. (OWNER ONLY) INCLUDE_REQUIRED_USERS: Include the information about the required users in the export file. INCLUDE_SECURITY: Include resource privilege settings. (OWNER ONLY) ENCRYPTION_PASSWORD=password: TDV 8.x and up may use an encryption password.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*success* - Indicates if the backup export operation succeeded or not. Values: 1 = success, 0 = failure	BIT

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	N
IN	optionType	7
IN	resourcePathList	/services/databases/MY DB/MY CATALOG/MY SCHEMA/CompositeView
IN	resourceNum	null
IN	resourceDate	2020-05-01 00:00:00
IN	excludePaths	/shared/examples/ds_orders
IN	includeChildren	true
IN	archiveFilePath	c:\temp\my_export.car
IN	exportOptions	INCLUDE_CACHING| INCLUDE_PHYSICAL_SOURCE_INFO| INCLUDE_REQUIRED_USERS
OUT	success	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

exportArchiveFile

This procedure gets invoked by “exportResources”. This procedure performs a package export of a list of resources for the TDV instance and saves to a specified path on the filesystem of the local TDV host. It is the equivalent of running the pkg_export script in <TDV_HOME>/bin against the local server.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	*debug* - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	*archiveFilePath* - The path to the location on the TDV host filesystem to store the backup archive.	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	*inputXML* - XML formatted list of resources to export.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	*exportOptions* - a pipe separated list of export options INCLUDE_CACHING: Include caching configurations for resources. INCLUDE_CUSTOM_JAVA_JARS: Include custom Java JARs in the export. (ADMIN ONLY) INCLUDE_STATISTICS: Include any resources stats known about objects including the table boundaries, and column boundaries. INCLUDE_DEPENDENCY: Gather and include all dependent resources for the resources you choose to export. INCLUDE_PHYSICAL_SOURCE_INFO: Include sensitive connection information for included physical sources. (OWNER ONLY) INCLUDE_REQUIRED_USERS: Include the information about the required users in the export file. INCLUDE_SECURITY: Include resource privilege settings. (OWNER ONLY) ENCRYPTION_PASSWORD=password: TDV 8.x and up may use an encryption password.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*success* - Indicates if the backup export operation succeeded or not. Values: 1 = success, 0 = failure	BIT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Debug	N
IN	archiveFilePath	'C:\temp\my_export.car'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputXML	<archive:resource> <resource:path>/shared/test00/Business/Logical</resource:path> <resource:type>CONTAINER</resource:type> <archive:includeChildren>true</archive:includeChildren> </archive:resource>
IN	exportOptions	INCLUDE_CACHING| INCLUDE_PHYSICAL_SOURCE_INFO| INCLUDE_REQUIRED_USERS
OUT	success	1

getExportResourceList

This procedure gets invoked by “exportResources”. Construct the list of resources to be exported into a well-formatted XML ready for export. This procedure is used in conjunction with exportArchiveFile.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	*debug* - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	*optionType* - the option type by which the resource list will be derived. -- 0: Export a single resource, folder, or double-piped resource list with or without children as per the input variable "includeChildren" -- 1: Find the n most recent modified resources in the path (default of n is 1). results are not ordered -- 2: Find the n least recent modified resources in the path (default of n is 1). results are not ordered -- 3: Find all resources modified after the passed in resource date -- 4: Find all resources modifed before the passed in resource date -- 5: Find all resources created after the passed in resource date -- 6: Find all resources created before the passed in resource date -- 7: [Lineage + modification date] Find the lineage of the passed in resource path where the modification date is after the passed in resource date and exclude paths if applicable.	INTEGER
IN	*resourcePathList* - May be an explicit single resource, a container path, a data source path, a published path or a double pipe-separated list of resources to export. Example 1: single resource: /shared/test00/CisResources/my_view_1 Example 2: folder resource: /shared/test00/CisResources Example 3: data source: /shared/test00/DataSources/ds_orders Example 4: published web service: /services/webservices/CustomerWS	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	Example 5: published table: /services/databases/MYTEST/CAT1/SCH2/ViewSales Example 6: Multiple resources [path||path]: /services/databases/MYTEST/CAT1/SCH2||/shared/test00/DataSources||/shared/test00/CisResources	
IN	*resourceNum* - The number of resources to return in the list for optionType 1 or 2. The default is 1	INTEGER
IN	*resourceDate* - A timestamp to compare with the various resources for optionType 3-7.	TIMESTAMP
IN	*excludePaths* - A comma-separated list of paths to exclude from the output. The INSTR function is used so that the paths can be partial paths. Used by option 7. Values: e.g. /shared/lab0/Physical/Metadata/ -- Exclude all physical metadata resources	LONGVARCHAR
IN	*includeChildren* - true(default) or false. If the resource path is a CONTAINER or DATA_SOURCE then includeChildren=true will bring all children of that resource. All subfolders of a parent container are also exported. If the resource path contains multiple double-piped paths, the includeChildren will be applied as provided to each path.	VARCHAR
IN	*archiveFilePath* - The path to the location on the TDV host filesystem to store the backup archive.	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	*exportOptions* - a pipe separated list of export options INCLUDE_CACHING: Include caching configurations for resources. INCLUDE_CUSTOM_JAVA_JARS: Include custom Java JARs in the export. (ADMIN ONLY) INCLUDE_STATISTICS: Include any resources stats known about objects including the table boundaries, and column boundaries. INCLUDE_DEPENDENCY: Gather and include all dependent resources for the resources you choose to export. INCLUDE_PHYSICAL_SOURCE_INFO: Include sensitive connection information for included physical sources. (OWNER ONLY) INCLUDE_REQUIRED_USERS: Include the information about the required users in the export file. INCLUDE_SECURITY: Include resource privilege settings. (OWNER ONLY)	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*resourceListXML* - An XML formatted list of resources ready for archive export.	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	N
IN	optionType	7
IN	resourcePathList	/services/databases/MY DB/MY CATALOG/MY SCHEMA/CompositeView
IN	resourceNum	null
IN	resourceDate	2020-05-01 00:00:00
IN	excludePaths	/shared/examples/ds_orders
IN	includeChildren	true
OUT	resourceListXML	<archive:resource> <resource:path>/shared/test00/Business/Logical</resource:path> <resource:type>CONTAINER</resource:type> <archive:includeChildren>true</archive:includeChildren> </archive:resource>

getPkgExportList

This procedure is used to generate a simple resource export list for the pkg_exort option file. The output allows you to copy and paste into an option file whereby each resource is on its own line. This procedure will automatically exclude TDV system paths including the following:

/services/databases/system

/services/databases/transient

/services/webservices/system.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	*resourcePathList* - pipe-separated list of paths to get the children list from. /services/databases|/services/webservices|/shared	LONGVARCHAR
IN	*excludeResourcePathList* - pipe-separated list of paths to exclude. e.g. /shared/examples	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*generatedPathList* - Each resource path is generated on its own line which can be used for pkg_export option file.	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePathList	/services/databases|/services/webservices|/shared
IN	excludeResourcePathList	/shared/examples|/services/databases/examples
OUT	generatedPathList	/shared/ASAssets /shared/BestPracticesTestSmall /shared/Cache_DB /services/databases/ASAssets /services/databases/CoE /services/databases/lab00 /services/webservices/CoE /services/webservices/CustomerWS /services/webservices/DynamicFile

getPkgExportListByLabel

This procedure is used to generate a simple resource export list for the pkg_exort option file based on searching resource annotations for a particular release label string.

This will generate the introspect list, reintrospection list, design-by-example, remove, rebind and relocate lists. This is meant to auto-generate the necessary files to be used with exporting and deploying a car file using the CoE deployProject.sh|bat command-line script.

- generatedExportList - write out to the export option file /master_files/CoE/Files/option_files/export_option_file_ENV.txt
- generatedIntrospectList - write out to /master_files/CoE/Files/metadata/introspect_list.txt
- generatedReintrospectList - write out to /master_files/CoE/Files/metadata/reintrospect_list.txt
- generatedDesignList - write out to /master_files/CoE/Files/metadata/design_list.txt
- generatedRemoveList - write out to /master_files/CoE/Files/metadata/remove_list.txt
- generatedRebindList - append to the deployment /master_files/CoE/Files/option_files/option_file_ENV.txt
- generatedRelocateList - append to the deployment /master_files/CoE/Files/option_files/option_file_ENV.txt

This procedure will automatically exclude TDV system paths including the following:

/services/databases/system
/services/databases/transient
/services/webservices/system

Rules:

1. The annotation requires a uniform strategy in which a unique label can be determined using a simple search method.
2. The "Label" is unique and is the key search term. If that search term is present then the resource is chosen for the export list.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

3. The "Release Date" is simply provides additional information to developers regarding the date of the release but is not used for searching.

4. The "command Extension" provides additional insight into what other deployment metadata files should be generated based on the type of command and the context of the resource.

5. No spaces are allowed in the label or the release date.

6. Each label should be a row which is delimited by a newline also known as CHR(10)=linefeed.

7. The command=command text may be a pipe-separated list up to 4 commands.

Scenario 1: 2 chained commands are known about which is introspect|design=varchar(255):abc

Scenario 2: Scenario 2: 2 chained commands are known about which is reintrospect|relocate=DVKPI7/dbo DVKPI8/DVKPI, DVKPI7 DVKPI8

8. Commands are applicable to certain resource types and only should be used in their annotations.

introspect – only applicable with data source children like database tables and procedures

- Introspect will add new resources into TDV if they don't exist and update existing resources with changes.
- Introspect ignores a resource if there are no changes.
- The format of the command is simply introspect. example: introspect

reintrospect – only applicable with data source resources

- The format of the command is simply reintrospect. example: reintrospect

design – only applicable with data source procedure children requiring design-by-example.

- Specify a comma-separated list of parameters for the procedure.
- Enclose "type:value" within double quotes if the value contains a comma. example: "varchar(50):a, list, of, words"
- The format of the command is design= "type:value", "type:value", "type:value"
    - example: design=VARCHAR(255):abc,"varchar(100):a,list,of,words"

rebind – applicable to views that need to be rebound to a different data source catalog or schema upon import.

- The format of the command is rebind=from-tdv-path to-tdv-path
- User double quotes around resource names with spaces, commas or forward slahes. e.g. "my view", "my,vew" or "sap_hana/table1"
- example: rebind=/shared/A_TEST1/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI7/dbo /shared/A_TEST1/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI8/DVKPI

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

relocate – applicable to data sources where the catalog and/or schema needs to be relocated to a different name upon import.

- The format of the command is relocate=catalog1/schema1 catalog2/schema2, catalog1 catalog2
- Always specify the relative schema path first and then the relative catalog using comma-separated lists.
    - Leading / is optional for each relative path
    - The context is the data source where the annotation exists.
- User double quotes around resource names with spaces, commas or forward slahes. e.g. "my view", "my,vew" or "sap_hana/table1"
- example: relocate=DVKPI7/dbo DVKPI8/DVKPI, DVKPI7 DVKPI8

remove - this command can only be specified in the label of a container or datasource. A container may be folder, catalog or schema.

- The format of the remove command is remove=resource:type. The type is either the internal type or the type from the Studio info tab (display type).
- To remove multiple resources within the same container, use the format remove=resource:type,resource:type,resource:type.
    - The resource name is case sensitive. The type is not case sensitive.
    - User double quotes around resource names with spaces, commas or forward slahes. e.g. "my view", "my,vew" or "sap_hana/table1"
- If removing a folder then the label of the parent folder must specify the remove.
- If removing a database table or procedure then the remove command must go into the direct parent folder which is typically the schema container but it could be the data source if it has not schemas.
- If removing a database schema then the remove command goes one level up into the catalog container if it exists or the datasource.

export - only applicable to containers and datasources. A container may be folder, catalog or schema.

- The export command will be ignored on any other type of resource.
- Normally, export is assumed if a matching label is found on search and no other commands are specified.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- However, the export command should be specified in the label of a folder/container/datasource if there are other commands present in order to distinguish what the user intends to accomplish.
- When the intention is to execute multiple commands such as export|remove=resource:type or export|reintrospect for data sources then the export is registered along with the other commands.
- When the intention is not to export but a label is present along with other commands such as remove=resource:type then only that command is registered and not the export.

The following is an example only:

Label	Release Date	command extension
V0000001	2021-11-07	command|command=optional command text
V0000002	2021-11-08	introspect
V0000003	2021-11-09	reintrospect
V0000004	2021-11-10	design=VARCHAR(255):abc,"varchar(100):a,list,of,words"
V0000005	2021-11-11	relocate=dvops/dbo dvops/db1,dvops dvops2
V0000006	2021-11-12	rebind=/shared/TEST/DS1/dvops/dbo /shared/TEST1/DS1/dvops2/db1
V0000007	2021-11-13	remove=proc1:procedure,view1:view
V0000008	2021-11-14	export
V0000009	2021-11-15	

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	*debug* - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	*convertLF* - Convert message and all "generated*" variables linefeeds to "[LF]". N/null (default)=Do not convert. Allow CHR(10) linefeed to be returned. Y=Convert CHR(10) to [LF] for bash/windows script processing ease of use.	CHAR(1)
IN	*startPath* - The starting path list is a colon-separated list of paths to evaluate the child resource annotations for the release label. Use a wild-card % symbol to select all child paths for the base path. The base path is also included in the evaluation. Example 1: search labels in myproject: /services/databases/myprojectDB%:/services/webservices/myproject%:/shared/myproject% Example 2: search labels in repository: /services/databases%:/services/webservices%:/shared%:/policy%	LONGVARCHAR
IN	*searchStr* - Can be any string with no spaces representing a unique release label in the resource annotation. e.g. V0000007	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	*excludePathList* - colon-separated list of paths to exclude.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*status* - SUCCESS, FAIL	VARCHAR
	Note: This applies to message and all "generated*" variables: If convertLF=Y then convert linefeed[CHR(10)] to [LF] for use by the invoking command-line script.	
OUT	*message* - a status message with summary or EXCEPTION.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*generatedExportList* - Export path list. Each resource path is generated on its own line which can be used for pkg_export option file.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*generatedIntrospectList* - Introspection list	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*generatedReintrospectList* - Reintrospection list	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*generatedDesignList* - Design-by-example list	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*generatedRemoveList* - Remove list	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*generatedRebindList* - Rebind list	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	*generatedRelocateList* - Relocate list	LONGVARCHAR

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: none

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y
IN	convertLF	N
IN	startPath	/shared%:/services/databases%:/services/webservices%:/policy%
IN	searchStr	V0000002
IN	excludePathList	null
OUT	status	SUCCESS
OUT	message	SUMMARY: exportCount=4 introspectCount=5 reintrospectCount=5 designCount=2 removeCount=3 rebindCount=1 relocateCount=2
OUT	generatedExportList	# Export resource list: /shared/TEST/a_test_proc /shared/TEST/a_test_sqlserver_view /shared/TEST/DSora /shared/TEST/DSsqlsrv
OUT	generatedIntrospectList	# Introspect resource list: /shared/TEST/DSora:DATA_SOURCE dvops2/P_PROC:PROCEDURE dvops2/P_PROC2:PROCEDURE /shared/TEST/DSsqlsrv:DATA_SOURCE dvops/dbo/TEST1:TABLE dvops/dbo/TEST5:TABLE

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		dvops2/db1/TEST1:TABLE
OUT	generatedReintrospectList	# Reintrospect resource list: /shared/TEST/DSora /shared/TEST/DSsqlsrv
OUT	generatedDesignList	# Design-by-example resource list: /shared/TEST/DSora/dvops2/P_PROC|VARCHAR(255):2 /shared/TEST/DSora/dvops2/P_PROC2|VARCHAR(255):2
OUT	generatedRemoveList	# Remove resource list: /shared/A_TEST1/a_test_sqlserver_view2:TABLE /shared/A_TEST1/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI7/dbo/TEST4:TABLE /shared/A_TEST1/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI7/dbo/TEST:TABLE
OUT	generatedRebindList	# Rebind resource list: -rebind /shared/TEST/DSsqlsrv/dvops/dbo /shared/TEST/DSsqlsrv/dvops2/db1
OUT	generatedRelocateList	# Relocate resource list: -relocate /shared/TEST/DSsqlsrv/dvops/dbo /shared/TEST/DSsqlsrv/dvops/db1 -relocate /shared/TEST/DSsqlsrv/dvops /shared/TEST/DSsqlsrv/dvops2

importArchiveFile

This procedure performs an import of an archive CAR file in the Data Virtualization (DV) server. It gets the archive CAR file from the local DV file system where the DV server is running. This procedure uses two lower level procedures:

createImportArchiveXQuery – This procedure performs a transformation on the VARBINARY car file archive data into the request XML required for the procedure /services/webservices/system/admin/archive/operations/createImportArchive.

getArchiveFile – This procedure retrieves the car from the Data Virtualization server file system.

Examples of using this procedure can be found here: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/archive/test_importArchiveFile

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y or N	CHAR(1)
IN	car_file_os_full_path – full path to the archive file on the DV server.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludeResources - optional - A list resources that should not be imported.	VECTOR(ROW(resourcePath LONGVARCHAR, resourceType VARCHAR))
IN	relocateResources - optional - A mapping of resources from their location in the archive to where they should be imported.	VECTOR(ROW(fromResourcePath LONGVARCHAR, fromResourceType VARCHAR,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		toResourcePath LONGVARCHAR, toResourceType VARCHAR))
IN	rebindResources - optional - A mapping of resources references within the archive to where they should refer to. All resources containing the fromResourcePath and fromResourceType are rebound to the toResourcePath and toResourceType.	VECTOR(ROW(fromResourcePath LONGVARCHAR, fromResourceType VARCHAR, toResourcePath LONGVARCHAR, toResourceType VARCHAR))
IN	rebindUsers - optional - A mapping of users within the archive to whom they should be. (change ownership). All resources with the current ownership in fromDomain and fromUser and changed to the owner toDomain and toUser.	VECTOR(ROW(fromDomain VARCHAR, fromUser VARCHAR, toDomain VARCHAR, toUser VARCHAR))
IN	remapAttributes - optional - A list of resource attribute settings that should be applied on import.	VECTOR(ROW(resourcePath LONGVARCHAR, resourceType VARCHAR, attributes VECTOR(/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/definitions/RepositoryDefinitions.AttributeCompleteType) attrName VARCHAR(255),-- mandatory attrType VARCHAR(255),-- mandatory attrValue LONGVARCHAR,-- optional (1 of attrValue, valueList, valueMap or valueArray must be supplied) valueList VECTOR(itemType), -- optional "type" VARCHAR(255), "value" LONGVARCHAR valueMap VECTOR(entryType),-- optional "key" VECTOR(itemType),-- this vector always only contains 1 key "type" VARCHAR(255),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		"value" LONGVARCHAR "value" VECTOR(itemType)-- this vector always only contains 1 value "type" VARCHAR(255), "value" LONGVARCHAR valueArray VECTOR(LONGVARCHAR), -- optional unset BIT-- optional - 1 is unset, 0 is set or null to ignore))
IN	importOptions - optional - A list of archive options indicating what additional features should be imported. By default, the same options used for export will be used for import. OVERWRITE: Overwrite the existing resources if they exist. INCLUDE_CACHING: Include caching configurations for resources. INCLUDE_CUSTOM_JAVA_JARS: Include custom Java JARs in the export. (ADMIN ONLY) INCLUDE_STATISTICS: Include any resources statistics known about the table boundaries, and column boundaries. INCLUDE_DEPENDENCY: Gather and include all dependent resources for the resources you choose to export. INCLUDE_PHYSICAL_SOURCE_INFO: Include sensitive connection information for included physical sources. (OWNER ONLY) INCLUDE_REQUIRED_USERS: Include the information about the required users in the export file. INCLUDE_SECURITY: Include resource privilege settings. (OWNER ONLY) ENCRYPTION_PASSWORD=password : TDV 8.x and up may use an encryption password.	VECTOR(LONGVARCHAR)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	IGNORE_ENCRYPTION=true|false: TDV 8.x and up may ignore encryption.	
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	message	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	car_file_os_full_path	'C:\my_fsb.car'
IN	excludeResources - optional - A list resources that should not be imported.	VECTOR[('/shared/a/x2','TABLE'), ('/shared/a/x1','PROCEDURE')]
IN	relocateResources - optional - A mapping of resources from their location in the archive to where they should be imported.	VECTOR[('/shared/a/x3','TABLE', '/shared/a/f1/x3','TABLE')];
IN	rebindResources - optional - A mapping of resources references within the archive to where they should refer to. All resources containing the fromResourcePath and fromResourceType are rebound to the toResourcePath and toResourceType.	VECTOR[('/shared/a/x2','TABLE', '/shared/a/x3','TABLE'),];
IN	rebindUsers - optional - A mapping of users within the archive to whom they should be. (change ownership). All resources with the current ownership in fromDomain and fromUser and changed to the owner toDomain and toUser.	VECTOR[('composite','admin', 'composite','user1')];
IN	remapAttributes - optional - A list of resource attribute settings that should be applied on import.	VECTOR[('/shared/a/ds_orders','DATA_SOURCE', VECTOR[('url', 'STRING', 'jdbc:postresql://localhost:9408/orders', null,null,null,null)])

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		];
IN	importOptions - optional - A list of archive options indicating what additional features should be imported. By default, the same options used for export will be used for import. OVERWRITE: Overwrite the existing resources if they exist. INCLUDE_CACHING: Include caching configurations for resources. INCLUDE_CUSTOM_JAVA_JARS: Include custom Java JARs in the export. (ADMIN ONLY) INCLUDE_STATISTICS: Include any resources statistics known about the table boundaries, and column boundaries. INCLUDE_DEPENDENCY: Gather and include all dependent resources for the resources you choose to export. INCLUDE_PHYSICAL_SOURCE_INFO: Include sensitive connection information for included physical sources. (OWNER ONLY) INCLUDE_REQUIRED_USERS: Include the information about the required users in the export file. INCLUDE_SECURITY: Include resource privilege settings. (OWNER ONLY)	VECTOR[('OVERWRITE'), ('INCLUDE_PHYSICAL_SOURCE_INFO'), ('INCLUDE_CACHING'), ('INCLUDE_SECURITY')];
OUT	success	1
OUT	message	Successfully imported archive file.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

6 How To Use ‘Cache’ Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the ‘Cache’ procedures.

cacheRefreshSynch

This procedure is used in lieu of the DV cache policy capability for synchronized cache refresh control. Multiple views can be synchronized for caching in a single operation. The operations can be configured to be "S" synchronous or "P" parallel. When parallel is configured, multiple caches will be executed asynchronously. A "W" wait command can be placed after the parallel grouping to wait for all parallel caches to complete before proceeding.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

If you enable/disable the cache within CacheRefreshList, you must run this procedure manually once to change the cache setting because "updateResourceCacheEnabled" cannot be executed in background. It must be executed by a logged in user.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on, N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	cacheRefreshListPath - The base path where CacheRefreshList is located. [SELECT * FROM <cacheRefreshListPath>] The following columns must be exposed by the "cacheRefreshListPath". The resource may be a VIEW, PROCEDURE or table TABLE. It must have these columns in this order. CacheType - Identifies the type cache refresh methodology to use S=synchronous cache execution P=parallel (asynchronous) cache execution W=wait for parallel to finish Enabled - Enable/Disable the resource cache 1=enable the cache before starting 0=disable the cache before starting. GatherStats - Gather resource stats on the cache resource	VARCHAR(4000)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	1=true, gather stats 0=false, do not gather status ResourcePath - The full path to the resource to be cached. ResourceType - The type of resource [TABLE,PROCEDURE]	
IN	emailRecipients- One or more email aliases in a comma-separated list. If null then no emails will be sent.	VARCHAR(1000)
IN	cachePause - Number of milliseconds to pause in between asynchronous loops to check if cache has completed.	INTEGER
IN	skipAgeHours - Skip the cache based on age in hours. Typically set to null.	DECIMAL(6,2)
IN	startAtCacheRow - The row number to start from CacheRefreshList.	SMALLINT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions:**

   2.1.1. **`CURRENT_TIMESTAMP` is used at the time of invocation. For example, the format would be something like this: '2010-07-27 10:30:00'**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	personBirthdayTimestamp	'1990-01-01 00:00:00'
OUT	age	20

getCacheAgeHours

Get the age of the cache resource returned as a decimal in hours.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	cacheResourcePath – The full path to the resource to be cached.	VARCHAR(4000)
OUT	cacheAgeHours – The age of the cache.	DECIMAL(6,2)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	cacheResourcePath	/shared/examples/orders
OUT	cacheAgeHours	5.2

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

7 How To Use 'Calculation' Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the 'Calculation' procedures.

calculateAge (Custom Function)

This function is used to calculate a person's age given their birthday timestamp and the current timestamp at the time of calculation.

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	personBirthdayTimestamp	TIMESTAMP
OUT	age	INTEGER

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions:**

4.1.1. **`CURRENT_TIMESTAMP` is used at the time of invocation. For example, the format would be something like this: '2010-07-27 10:30:00'**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	personBirthdayTimestamp	'1990-01-01 00:00:00'
OUT	age	20

medianFromQuery (Custom Function)

This function calculates the median value from a single column query result. The query must be ordered for the median function to work properly (the query must include an ORDER BY clause or it will throw an exception.) If the number of rows in the result is odd, the function will return the middle value. If the number of rows in the result is even, the function will return the average of the two middle values. If there are no rows in the result, then the function will return NULL.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	query	/lib/util/System.Text (VARCHAR (2147483647))
OUT	result	DOUBLE

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	query	‘SELECT FreightCharge FROM /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders ORDER BY FreightCharge’
OUT	result	26.0

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

8 How To Use ‘Conversion’ Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the ‘Conversion’ procedures.

convertBit (Custom Function)

Convert a string (T, F, 1, 0, Y, N, yes, no, true, or false) into a BIT response (1 or 0.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	request	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	response	BIT

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	request	‘Yes’
OUT	response	1

convertBoolean (Custom Function)

Convert a string (T, F, 1, 0, Y, N, yes, no, true, or false) into a Boolean response so that it makes it easier to test conditions.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	request	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	response	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	request	‘Yes’
OUT	response	true

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

convertDoubleToInteger (Custom Function)

Convert a double into an integer so as to remove trailing '.00000…' values. It is useful for Oracle ID fields that were defined as NUMBER with no qualifying .0 decimal place. E.g. NUMBER(38.0).

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	d	DOUBLE
OUT	i	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	d	1650.000000000
OUT	i	1650

convertTemperatureUnit (Custom Function)

This procedure is used to convert passed in temperatures from one unit of measurement to another. Temperatures can be converted from / to degrees in Fahrenheit, Celsius and Kelvin.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inputTemperature	FLOAT
IN	inputUnits	VARCHAR(1)
IN	targetUnits	VARCHAR(1)
OUT	convertedTemperature	FLOAT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputTemperature	98.6
IN	inputUnits	'F'
IN	targetUnits	'C'
OUT	convertedTemperature	37.002959999999995

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

convertYN (Custom Function)

Convert a string (T,F,1,0,Y,N,yes,no,true,false) into a Y or N response.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	request	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	response	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	request	‘0’
OUT	response	‘N’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

9 How To Use 'Deployment' Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the 'Deployment' procedures.

deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFile

This procedure is used to generate an options file on the TDV server. The procedure invokes generateOptions. If a file already exists, it adds an _copy# to the end of the file name. You don't want to accidently overwrite the real file which contains the valid passwords. Once the copy is generated, it needs to be updated with the correct passwords. If the file path is left null or blank, the file options are simply returned in the output variable.

This procedure uses a helper procedure:
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateOptions

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	envName – optional - environment name used with changePasswordToken ENV_NAME if provided.	VARCHAR
IN	changePasswordToken - null=use default CHANGE_PASSWORD. General rule: Any spaces found in changePasswordToken are replaced with 2 underscores. Format: [PRETEXT]_[UPPER|LOWER(ENVNAME)]_[UPPER|LOWER(PATH)]_[UPPER|LOWER(GRANDPARENT)]_[UPPER|LOWER(PARENTNAME)]_[UPPER|LOWER(DATASOURCENAME)]_[POSTTEXT] PRETEXT - optional user provided text ENVNAME - optional keyword denoting the environment name passed in as variable envName. This can go before GRANDPARENT or after DATASOURCENAME but not in between. Default: When UPPER(ENVNAME) or ENVNAME then the results will be upper. When LOWER(ENVNAME) then the results will be lower. PATH - optional keyword denoting the entire resource path. Default: When UPPER(PATH) or PATH then the results will be upper. When LOWER(PATH) then the results will be lower. The use of path supersedes GRANDPARENT, PARENTNAME and DATASOURCENAME since it is inclusive of the entire path.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	GRANDPARENT - optional keyword denoting the grandparent folder name. Default: When UPPER(GRANDPARENT) or GRANDPARENT then the results will be upper. When LOWER(GRANDPARENT) then the results will be lower. Not applicable when PATH is used. PARENTNAME - optional keyword denoting the parent folder name. Default: When UPPER(PARENTNAME) or PARENTNAME then the results will be upper. When LOWER(PARENTNAME) then the results will be lower. Not applicable when PATH is used. DATASOURCENAME - mandatory keyword denoting the data source name Default: When UPPER(DATASOURCENAME) or DATASOURCENAME then the results will be upper. When LOWER(DATASOURCENAME) then the results will be lower. Not applicable when PATH is used. POSTTEXT - optional user provided text Example: Given the path: /shared/labCommon/Physical/Metadata/postgres/ds_inventory Given the envName: TEST Given the template: APP_PSWD_UPPER(ENVNAME)_UPPER(PARENTNAME)_UPPER(DATASOURCENAME)_TOKEN or REPLACE_PSWD_ENVNAME_PARENTNAME_DATASOURCENAME_TOKEN Password token: APP_PSWD_TEST_POSTGRES_DS_INVENTORY_TOKEN Given the template: APP_PSWD_LOWER(PARENTNAME)_LOWER(DATASOURCENAME)_TOKEN Password token: APP_PSWD_postgres_ds_inventory_TOKEN Given the template: APP_PSWD_ENVNAME_GRANDPARENT_PARENTNAME_DATASOURCENAME_TOKEN Password token: APP_PSWD_TEST_METADATA_POSTGRES_DS_INVENTORY_TOKEN	
IN	filePath - The path of the options file on the TDV server to generate.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourcePathList - null=retrieve options for all paths. comma-separated path list=retrieve options for paths in the list.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathList - null=no path exclusions. comma-separated path list=exclude paths in the list.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	options	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	envName	'DEV'
IN	changePasswordToken	'APP_PSWD_PARENTNAME_DATASOURCENAME_TOKEN'
IN	filePath	'C:\TIBCO\master_files\CoE\Files\option_files\options.txt'
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/examples'
IN	excludePathList	
OUT	options	-set /shared/test_import/"source"/Advisory DATA_SOURCE path "C:\MyFiles\datafiles" -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_XML DATA_SOURCE raw:url file:///C:\MySW\TDV7.0.8\docs\examples/productCatalog.xml -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_XMLCopy DATA_SOURCE raw:url file:///C:\MySW\TDV7.0.8\docs\examples/productCatalog.xml -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_inventory DATA_SOURCE database inventory -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_inventory DATA_SOURCE host localhost -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_inventory DATA_SOURCE password CHANGE_PASSWORD -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_inventory DATA_SOURCE port 9408 -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_inventory DATA_SOURCE user tutorial -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_orders DATA_SOURCE database orders -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_orders DATA_SOURCE host localhost -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_orders DATA_SOURCE password CHANGE_PASSWORD -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_orders DATA_SOURCE port 9408 -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_orders DATA_SOURCE user tutorial -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_ordersCopy DATA_SOURCE database orders -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_ordersCopy DATA_SOURCE host localhost -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_ordersCopy DATA_SOURCE password CHANGE_PASSWORD -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_ordersCopy DATA_SOURCE port 9408 -set /shared/test_import/"source"/ds_ordersCopy DATA_SOURCE user tutorial

deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFileRebind

This procedure is used to generate an options file on the TDV server. The procedure invokes /helpers/generateRebindList. If a file already exists, it adds an _copy# to the end of the file name. You don't want to accidently overwrite the real file which contains the valid passwords. Once the copy is generated, it needs to be updated with the correct passwords. If the file path is left null or blank, the file options are simply returned in the output variable.

This procedure is used to generate an options file rebind list. A rebind list specifies how views get rebound from one data source path to a different one. This procedure is meant to be executed on the source TDV server. It generates a list based on the starting path and the list type. If a mapping pairs list is provided on input it will attempt to map the source folder to a target folder. Therefore, the mapping pair list should be specifically for the target TDV server. Different target TDV servers may have different pair mappings. Mapping pairs are explained in detail below but

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

essentially are how a view gets mapped from a source data source catalog and or schema to a data source with a different catalog and/or schema.

Note: The database object names are the same. Those do not get mapped. That being said, if resource level rebind generation was chosen, it would generate a low-level resource/object mapping. However, the automated mapping pairs will not provide that functionality of mapping 1 object name to another. The -rebind statement would have to be manually modified after it was generated for that low-level use case.

This procedure uses a helper procedure:
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateRebindList

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	startingPath – The starting path in which to create the list. This may be a path from the published, shared or users section of TDV.	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	listType - This provides a way of filtering the result set. It may be a comma-separated list of 1 or more list types. A=all data source resources including the data source. A is the equivalent of (D,C,S,R,T,P,L,TR,TP). D=data source list C=catalog list S=schema list R=resource list [all resources under a schema] T=database table list P=database procedure list L=link list which comes from published resources TR=tree list for XML type resources TP=database tables and procedures only	VARCHAR
	mappingPairs – Optional pipe-separated list of pairs for mapping datasource catalogs and schemas. The list must contain a unique source to search for. Duplicates source is not allowed and an exception will be thrown. Note: If a leading slash is not found for either the source or target it will automatically be added to the pair. The following format shows 4 different layers of mappings:	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	Format: /DS1->/DS2|/DS1/SCHEMA1->/DS2/SCHEMA2|/DS1/CATALOG1/SCHEMA1->/DS2/CATALOG2/SCHEMA2|/DS1/CATALOG1->/DS2/CATALOG2| Datasource to Datasource Only the data source changes when listType=D and/or R,T,P,L,TR,TP It only gets applied when there is a loan entry of a DATA_SOURCE type. /DS1->/DS2| Datasource/Schema to Datasource/Schema The datasource may be the same or different. The schema may be the same or different. It only gets applied on Schema entries when listType=S and/or R,T,P,L,TR,TP /DS1/SCHEMA1->/DS2/SCHEMA2| Datasource/Catalog/Schema to Datasource/Catalog/Schema The datasource may be the same or different. The Catalog may the same or different. The schema may be the same or different. It only gets applied on Schema entries when listType=S and/or R,T,P,L,TR,TP /DS1/CATALOG1/SCHEMA1-> /DS2/CATALOG2/SCHEMA2| Datasource/Catalog to Datasource/Catalog The datasource may be the same or different. The Catalog may the same or different. It only gets applied on Catalog entries when listType=C and/or R,T,P,L,TR,TP /DS1/CATALOG1->/DS2/CATALOG2|	
IN	filePath - The path of the options file on the TDV server to generate.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	message – Indicates whether the file was written or not.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	options – The generated list of options.	LONGVARCHAR

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: none

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y
IN	startingPath	/shared/TEST
IN	listType	D,S

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	mappingPairs	/DS_oracle_12c/DVKPI7->/DS_oracle_12c/DVKPI8| /DS_oracle_12c->/DS_oracle_12c| /DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI7/dbo->/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI8/dbo| /DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI7->/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI8| /ds_XML->/ds_XML1|
IN	filePath	C:\master_files\CoE\Files\option_files\options.txt
IN	message	SUCCESS - File was written to path=c:\temp\option-rebind.txt
OUT	options	-rebind /shared/TEST/DS_oracle_12c/DVKPI7/p1 /shared/TEST/DS_oracle_12c/DVKPI8/p1 -rebind /shared/TEST/DS_oracle_12c/DVKPI7/p1 /shared/TEST/DS_oracle_12c/DVKPI8/p2 -rebind /shared/TEST/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI7/dbo/T1 /shared/TEST/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI8/dbo/T1 -rebind /shared/TEST/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI7/dbo/T2 /shared/TEST/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI8/dbo/T2 -rebind /shared/TEST/ds_XML/productCatalog.xml /shared/TEST/ds_XML1/productCatalog.xml -rebind /shared/TEST/ds_XML/productCatalogDefinitions /shared/TEST/ds_XML1/productCatalogDefinitions

deployment/optionsfile/getOptionsFileDuplicateTokens

This procedure is used to detect duplicate password token names for a generated options file on the TDV server. The procedure uses the same parameters to invoke /helpers/generateOptions just like the procedure that generates the option file:
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFile

The output will provide a list of duplicate tokens and the associated datasource paths.

This procedure uses a helper procedure:
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateOptions

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	envName – optional - environment name used with changePasswordToken ENV_NAME if provided.	VARCHAR
IN	changePasswordToken - null=use default CHANGE_PASSWORD. General rule: Any spaces found in changePasswordToken are replaced with 2 underscores. Format: [PRETEXT]_[UPPER|LOWER(ENVNAME)]_[UPPER|LOWER(PATH)]_[UPPER|LOWER(GRANDPARENT)]_[UPPER|LOWER(PARENTNAME)]_[UPPER|LOWER(DATASOURCENAME)]_[POSTTEXT] PRETEXT - optional user provided text ENVNAME - optional keyword denoting the environment name passed in as variable envName. This can go before GRANDPARENT or after DATASOURCENAME but not in between.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	Default: When UPPER(ENVNAME) or ENVNAME then the results will be upper. When LOWER(ENVNAME) then the results will be lower. PATH - optional keyword denoting the entire resource path. Default: When UPPER(PATH) or PATH then the results will be upper. When LOWER(PATH) then the results will be lower. The use of path supersedes GRANDPARENT, PARENTNAME and DATASOURCENAME since it is inclusive of the entire path. GRANDPARENT - optional keyword denoting the grandparent folder name. Default: When UPPER(GRANDPARENT) or GRANDPARENT then the results will be upper. When LOWER(GRANDPARENT) then the results will be lower. Not applicable when PATH is used. PARENTNAME - optional keyword denoting the parent folder name. Default: When UPPER(PARENTNAME) or PARENTNAME then the results will be upper. When LOWER(PARENTNAME) then the results will be lower. Not applicable when PATH is used. DATASOURCENAME - mandatory keyword denoting the data source name Default: When UPPER(DATASOURCENAME) or DATASOURCENAME then the results will be upper. When LOWER(DATASOURCENAME) then the results will be lower. Not applicable when PATH is used. POSTTEXT - optional user provided text Example: Given the path: /shared/labCommon/Physical/Metadata/postgres/ds_inventory Given the envName: TEST Given the template: APP_PSWD_UPPER(ENVNAME)_UPPER(PARENTNAME)_UPPER(DATASOURCENAME)_TOKEN or REPLACE_PSWD_ENVNAME_PARENTNAME_DATASOURCENAME_TOKEN Password token: APP_PSWD_TEST_POSTGRES_DS_INVENTORY_TOKEN Given the template: APP_PSWD_LOWER(PARENTNAME)_LOWER(DATASOURCENAME)_TOKEN Password token: APP_PSWD_postgres_ds_inventory_TOKEN Given the template: APP_PSWD_ENVNAME_GRANDPARENT_PARENTNAME_DATASOURCENAME_TOKEN	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	Password token: APP_PSWD_TEST_METADATA_POSTGRES_DS_INVENTORY_TOKEN	
IN	resourcePathList - null=retrieve options for all paths. comma-separated path list=retrieve options for paths in the list.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathList - null=no path exclusions. comma-separated path list=exclude paths in the list.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	status - SUCCESS=no duplicates found. FAIL=duplicates entries were found. To resolve the issue, rename the datasource or parent folder to make unique.	VARCHAR
OUT	duplicateTokenList - null if no duplicates otherwise a list of duplicates in the format: count=[#] passwordToken=[token_name] datasourcePath=[datasource_path]	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	envName	'DEV'
IN	changePasswordToken	'APP_PSWD_PARENTNAME_DATASOURCENAME_TOKEN'
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/examples'
IN	excludePathList	
OUT	status	FAIL
OUT	duplicateTokenList	count=[2] passwordToken=[APP_PSWD_F1_DS__ORDERS_TOKEN] datasourcePath=[/shared/examples/f1/f1/"ds orders"] count=[2] passwordToken=[APP_PSWD_F1_DS__ORDERS_TOKEN] datasourcePath=[/shared/examples/f2/f1/"ds orders"]

deployment/optionsfile/listOptionsFileTokens

This procedure is used to list all password token names for a generated options file on the TDV server based on the input parameters resourcePathList and excludePathList.

The procedure uses the same parameters to invoke /helpers/generateOptions just like the procedure that generates the option file: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/generateOptionsFile

The output will provide a list of password tokens and the associated datasource paths.

This procedure uses a helper procedure: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/optionsfile/helpers/generateOptions

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	envName – optional - environment name used with changePasswordToken ENV_NAME if provided.	VARCHAR
IN	changePasswordToken - null=use default CHANGE_PASSWORD. General rule: Any spaces found in changePasswordToken are replaced with 2 underscores. Format: [PRETEXT]_[UPPER|LOWER(ENVNAME)]_[UPPER|LOWER(PATH)]_[UPPER|LOWER(GRANDPARENT)]_[UPPER|LOWER(PARENTNAME)]_[UPPER|LOWER(DATASOURCENAME)]_[POSTTEXT] PRETEXT - optional user provided text ENVNAME - optional keyword denoting the environment name passed in as variable envName. This can go before GRANDPARENT or after DATASOURCENAME but not in between. Default: When UPPER(ENVNAME) or ENVNAME then the results will be upper. When LOWER(ENVNAME) then the results will be lower. PATH - optional keyword denoting the entire resource path. Default: When UPPER(PATH) or PATH then the results will be upper. When LOWER(PATH) then the results will be lower. The use of path supersedes GRANDPARENT, PARENTNAME and DATASOURCENAME since it is inclusive of the entire path. GRANDPARENT - optional keyword denoting the grandparent folder name. Default: When UPPER(GRANDPARENT) or GRANDPARENT then the results will be upper. When LOWER(GRANDPARENT) then the results will be lower. Not applicable when PATH is used. PARENTNAME - optional keyword denoting the parent folder name. Default: When UPPER(PARENTNAME) or PARENTNAME then the results will be upper. When LOWER(PARENTNAME) then the results will be lower. Not applicable when PATH is used. DATASOURCENAME - mandatory keyword denoting the data source name Default: When UPPER(DATASOURCENAME) or DATASOURCENAME then the results will be upper. When LOWER(DATASOURCENAME) then the results will be lower. Not applicable when PATH is used. POSTTEXT - optional user provided text Example:	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	Given the path: /shared/labCommon/Physical/Metadata/postgres/ds_inventory Given the envName: TEST Given the template: APP_PSWD_UPPER(ENVNAME)_UPPER(PARENTNAME)_UPPER(DATASOURCENAME)_TOKEN or REPLACE_PSWD_ENVNAME_PARENTNAME_DATASOURCENAME_TOKEN Password token: APP_PSWD_TEST_POSTGRES_DS_INVENTORY_TOKEN Given the template: APP_PSWD_LOWER(PARENTNAME)_LOWER(DATASOURCENAME)_TOKEN Password token: APP_PSWD_postgres_ds_inventory_TOKEN Given the template: APP_PSWD_ENVNAME_GRANDPARENT_PARENTNAME_DATASOURCENAME_TOKEN Password token: APP_PSWD_TEST_METADATA_POSTGRES_DS_INVENTORY_TOKEN	
IN	resourcePathList - null=retrieve options for all paths. comma-separated path list=retrieve options for paths in the list.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathList - null=no path exclusions. comma-separated path list=exclude paths in the list.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result CURSOR (cnt INTEGER, tokenLength INTEGER, passwordToken VARCHAR(4000), datasourcePath VARCHAR(4000))	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	envName	'DEV'
IN	changePasswordToken	'APP_PSWD_PATH_TOKEN'
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/examples'
IN	excludePathList	
OUT	result	

cnt	Token Length	passwordToken	datasourcePath
1	28	APP_PSWD_EXAMPLES_DS__ORDERS	/shared/examples/"ds orders"

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
1	30	APP_PSWD_EXAMPLES_DS_INVENTORY /shared/examples/ds_inventory
1	27	APP_PSWD_EXAMPLES_DS_ORDERS /shared/examples/ds_orders
1	34	APP_PSWD_EXAMPLES_F1_F1_DS__ORDERS /shared/examples/f1/f1/"ds orders"
1	34	APP_PSWD_EXAMPLES_F2_F1_DS__ORDERS /shared/examples/f2/f1/"ds orders"

deployment/privileges/importResourceOwnership

This procedure is typically invoked by the deployment script via the published datasource ASAssets to apply resource ownership from the previously saved resource_ownership.txt file that lives on the TDV server.

This script uses helper procedures /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/privileges/helpers/splitResourceType

A deployment shell script may execute the following:

$DIRNAME/JdbcSample.[sh|bat] $DATABASE $HOST $DBPORT $USER $PASSWORD $DOMAIN "SELECT * FROM Utilities.deployment.importResourceOwnership('N', '$RESOWNERFILE')".

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on, N=debug off. Debug writes to CONSOLE and LOG.	CHAR(1)
IN	resourceOwnershipFileName - The full TDV server file path to put the resource ownership into.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result - SUCCESS if no invalid paths, WARNING if invalid path list otherwise an exception is thrown.	VARCHAR
OUT	invalidPathList - If not null, then a comma-separated list of paths [path:type] that are invalid as they do not exist and no ownership was applied.	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	resourceOwnershipFileName	'C:\TDVScripts\7.0\deployment\privileges\resource_ownership.txt'
OUT	result	SUCCESS
OUT	invalidPathList	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

deployment/privileges/importResourcePrivileges

This procedure is typically invoked by the deployment script via the published datasource ASAssets to apply privileges from the previously saved privileges.xml file that lives on the TDV server.

A deployment shell script may execute the following:

```
$DIRNAME/JdbcSample.[sh|bat] $DATABASE $HOST $DBPORT $USER $PASSWORD $DOMAIN "SELECT * FROM Utilities.deployment.importResourcePrivileges('N', 1, 0, 0, '$PRIVSFILE', 'SET_EXACTLY')"
```

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on, N=debug off. Debug writes to CONSOLE and LOG.	CHAR(1)
IN	recurseChildResources - A bit flag indicating whether the privileges of the resources in the resourcePrivsList should be recursively applied to any child resources (assumes the resource is a container.) Values: 1=recurse children or 0=do not recurse	BIT
IN	recurseDependencies - A bit flag indicating whether the privileges of the resources in the resourcePrivsList resourcePrivsList should be applied to any resources that they use. Values: 1=recurse dependencies or 0=do not recurse	BIT
IN	recurseDependents - A bit flag indicating whether the privileges of the resources in the resourcePrivsList resourcePrivsList should be applied to any resources that are used by them. Values: 1=recurse dependents or 0=do not recurse	BIT
IN	privilegeFileName - The TDV server file path to the privileges.xml file.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	mode - OVERWRITE_APPEND (default), SET_EXACTLY	VARCHAR
OUT	result - SUCCESS if no invalid paths, WARNING if invalid path list otherwise an exception is thrown.	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	invalidPathList - If not null, then a comma-separated list of paths [path:type] that are invalid as they do not exist and no ownership was applied.	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	resourceOwnershipFileName	'C:\TDVScripts\7.0\deployment\privileges\privileges.xml'
OUT	result	SUCCESS
OUT	invalidPathList	

deployment/privileges/templates/runPrivilegeExport_[1_DEV|2_TEST|3_PROD]_template

These three procedures are templates for determining what folders should have privileges exported and subsequently imported and applied. This procedure should be copied to a different location so that it does not get overwritten when the Utilities are upgraded.

runPrivilegeExport_1_DEV_template – This template should be used for DEV only because it has null:null ownership:domain settings.

runPrivilegeExport_2_TEST_template – This template should be used for higher environments such as TEST because it has admin:composite ownership:domain settings.

runPrivilegeExport_3_PROD_template – This template should be used for higher environments such as PROD because it has admin:composite ownership:domain settings.

These scripts use helper procedures:

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/privileges/helpers/exportResourcesPrivileges

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/privileges/helpers/getResourcesPrivileges

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/privileges/helpers/splitResourceType

The concept behind this is simple.

- This procedure is used to take the "AS-IS" snapshot of privileges for the given folder paths listed below at the time of execution.
- It is very important that the folder privileges for each folder listed be set exactly as they should be set before exporting the privilege snapshot to the privileges.xml file.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- Subsequently, the privilege can be re-applied from the snapshot [privileges.xml] using importResourcePrivileges.
- For deployment, it is recommended to invoke the published importResourcePrivileges after importing the car file.

  DataSource=ASAssets

  Procedure: Utilities.deployment.importResourcePrivileges

Instructions:

1. Modify /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/getEnvName() and provide an environment name such as DEV, TEST, PROD etc based on the TDV server environment.
2. Copy this template to a different location outside of the /shared/ASAssets/Utilities folder so that it does not get overwritten if the Utilities are updated.
3. Modify the variable "scriptEnv" below to match environment name that comes from getEnvName().
4. Modify the paths and ownership. For DEV environments the ownership:domain should always be null:null because you don't want to change ownership of your DEV resources.
5. Set privileges on those folder paths exactly as they should be set for this point in time.
6. Execute the procedure to export the privilege.xml file and the resource_ownership.txt file to the TDV server path that you provide.

   Input:

   Debug CHAR(1), - Y=debug on, N=debug off

   privilegeFileName LONGVARCHAR - The full TDV server path location to privileges.xml file. e.g. /home/files/deployment/privileges/privileges.xml

   resourceOwnershipFileName LONGVARCHAR - The full TDV server path location to the resource_ownership.txt file. e.g. /home/files/deployment/privileges/resource_ownership.txt

   Output:

   invalidPathList LONGVARCHAR - A comma-separated list of paths from this procedure that are not valid [do not exist].

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on, N=debug off. Debug writes to CONSOLE and LOG.	CHAR(1)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	privilegeFileName - The full TDV server path location to privileges.xml file. Example: /home/files/deployment/privileges/privileges.xml	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourceOwnershipFileName - The full TDV server path location to the resource_ownership.txt file. Example: /home/files/deployment/privileges/resource_ownership.txt	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	invalidPathList - A comm-separated list of paths from this procedure that are not valid [do not exist].	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	privilegeFileName	'C:\TDVScripts\7.0\deployment\privileges\resource_ownership.txt'
IN	resourceOwnershipFileName	SUCCESS
OUT	invalidPathList	

deployment/privileges/runAfterImport_template

This procedure is a template for running internal DV procedures after import of a CAR file during a DV migration. This procedure should be copied to a different location so that it does not get overwritten when the Utilities are upgraded.

Instructions:

1. Modify /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/getEnvName() and provide an environment name such as DEV, TEST, PROD etc based on the TDV server environment.
2. Copy this template to a different location outside of the /shared/ASAssets/Utilities folder so that it does not get overwritten if the Utilities are updated.
3. Modify the copied procedure
   a. Modify the variable "scriptEnv" to match environment name that comes from getEnvName().
   b. Add procedure calls to add additional logic that you want to "run after import".
4. Publish the copied procedure "runAfterImport" to /services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

5. The script deployProject.[bat|sh] would invoke runAfterImport. See the following for script details: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/_README

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on, N=debug off. Debug writes to CONSOLE and LOG.	CHAR(1)
OUT	result - SUCCESS otherwise an exception is thrown.	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
OUT	result	SUCCESS

Deployment Script: deployAutomation.[bat|sh]

The purpose of deployAutomation.[bat|sh] is to automate the deployment of .car files to the target environment where this script is installed. This script works on the concept of an inbox, where the inbox represents a folder structure. The folder is a direct representation of the TDV folder structure and how privileges are to be applied in TDV.

The script will find all .car files in the sub-folder structure from oldest to newest and deploy them in sequence one-at-a-time. If collision-detection is configured in deployProjects.sh then .car file resources will be checked for timestamp collisions.

The script will output a one-line log entry in ./logs/Deploy_Automation.log with success or failure of a .car file deployment.

Requirements:

- This script requires TDV 7.x or 8.x to be installed on the same server as these scripts.
- Windows only: This script requires powershell to be enabled for execution.

Integration Options:

- Option 1 – Execute stand-alone.
- Option 2 – Integrate with a scheduler
    - UNIX: Integrate with /etc/crontab.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

        - */15 * * * * /opt/tibco/tdv/share/config/deployment/scripts/deployAutomation.sh -p deploy_user_password
    - Windows: Integrate with Windows Task Scheduler
- Option 3 – Integrate with a 3rd party Deployment tool.
    - The 3rd party tool should be able to invoke batch scripts on the TDV server.
    - If the 3rd party tool can only invoke local scripts then the TDV binaries must be installed on the 3rd party tool server to satisfy pkg_import.sh requirements.

Usage:

deployAutomation.[bat|sh] [-f car-file-path] [-p DEPLOY_USER_PASSWORD] [-e external-id]

optional: -f full path to a .car file to deploy.

if -f is NOT provided then this script will search all sub-folders for .car files.

optional: -p deployment user password

If -p is NOT provided then this script will use local variable DEPLOY_USER_PASSWORD.

Optional: -e external id

Comes from a 3rd party deployment tool and is no more than 50 characters.

Assumptions for apply privileges:

Organization Name:	ABCBank	Filter in the privilege spreadsheet.
Project Name:	Finance	Identifies the project in the privilege spreadsheet.
SubProject Name:	Accounting	Identifies the sub-project in the privilege spreadsheet.

TDV Folder Structure:

```
/services/databases/Finance
                    /Accounting
                    /GL
                    /Taxes
/services/webservices/Finance
                    /Accounting
                    /GL
                    /Taxes
/shared/Finance
          /Application
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
                /Views
                    /Accounting
                    /GL
                    /Taxes
        /Business
                /Business
                    /Accounting
                    /GL
                    /Taxes
                /Logical
                    /Accounting
                    /GL
                    /Taxes
        /Physical
                /Formatting
                /Metadata
```

Inbox Folder Structure:

Base folder is a share accessible from UNIX and Windows desktop:

/tibco/tdv/share

Standard deployment scripts structure is added to the share:

/tibco/tdv/share/config/deployment/carfiles

The customized path representing TDV project folders and privileges is added:

/tibco/tdv/share/config/deployment/carfiles/ABCBank/Finance/Accounting

```
Org         Project     SubProject

/ABCBank/Finance
                        /Accounting
                        /Taxes
                        /GL
                        /Sources
```

Deployment Script: deployProject.[bat|sh]

This batch script is for windows or UNIX and provides a way to deploy a package .car file from one environment to another. If the -c option is used, the batch file will automatically detect if .car file conversion is required when migrating a package .car file from 8.x to 7.x.

This script also replaces deployPrivs.[bat|sh] and allows the execution of privileges only using the -privsOnly option.

DISCLAIMER:

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Migrating resources from 8.x to 7.x is not generally supported. However, it does provide a way to move basic functionality coded in 8.x to 7.x. It does not support the ability to move new features that exist in 8.x but do not exist in 7.x. Exceptions may be thrown in this circumstance.

Usage: deployProject.[bat|sh] -i <import_CAR_file> -o <options_file> -h <hostname> -p <wsport> -u <username> -d <domain> -up <user_password> -ep <encryptionPassword>

[-v] [-c] [-e] [-print] [-printOnly] [-printWarning] [-inp1 value] [-inp2 value] [-inp3 value]

[-privsOnly] [-pe privilege_environment] [-pd privilege_datasource]

[-po privilege_organization] [-pp privilege_project] [-ps privilege_sub_project]

[-sn privilege_sheet_name] [-rp privilege_resource_path] [-rt privilege_resource_type]

[-gn privilege_group_name] [-gt privilege_group_type] [-gd privilege_group_domain]

[-be privilege_bypass_errors]

Parameter Definitions:

-i [mandatory] import archive (CAR) file path (full or relative).

-h [mandatory] host name or ip address of the DV server deploying to.

-p [mandatory] web service port of the target DV server deploying to. e.g. 9400

-u [mandatory] username with admin privileges.

-d [mandatory] domain of the username.

-up [mandatory] user password.

-o [optional] options file path (full or relative).

-ep [optional] encryption password for the archive .CAR file for TDV 8.x.

-v [optional] verbose mode. Verbose is turned on for secondary script calls. Otherwise the default is verbose is off.

-c [optional] execute package .car file version check and conversion.

Use -c in environments where you are migrating from DV 8.x into DV 7.x.

If not provided, version checking and .car file conversion will not be done which would be optimal to use when all environments are of the same major DV version such as all DV 7.x or all DV 8.x

-e [optional] Encrypt the communication between client and TDV server.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

-print [optional] print info and contents of the package .car file and import the car file. If -print is not used, the car will still be imported.

-printOnly [optional] only print info and contents of the package .car file and do not import or execute any other option. This option overrides -print.

-printWarning [optional] print the warnings for updatePrivilegesDriverInterface, importResourcePrivileges, importResourceOwnership and runAfterImport otherwise do not print them.

-privsOnly [optional] execute the configured privilege strategy only. Do no execute the full deployment.

> Execute either privilege strategy 1 or 2 based on configuration. If strategy 2 is configured, then resource ownership may also be executed if configured.

The following parameters may be passed into Strategy 1 for Privileges: updatePrivilegesDriverInterface

These parameters act as filters against the spreadsheet or database table. The most common parameters are -pd, -pe, -po, -pp and -ps

-pe [mandatory] privilege environment name. [DEV, UAT, PROD]

-pd [optional] privilege datasource type. [EXCEL, DB_LLE_ORA, DB_LLE_SS, DB_PROD_ORA, DB_PROD_SS]

-po [optional] privilege organization name.

-pp [optional] privilege project name.

-ps [optional] privilege sub-project name.

-sn [optional] privilege excel sheet name. [Privileges_shared, Privileges_databases, Privileges_webservices]

-rp [optional] privilege resource path - The resource path in which to get/update privileges. It may contain a wildcard "%".

-rt [optional] privilege resource type - The resource type in which to get/update privileges. It is always upper case.

> This will only be used when no "Resource_Path" or a single "Resource_Path" is provided. It is not used when a list of "Resource_Path" entries are provided.
>
> E.g. DATA_SOURCE - a published datasource or physical metadata datasource.
>
> CONTAINER - a folder path, a catalog or schema path.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

COLUMN - a column from a table

LINK - a published table or procedure. If it resides in the path /services and points to a TABLE or PROCEDURE then it is a LINK.

TABLE - a view in the /shared path.

PROCEDURE a procedure in the /shared path.

-gn [optional] privilege group name - The user/group name in which to get/update privileges.

-gt [optional] privilege group type - Valid values are USER or GROUP

-gd [optional] privilege group domain - The domain name in which to get/update privileges.

-be [optional] privilege bypass errors - Bypass errors. Throw exception when paths not found. N/Null (default) Do not bypass errors. Y=bypass resource not found errors but report them.

The following parameters may be passed into Strategy 2 for Privileges: importResourcePrivileges

-recurseChildResources [1 or 0] - A bit [default=1] flag indicating whether the privileges of the resources in the XML file should be recursively applied to any child resources (assumes the resource is a container).

-recurseDependencies [1 or 0] - A bit [default=0] flag indicating whether the privileges of the resources in the XML file should be applied to any resources that they use.

-recurseDependents [1 or 0] - A bit [default=0] flag indicating whether the privileges of the resources in the XML file should be applied to any resources that are used by them.

The following parameter may be passed into validateDeployment and/or runAfterImport:

-inp1 [optional] Use this to represent a unique id for validating the deployment contents with an external log.

Format: -inp1 value

-inp1 signals the variable input.

value is the actual value with double quotes when spaces are present.

-inp2 [optional] Use this to represent any value

Format: -inp2 value

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

-inp2 signals the variable input.

value is the actual value with double quotes when spaces are present.

-inp3 [optional] Use this to represent any value

Format: -inp3 value

-inp3 signals the variable input.

value is the actual value with double quotes when spaces are present.

Dependencies:

convertPkgFileV11_to_V10.[bat|sh]

JdbcSample.[bat|sh]

JdbcSample.class

Instructions:

1. Place the scripts together on the TDV server because they need access to DV_HOME/bin directory backup_export.[bat|sh], pkg_import.[bat|sh] and init_server_keystore_files.[bat|sh]
2. Modify the environment variables within the top of the script for the specific environment in which they will be used. The environment variables exist before the text: “DO NOT MODIFY BELOW THIS POINT:”
    a. Configure DV_HOME
    b. Configure FULL_BACKUP_PATH
    c. If performing a conversion from 8.x to 7.x .car file, configure SERVER_ATTRIBUTE_DATABASE
    d. If using Strategy 1 privileges, configure STRATEGY1_RESOURCE_PRIVILEGE_DATABASE
    e. If using Strategy 2 privileges, configure STRATEGY2_RESOURCE_PRIVILEGE_DATABASE, STRATEGY2_RESOURCE_PRIVILEGE_FILE, STRATEGY2_RESOURCE_OWNERSHIP_DATABASE, STRATEGY2_RESOURCE_OWNERSHIP_FILE
    f. If executing post-deployment procedures, then configure RUN_AFTER_IMPORT_DATABASE and RUN_AFTER_IMPORT_URL

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

i. Publish the copied procedure "runAfterImport" to /services/databases/ADMIN

g. If validating the deployment .car file contents against previous deployments then configure VALIDATE_DEPLOYMENT_DATABASE, VALIDATE_DEPLOYMENT_DIR, VALIDATE_DV_TABLE_PATH, VALIDATE_DV_PROCEDURE_PATH

i. Create the database table DV_DEPLOYMENT_VALIDATION and sequence DV_DEPLOY_SEQ

ii. Create the procedure to get the sequence.

3. Configure JdbcSample.[bat|sh]

a. Modify the DV_HOME

i. Windows: SET DV_HOME=C:\MySW\TDV8.2

ii. UNIX: DV_HOME="/MySW/TDV8.2"

b. Modify \jre to \jdk for TDV 8.2 and higher

i. Windows: set JAVA_HOME=%DV_HOME%\jdk

ii. UNIX: JAVA_HOME="$DV_HOME/jdk"

4. Review the following for script details: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/deployment/_README

Privilege Script: deployPrivs.[bat|sh] (DEPRECATED)

The functionality in this script has been subsumed by deployProject.[bat|sh] -privsOnly.

deployment/privilegesBestPractices/updatePrivilegesDriverInterface

REQUIREMENT:

> This procedure requires Data Abstraction Best Practices to be installed /shared/ASAssets/BestPractices_v81/PrivilegeScripts/updatePrivilegesDriver

This version of the update privileges procedure allows for more fine-grained control over debug output and the ability to skip resource paths that do not exist and report the errors on them.

This procedure is used to update privileges by reading the privileges from an excel spreadsheet - Resource_Privileges_LOAD_DB.xlsx.

sheets:	Privileges_shared	- Update privileges for /shared
	Privileges_databases	- Update privileges for /services/databases
	Privileges_webservices	- Update privileges for /services/webservices

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Multiple parameter iterations – This procedure supports multiple parameter iterations. For single values, DO NOT use commas. For multiple values, DO NOT add extra commas to the end of the line. The following parameters may contain multiple comma-separated parameters that are all coordinated with each other according to their ordinal position. Multiple parameters mean multiple iterations for the "updatePrivilegesDriver" procedure for a single invocation of this procedure. If there are no commas present then the parameters is only used once. If there are commas present, then the same number of commas must be present in other parameters in order to represent the same ordinal position unless there are no parameters for those parameters to be passed in. The value may be empty between commas indicating a null value. Commas may not be present within the data values unless they are escaped with "_002C". The escape will be converted back into a comma upon processing. All values are trimmed [left and right] when processed. There should not be any spaces at the end of any parameter.

EXAMPLE 1 - Here is an example of multiple projects correlated with sub-projects:

Project= p1,p2,p3

SubProject= s1,,s3

The above will result in 3 iterations of the procedure.

Iteration 1: Project=p1, SubProject=s1

Iteration 2: Project=p2, SubProject=null

Iteration 3: Project=p3, SubProject=s3

EXAMPLE 2 - Here is an example of single values

Project= p1

SubProject= s1

The above will result in 1 iteration of the procedure.

Iteration 1: Project=p1, SubProject=s1

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Datasource – RECOMMENDED FILTER: the datasource where the privileges are stored. If not parameter is provided the default value is used from defaultValues.datasource. Possible values include: EXCEL - Excel spreadsheet which gets uploaded to each CIS server. DB_LLE - SQL Server database for lower level environments. Basically it is used for testing purposes and developing new functionality. DB_PROD - SQL Server production database. This connection should always be used unless developing new functionality.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	Batch_Privileges – REQUIRED_FILTER: 1=Batch all privileges for the same path, type and recursion setting. 0=Process each spreadsheet line separately (no batching). When the resource path in the spreadsheet changes, a batch is executed.	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	When the resource type in the spreadsheet changes, a batch is executed. When the recursion identifier in the spreadsheet changes, a batch is executed. A group of rows with like recursion may only be batched together otherwise the meaning of the privilege setting is not the same.	
IN	Environment_Name – REQUIRED FILTER: A single value of the Composite server environment in which to get/update privileges for: Example [DEV, TEST, UAT, PROD]	VARCHAR(255)
	MULTIPLE ITERATION PARAMETERS BEGIN	
IN	Organization – RECOMMENDED FILTER: The name of the organization such as ORG1 or ORG2 This provides a filter for only applying privileges for the given organization. If left blank, all rows for the organization will be updated. Multiple comma-separated organizations may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the updatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	Project – RECOMMENDED FILTER: The name of the project that is hosted on CIS for this "Env Type". This provides a filter for only applying privileges for the given project. If left blank, all projects will be updated. Multiple comma-separated projects may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	SubProject – RECOMMENDED FILTER: The name of the sub-project that is hosted on CIS for this "Env Type". This provides a filter for only applying privileges for the given sub-project. If left blank, all rows for the sub-project will be updated. Multiple comma-separated sub-projects may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Sheet_Name – OPTIONAL FILTER: The name of the Excel spreadsheet in which to get/update privileges from: [shared, databases, webservices] Multiple comma-separated sub-projects may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Resource_Path – OPTIONAL FILTER: The resource path in which to get/update privileges. It may contain a wildcard "%". Multiple comma-separated resource-paths may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Resource_Type – OPTIONAL FILTER: The resource type in which to get/update privileges. It is always upper case. Multiple comma-separated resource-types may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END. • DATA_SOURCE - a published datasource or physical metadata datasource. • CONTAINER - a folder path, a catalog or schema path.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	• COLUMN - a column from a table • LINK - a published table or procedure. If it resides in the path /services and points to a TABLE or PROCEDURE then it is a LINK. • TABLE - a view in the /shared path. • PROCEDURE a procedure in the /shared path.	
IN	Name_ – OPTIONAL FILTER: The user/group name in which to get/update privileges. Multiple comma-separated user/group names may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Name_Type – OPTIONAL FILTER: Valid values are USER or GROUP Multiple comma-separated name-types may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Domain_Name – OPTIONAL FILTER: The domain name in which to get/update privileges. Multiple comma-separated domain-names may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
	MULTIPLE ITERATION PARAMETERS END	
IN	preview – N or null(default)=Do not preview. Execute the privileges. Y=preview what will get set but don't actually execute the privileges.	CHAR(1)
IN	forceDomainAsComposite – OPTIONAL PARAM: Y=true, N=false. • Provides a way to force a conversion of the group from an LDAP domain name like "ldap" to a the "composite" domain. • This is useful when setting up the privileges for testing with composite groups that mirror the LDAP groups. This way the spreadsheet does not have to be modified. • For example, the LDAP group Composite_Servicing_Dev is automatically converted to the composite domain group composite_servicing_dev.	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug1 – N/Null=No debug, Y (default)=Debug for this procedure - basic messages	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug1Console – N/Null (default)=No debug, Y=Debug console. Determines whether to print the studio console window or not.	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug1CISLog – N/Null (default)=No debug, Y=Debug log. Determines whether to print to the CIS log or not.	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug1ReadOnly – N/Null (default)=No debug, Y=Debug for READ only messages	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug1RevokeAll – N/Null (default)=No debug, Y=Debug for Revoke All messages.	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug2 – N/Null (default)=No debug, Y=Debug for 2nd and 3rd tier procedures (deep debug)	CHAR(1)
IN	inBypassErrors – Bypass errors. Throw exception when paths not found. • N/Null (default) Do not bypass errors. • Y=bypass resource not found errors but report them.	CHAR(1)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result – SUCCESS if no invalid paths, WARNING if 0 privileges applied.	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	logOutputResult – Contains an iteration of the following with pipe delimiters: • executeNum - The iteration number of this execution. • rowStatus - SUCCESS if no invalid paths, WARNING if 0 privileges applied or a resource path was bypassed because it was NOT FOUND. • rowsProcessed - Number of rows processed from the spreadsheet • sqlStatement - The invocation SQL Statement with all the parameters • logOutput - The output log that gets printed to the command line console is also output for any rows matching 'BYPASS **ERROR**'	LONGVARCHAR

4. Examples:

4.1. Assumptions: Typical parameter settings

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Datasource	EXCEL
IN	Batch_Privileges	1
IN	Environment_Name	PROD
IN	Organization	Org1
IN	Project	Project1
IN	SubProject	Subproject1
IN	Sheet_Name	[NULL]
IN	Resource_Path	[NULL]
IN	Resource_Type	[NULL]
IN	Name_	[NULL]
IN	Name_Type	[NULL]
IN	Domain_Name	[NULL]
IN	preview	[NULL]
IN	forceDomainAsComposite	N
IN	inDebug1	Y
IN	inDebug1Console	N
IN	inDebug1CISLog	N
IN	inDebug1ReadOnly	N
IN	inDebug1RevokeAll	Y
IN	inDebug2	N
IN	inBypassErrors	N
OUT	result	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	logOutputResult	

deployment/privilegesBestPractices/validatePrivilegesDriverInterface

REQUIREMENT:

This procedure requires Data Abstraction Best Practices to be installed /shared/ASAssets/BestPractices_v81/PrivilegeScripts/validatePrivilegesDriver

This version of the validate privileges procedure allows for more fine-grained control over debug output and the ability to skip resource paths that do not exist and report the errors on them.

This procedure is used to validate privileges by reading the privileges from an excel spreadsheet - Resource_Privileges_LOAD_DB.xlsx.

sheets: Privileges_shared - Validate privileges for /shared

Privileges_databases - Validate privileges for /services/databases

Privileges_webservices - Validate privileges for /services/webservices

Multiple parameter iterations – This procedure supports multiple parameter iterations. For single values, DO NOT use commas. For multiple values, DO NOT add extra commas to the end of the line. The following parameters may contain multiple comma-separated parameters that are all coordinated with each other according to their ordinal position. Multiple parameters mean multiple iterations for the "validatePrivilegesDriver" procedure for a single invocation of this procedure. If there are no commas present then the parameters is only used once. If there are commas present, then the same number of commas must be present in other parameters in order to represent the same ordinal position unless there are no parameters for those parameters to be passed in. The value may be empty between commas indicating a null value. Commas may not be present within the data values unless they are escaped with "_002C". The escape will be converted back into a comma upon processing. All values are trimmed [left and right] when processed. There should not be any spaces at the end of any parameter.

EXAMPLE 1 - Here is an example of multiple projects correlated with sub-projects:

Project= p1,p2,p3

SubProject= s1,,s3

The above will result in 3 iterations of the procedure.

Iteration 1: Project=p1, SubProject=s1

Iteration 2: Project=p2, SubProject=null

Iteration 3: Project=p3, SubProject=s3

EXAMPLE 2 - Here is an example of single values

Project= p1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

SubProject= s1

The above will result in 1 iteration of the procedure.

Iteration 1: Project=p1, SubProject=s1

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Datasource – RECOMMENDED FILTER: the datasource where the privileges are stored. If not parameter is provided the default value is used from defaultValues.datasource. Possible values include: EXCEL - Excel spreadsheet which gets uploaded to each CIS server. DB_LLE - SQL Server database for lower level environments. Basically it is used for testing purposes and developing new functionality. DB_PROD - SQL Server production database. This connection should always be used unless developing new functionality.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	Environment_Name – REQUIRED FILTER: A single value of the Composite server environment in which to get/validate privileges for: Example [DEV, TEST, UAT, PROD]	VARCHAR(255)
	MULTIPLE ITERATION PARAMETERS BEGIN	
IN	Organization – RECOMMENDED FILTER: The name of the organization such as ORG1 or ORG2 This provides a filter for only validating privileges for the given organization. If left blank, all rows for the organization will be updated. Multiple comma-separated organizations may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	Project – RECOMMENDED FILTER: The name of the project that is hosted on CIS for this "Env Type". This provides a filter for only validating privileges for the given project. If left blank, all projects will be updated. Multiple comma-separated projects may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	SubProject – RECOMMENDED FILTER: The name of the sub-project that is hosted on CIS for this "Env Type". This provides a filter for only validating privileges for the given sub-project. If left blank, all rows for the sub-project will be updated. Multiple comma-separated sub-projects may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Sheet_Name – OPTIONAL FILTER: The name of the Excel spreadsheet in which to get/update privileges from: [shared, databases, webservices] Multiple comma-separated sub-projects may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Resource_Path – OPTIONAL FILTER: The resource path in which to get/validateprivileges. It may contain a wildcard "%".	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	Multiple comma-separated resource-paths may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	
IN	Resource_Type – OPTIONAL FILTER: The resource type in which to get/validateprivileges. It is always upper case. Multiple comma-separated resource-types may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END. • DATA_SOURCE - a published datasource or physical metadata datasource. • CONTAINER - a folder path, a catalog or schema path. • COLUMN - a column from a table • LINK - a published table or procedure. If it resides in the path /services and points to a TABLE or PROCEDURE then it is a LINK. • TABLE - a view in the /shared path. • PROCEDURE a procedure in the /shared path.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Name_ – OPTIONAL FILTER: The user/group name in which to get/validateprivileges. Multiple comma-separated user/group names may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Name_Type – OPTIONAL FILTER: Valid values are USER or GROUP Multiple comma-separated name-types may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Domain_Name – OPTIONAL FILTER: The domain name in which to get/validateprivileges. Multiple comma-separated domain-names may be passed resulting in multiple executions of the validatePrivilegesDriver. DO NOT ADD EXTRA COMMAS AT THE END.	LONGVARCHAR
	MULTIPLE ITERATION PARAMETERS END	
IN	forceDomainAsComposite – OPTIONAL PARAM: Y=true, N=false. • Provides a way to force a conversion of the group from an LDAP domain name like "ldap" to a the "composite" domain. • This is useful when setting up the privileges for testing with composite groups that mirror the LDAP groups. This way the spreadsheet does not have to be modified. • For example, the LDAP group Composite_Servicing_Dev is automatically converted to the composite domain group composite_servicing_dev.	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug1 – N/Null=No debug, Y (default)=Debug for this procedure - basic messages	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug1Console – N/Null (default)=No debug, Y=Debug console. Determines whether to print the studio console window or not.	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug1CISLog – N/Null (default)=No debug, Y=Debug log. Determines whether to print to the CIS log or not.	CHAR(1)
IN	inDebug1ReadOnly – N/Null (default)=No debug, Y=Debug for READ only messages	CHAR(1)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDebug2 – N/Null (default)=No debug, Y=Debug for 2nd and 3rd tier procedures (deep debug)	CHAR(1)
IN	inBypassErrors – Bypass errors. Throw exception when paths not found. • N/Null (default) Do not bypass errors. • Y=bypass resource not found errors but report them.	CHAR(1)
OUT	result – SUCCESS if no invalid paths, WARNING if 0 privileges applied.	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	logOutputResult – Contains an iteration of the following with pipe delimiters: • executeNum - The iteration number of this execution. • rowStatus - SUCCESS if no invalid paths, WARNING if 0 privileges applied or a resource path was bypassed because it was NOT FOUND. • rowsProcessed - Number of rows processed from the spreadsheet • sqlStatement - The invocation SQL Statement with all the parameters • logOutput - The output log that gets printed to the command line console is also output for any rows matching 'BYPASS **ERROR**'	LONGVARCHAR

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: Typical parameter settings

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Datasource	EXCEL
IN	Environment_Name	PROD
IN	Organization	Org1
IN	Project	Project1
IN	SubProject	Subproject1
IN	Sheet_Name	[NULL]
IN	Resource_Path	[NULL]
IN	Resource_Type	[NULL]
IN	Name_	[NULL]
IN	Name_Type	[NULL]
IN	Domain_Name	[NULL]
IN	forceDomainAsComposite	[NULL]
IN	inDebug1	Y
IN	inDebug1Console	N
IN	inDebug1CISLog	N
IN	inDebug1ReadOnly	N
IN	inDebug2	N
IN	inBypassErrors	N

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	
OUT	logOutputResult	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

10 How To Use 'Documentation' Procedures

Introduction

This section describes the routines using the "documentation" procedures.

getDocumentationDriver

This is the documentation driver procedure. It is used to generate documentation for composite resources and save to a file. The "/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants" procedure sets the defaults for a number of parameters. Because there is no output for this procedure it could be used as a trigger procedure if a customer wanted to generate documentation on a scheduled basis.

The best practice for the developer is to copy the constants() procedure to the project directory and modify the constants there. Pass in the location of that procedure to this driver. This allows you to customize the default values once.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**in_resourcePath** – The starting CIS path for which to introspect resources and generate documentation.	pathType
IN	**in_resourceType** – The starting CIS resource type for the resource path.	VARCHAR
IN	**in_filePath** – The full file system path to generate the documentation file to.	pathType
IN	**in_docPreambleImpl** – The CIS path to the procedure that represents the preamble of the documentation. If left null, the default "geDocPreambleImpl1" is used.	pathType
IN	**in_docResourceFormatImpl** – The CIS path to the procedure that performs the documentation formatting. If left null, the default "getDocResourceFormatImpl1" is used.	pathType
IN	**in_constantPath** – This is the path to the constants file	pathType
IN	**in_switches** – Provides guidance on what documentation to print. The format is print_switch=[option1|{default_option2}|option3] This is a space separate list with no spaces before or after the equal sign. Print_containers=[{none}|all] – print the resource container (folder)	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	print_annotations=[none|{all}|nonblank|blank] – print all annotations whether they are blank or not print_resource_projections=[none|{all}] – print the resource projections print_resources_used=[none|{all}] – print the immediate child resources used by the parent resource print_datasource_accessed=[none|{all}] – print the data source accessed list print_datasource_lineage=[none|{all}] – print the data source lineage print_time=[{no}|yes] – print the time it takes to retrieve the full documentation for each resource and the final time save_file=[{no}|yes] – save the results to a file save_file_intermediate=[{no}|yes] – save the file intermediately after each resource is completed Example: 1) switches: when left blank or null then the defaults are taken result: all documentation modules are printed 2) switches: print_annotations=nonblank print_resource_projections=none print_resources_used=none print_datasource_lineage=none result: only non-blank annotations are printed and nothing else	
IN	**in_excludeKeywordsInPathList** – Exclude keywords in path, case insensitive. Comma separated list. These are whole words and not wild cards. A word is defined by what exists between folder separators "/". i.e. 'analysis,archive'	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**in_excludePathsList** – Exclude actual paths. Double quotes are not required. Comma separated list. The exclude path list simply has to be present in any part of the resource path. This means that it can be a partial path.	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	in_resourcePath	/shared/examples
IN	in_resourceType	CONTAINER
IN	in_filePath	/temp/cis_resource_docs.txt
IN	in_docPreambleImpl	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/implementations/geDocPreambleImpl1
IN	in_docResourceFormatImpl	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/implementations/getDocResourceFormatImpl1
IN	in_constantPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants()
IN	in_switches	print_containers=no print_time=yes save_file=yes save_file_intermediate=yes
IN	in_excludeKeywordsInPathList	analysis,archive,test,validation
IN	in_excludePathsList	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities,/shared/BestPractices,/lib

getAllDocumentationAPI

This procedure serves as an "API" procedure. It can be invoked by other application procedures to return the documentation. If the file path is left null, then it does not attempt to write to a file.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourcePath** – The starting CIS path for which to introspect resources and generate documentation.	pathType
IN	**resourceType** – The starting CIS resource type for the resource path.	VARCHAR
IN	**docPreambleImpl** – The CIS path to the procedure that represents the preamble of the documentation. If left null, the default "geDocPreambleImpl1" is used.	pathType
IN	**docResourceFormatImpl** – The CIS path to the procedure that performs the documentation formatting. If left null, the default "getDocResourceFormatImpl1" is used.	pathType
IN	**constantPath** – This is the path to the constants file	pathType
IN	**switches** – Provides guidance on what documentation to print. The format is print_switch=[option1|{default_option2}|option3] This is a space separate list with no spaces before or after the equal sign.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	print_containers=[{none}|all] - print the resource container (folder) print_annotations=[none|{all}|nonblank|blank] - print all annotations whether they are blank or not print_resource_projections=[none|{all}] - print the resource projections print_resources_used=[none|{all}] - print the immediate child resources used by the parent resource print_datasource_accessed=[none|{all}] - print the data source accessed list print_datasource_lineage=[none|{all}] - print the data source lineage print_time=[{no}|yes] - print the time it takes to retrieve the full documentation for each resource and the final time save_file=[{no}|yes] - save the results to a file save_file_intermediate=[{no}|yes] - save the file intermediately after each resource is completed Example: 3) switches: when left blank or null then the defaults are taken result: all documentation modules are printed 2) switches: print_annotations=nonblank print_resource_projections=none print_resources_used=none print_datasource_lineage=none result: only non-blank annotations are printed and nothing else	
IN	**excludeKeywordsInPathList** – Exclude keywords in path, case insensitive. Comma separated list. These are whole words and not wild cards. A word is defined by what exists between folder separators "/". i.e. 'analysis,archive'	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**excludePathsList** – Exclude actual paths. Double quotes are not required. Comma separated list. The exclude path list simply has to be present in any part of the resource path. This means that it can be a partial path.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**filePath** – The full file system path to generate the documentation file to.	pathType
OUT	**formattedText** – The formatted text is returned for all documentation	/lib/util/System.Text

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: none

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples
IN	resourceType	CONTAINER
IN	docPreambleImpl	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/implementations/geDocPreambleImpl1
IN	docResourceFormatImpl	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/implementations/getDocResourceFormatImpl1
IN	constantPath	/shared/myproject/documentation/constants
IN	switches	print_containers=no print_time=yes save_file=yes save_file_intermediate=yes
IN	excludeKeywordsInPathList	analysis,archive,test,validation
IN	excludePathsList	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities,/shared/BestPractices,/lib
IN	filePath	/temp/cis_resource_docs.txt
OUT	formattedText	See below:

```
Composite Software Documentation

Generated on 2012-11-11 08:10:34.614


================================================================================
Resource Name: CompositeView
Resource Path: /shared/examples/CompositeView
Resource Type: TABLE
        SubType: SQL_TABLE

Description:
------------
None

Resource Column Projection:
---------------------------
   Column Name              Column Type        Native Base Type    Native Type
   -------------------------  --------------------  --------------------  --------------------
   OrderID                  INTEGER            N/A                 N/A
   ProductID                INTEGER            N/A                 N/A
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
   Discount                    DOUBLE          N/A                N/A
   OrderDate                   DATE            N/A                N/A
   CompanyName                 VARCHAR(50)     N/A                N/A
   CustomerContactFirstName VARCHAR(30)        N/A                N/A
   CustomerContactLastName VARCHAR(50)         N/A                N/A
   CustomerContactPhone        VARCHAR(30)     N/A                N/A
   ProductName                 VARCHAR(32768)  N/A                N/A
   TransactionID               INTEGER         N/A                N/A
   DateRequired                DATE            N/A                N/A
   DatePromised                DATE            N/A                N/A
   ShipDate                    DATE            N/A                N/A
   SupplierID                  INTEGER         N/A                N/A
   SupplierName                VARCHAR(50)     N/A                N/A
   SupplierContactName         VARCHAR(50)     N/A                N/A
   SupplierPhoneNumber         VARCHAR(30)     N/A                N/A

Resources Used:
---------------
   Resource Name  Resource Type   Subtype        Resource Path
   --------------- --------------- ----------- ------------------------------
   ViewOrder      TABLE           SQL_TABLE      /shared/examples/ViewOrder
   ViewSales      TABLE           SQL_TABLE      /shared/examples/ViewSales
   ViewSupplier   TABLE           SQL_TABLE      /shared/examples/ViewSupplier

Data Source Accessed List:
----------------------------
   Datasource Name      Enabled      Type           Subtype                        Datasource Path
   ------------------------------- -------  ----------- ------------------------ ------------------------------------------
   ds_orders                1        DATA_SOURCE    RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE     /shared/examples/ds_orders
   ds_XML                   1        DATA_SOURCE    XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE       /shared/examples/ds_XML
   ds_inventory             1        DATA_SOURCE    RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE     /shared/examples/ds_inventory

Data Source Lineage:
---------------------
seqnum   id     pid    depth  resource path
    1 - 20587           0  /shared/examples/CompositeView

    2 - 20658  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewOrder
    3 - 20741  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/customers  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                        [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
    4 - 20679  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orderdetails  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                        [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
    5 - 20711  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                        [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
    6 - 20670  20711      3        /shared/examples/ds_orders
    7 - 20729  20670      4          [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_status  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                          [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
    8 - 20671  20670      4          [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_tracking  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                          [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
    9 - 20689  20711      3        [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders_cache  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                         [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders

   10 - 20774  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewSales
   11 - 20679  20774      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orderdetails  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                        [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
   12 - 20786  20774      2      /shared/examples/productCatalog_Transformation
   13 - 20757  20786      3        [CS] /shared/examples/ds_XML/productCatalog.xml  [TREE.XML_FILE_TREE]
                         [DS] /shared/examples/ds_XML
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
   14 - 20763  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewSupplier
   15 - 20606  20763      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory/inventorytransactions  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                        [DS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory
   16 - 20619  20763      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory/purchaseorders  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                        [DS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory
   17 - 20644  20763      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory/suppliers  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                        [DS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory

Resource Documentation Generation Time=0 00:00:00.266
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
...

=================================================================================
---------------------
Documentation Summary
---------------------
Starting Root Path: /shared/examples
-------------------------------------------------------------
Print Switches Input: save_file=yes save_file_intermediate=yes print_time=yes

print_containers=0                Key:[{none}=0|all=1]
print_annotations=1               Key:[none=0|{all}=1|nonblank=2|blank=3]
print_resource_projections=1  Key:[none=0|{all}=1]
print_resources_used=1        Key:[none=0|{all}=1]
print_datasource_accessed=1  Key:[none=0|{all}=1]
print_datasource_lineage=1    Key:[none=0|{all}=1]
print_time=1                      Key:[{no}=0|yes=1]
save_file=1                       Key:[{no}=0|yes=1]
save_file_intermediate=1        Key:[{no}=0|yes=1]

-------------------------------------------------------------
Total Number of Resources:              23
-------------------------------------------------------------
Number of Published    (LINK):                        0
Number of Folders      (CONTAINER):                   0
Number of Views        (TABLE):                       15
Number of Procedures   (PROCEDURE):                   3
Number of Data Sources (DATA_SOURCE):                 3
Number of XML          (TREE):                        1
Number of Triggers     (TRIGGER):                     0
Number of Connectors   (CONNECTOR):                   0
Number of Def. Sets    (DEFINITION_SET):              1
Number of Other resource type:                        0
-------------------------------------------------------------
Documentation Generation Time=0 00:00:01.7
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

constants

These are default constants used by the documentation procedures.

The best practice for this procedure is to copy it and paste it into the project folder and configure the constant values as project specific rather than configuring /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants. If you were to upgrade the Utilities, you would lose the changes.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
CONSTANT	**docPreambleImpl** – Default location to the documentation preamble implementation procedure.	pathType
CONSTANT	**docResourceFormatImpl** – Default location to the resource formatting implementation procedure.	pathType
CONSTANT	**debug** – debug flag	CHAR(1)
CONSTANT	**debugTime** – first level of time display	CHAR(1)
CONSTANT	**debugTime2** – second level of time display for the resource vector loop	CHAR(1)
CONSTANT	**switches –** default switches	LONGVARCHAR
CONSTANT	**filePath** – the location for the output file	pathType
CONSTANT	**resourcePath** – default resource path to introspect	pathType
CONSTANT	**resourceType** – default resource type	VARCHAR
CONSTANT	**eol** – the end of line character	VARCHAR
CONSTANT	**indent2** – indent 2 spaces	VARCHAR
CONSTANT	**indent4** – indent 4 spaces	VARCHAR
CONSTANT	**padChar** – the padding characters for formatted printing	VARCHAR
CONSTANT	**beginSeparator** – the beginning separator for a resource grouping.	VARCHAR
CONSTANT	**endSeparator** – the ending separator for a resource grouping.	VARCHAR
CONSTANT	**minorSeparator** – the minor separator which may be used within a grouping.	VARCHAR
CONSTANT	**excludeKeywordsInPathList –** exclude keywords in path, case insensitive. Comma separated list. These are whole words and not wild cards.	LONGVARCHAR
CONSTANT	**excludePathsList –** exclude actual paths. Double quotes are not required. Comma separated list.	LONGVARCHAR
CONSTANT	**excludeDSPathsList** – exclude paths when finding matches for datasources. This is a comma separated list of paths to exclude from processing.	LONGVARCHAR

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: none

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CONSTANT	docPreambleImpl	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/implementations/geDocPreambleImpl1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CONSTANT	docResourceFormatImpl	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/implementations/getDocResourceFormatImpl1
CONSTANT	debug	Y or N
CONSTANT	debugTime	Y or N
CONSTANT	debugTime2	Y or N
CONSTANT	switches	
CONSTANT	filePath	/temp/cis_resource_docs.txt
CONSTANT	resourcePath	/shared
CONSTANT	resourceType	CONTAINER
CONSTANT	eol	CHR(13)
CONSTANT	indent2	‘ ‘
CONSTANT	indent4	‘ ‘
CONSTANT	padChar	‘ ‘
CONSTANT	beginSeparator	80 x ‘=’
CONSTANT	endSeparator	80 x ‘-‘
CONSTANT	minorSeparator	‘’
CONSTANT	excludeKeywordsInPathList	analysis,archive,test,validation
CONSTANT	excludePathsList	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities,/shared/BestPractices,/lib
CONSTANT	excludeDSPathsList	/shared/Common/COMPOSITE_CACHE

documentationTrigger

The documentation trigger provides a template for a developer to copy and configure to automatically wake up and generate the documentation for a project.

The best practice for this procedure is to copy it and paste it into the project folder and configure the parameters as project specific rather than configuring /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/documentationTrigger. If you were to upgrade the Utilities, you would lose the changes.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**Procedure Path** – The path to the documentation driver procedure.	pathType
IN	**Parameter Values** – refer to the procedure “getDocumentationDriver” for details on what to pass in.	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Procedure Path	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/getDocumentationDriver
IN	Parameter Values	NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL Refer to the procedure "getDocumentationDriver" for details on what to pass in.

helpers

This section describes the auxiliary procedures for documentation.

helpers/getDocConstant (Custom Function)

This procedure gets a constant value from a dynamic constant path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**constantPath** – The path to the constants file ending with procedure parenthesis ().	pathType
IN	**constantName** – The name of the constant.	VARCHAR
OUT	**outValue** – The value of the constant	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	constantPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants()
IN	constantName	switches
OUT	outValue	print_time=yes save_file=yes save_file_intermediate=yes

helpers/getDocCounts

This procedure is used to increment the counts for the various resource type counters.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourceType** – The type of resource.	VARCHAR
INOUT	**numResources** – Total count for all resources.	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numContainers** – Count of containers (folders).	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numConnectors** – Count of connectors.	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numDefinitionSets** – Count of definition sets.	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numTriggers** – Count of triggers.	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numViews** – Count of views or database tables.	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numProcs** – Count of procedures.	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numTree** – Count of XML / Tree resources.	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numDatasources** – Count of data sources.	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numPublished** – Count of published (link) resources.	ITNEGER
INOUT	**numOtherType** – Count of other resources not covered above (catch-all).	ITNEGER

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourceType	TABLE
INOUT	numResources	1
INOUT	numContainers	1
INOUT	numConnectors	1
INOUT	numDefinitionSets	1
INOUT	numTriggers	1
INOUT	numViews	1
INOUT	numProcs	1
INOUT	numTree	1
INOUT	numDatasources	1
INOUT	numPublished	1
INOUT	numOtherType	1

helpers/parseDocSwitches (Custom Function)

This procedure parses the switches that are passed in to determine what behavior should be taken.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**switches** – A space separated list of switches with no embedded spaces. Definitions: print_containers= [{none}|all] - print the resource container (folder) print_annotations= [none|{all}|nonblank|blank] - print all annotations whether they are blank or not print_resource_projections= [none|{all}] - print the resource projections print_resources_used= [none|{all}] - print the immediate child resources used by the parent resource print_datasource_accessed= [none|{all}] - print the data source accessed list print_datasource_lineage= [none|{all}] - print the data source lineage print_time= [{no}|yes] - print the time it takes to retrieve the full documentation for each resource and the final time save_file= [{no}|yes] - save the results to a file save_file_intermediate= [{no}|yes] - save the file intermediately after each resource is completed	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**command** – One of the following: print_containers | print_annotations | print_resource_projections | print_resources_used | print_datasource_accessed | print_datasource_lineage | print_time | save_file | save_file_intermediate	VARCHAR
OUT	**commandOptionValue** – The result command value [0,1,2,3] – none|no=0, all|yes=1, nonblank=2, blank=3	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	switches	print_time=yes save_file=yes save_file_intermediate=yes
IN	command	print_time
OUT	commandOptionValue	1

Default values

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
case
        when command = 'print_containers'                then set commandOptionValue = 0; -- none
        when command = 'print_annotations'               then set commandOptionValue = 1; -- all
        when command = 'print_resource_projections'      then set commandOptionValue = 1; -- all
        when command = 'print_resources_used'            then set commandOptionValue = 1; -- all
        when command = 'print_datasource_accessed'       then set commandOptionValue = 1; -- all
        when command = 'print_datasource_lineage'        then set commandOptionValue = 1; -- all
        when command = 'print_time'                      then set commandOptionValue = 0; -- no
        when command = 'save_file'                       then set commandOptionValue = 0; -- no
        when command = 'save_file_initialize'            then set commandOptionValue = 0; -- no
        else                                             set commandOptionValue = 0;
end case;
```

implementations

This folder contains the different preamble and formatting implementations.

implementations/getDocPreambleImpl1

This procedure provides a default implementation for retrieving the preamble to the documentation. The preamble is the text that occurs at the beginning of the documentation prior to the repeatable formatted resource text.

This procedure is invoked by the `getAllDocumentationAPI` in a loop. The output of this procedure provides the formatting for the preamble of the documentation. A user may wish to customize the preamble text for their specific project. The idea behind this procedure is that it provides a template for an implementation. A user of the documentation utilities may choose to copy and create a new implementation and then customize it for their project. Any new implementation “must” follow the input and output interface definitions as shown below.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourcePath** – (optional) Full resource path which includes the path and the resource name .	pathType
IN	**resourceType** – The starting CIS resource type for the resource path.	VARCHAR
IN	**constantPath** – This is the path to the constants file.	pathType
OUT	**formattedText** – formatted text is out output complete with a separator at the beginning of the resource.	PIPE (formattedText /lib/util/System.Tex)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples
IN	resourceType	CONTAINER
IN	constantPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants()
OUT	formattedText	See below:

```
Composite Software Documentation

Generated on 2012-07-29 00:25:56.510
```

implementations/getDocResourceFormatImpl1

This procedure provides an implementation to retrieve and format the documentation for all resources located in the passed in starting folder.

This procedure is invoked by the getAllDocumentationAPI. This procedure recursively loops through all of the resources found within the given starting folder (CONTAINER). The output of this procedure provides the formatting for all CIS resource. The idea behind this procedure is that it provides a template for an implementation. A user of the documentation utilities may choose to copy and create a new implementation and then customize it for their project. Any new implementation "must" follow the input and output interface definitions as shown below..

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**startingResourcePath** – The starting folder path from which to start formatting the documentation. It is always of type CONTAINER.	pathType
IN	**startingResourceType** – The starting CIS resource type for the resource path.	VARCHAR
IN	**constantPath** – This is the path to the constants file.	pathType
IN	**switches** – Provides guidance on what to print for the documentation and save files.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**excludeKeywordsInPathList** – Provides guidance on what to print documentation for	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**excludePathsList** – Exclude actual paths. Double quotes are not required. Comma separated list.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**filePath** – The full file system path to generate the documentation file to.	pathType
OUT	**formattedText** – formatted text is out output complete with a separator at the beginning of the resource.	PIPE (formattedText /lib/util/System.Text)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	startingResourcePath	/shared/examples
IN	startingResourceType	CONTAINER
IN	constantPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants()
IN	switches	print_time=yes save_file=yes save_file_intermediate=yes
IN	excludeKeywordsInPathList	analysis,archive,test,validation
IN	excludePathsList	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities,/shared/BestPractices,/lib
IN	filePath	/temp/cis_resource_docs.txt
OUT	formattedText	See below:

implementations/getDocResourceFormatImpl1_resource

This procedure provides an implementation to retrieve and format the documentation for a single CIS resource.

This procedure is invoked by the getDocResourceFormatImpl1 which controls the loop. The output of this procedure provides the formatting for a single CIS resource. The idea behind this procedure is that it provides a template for an implementation. A user of the documentation utilities may choose to copy and create a new implementation and then customize it for their project. Any new implementation “must” follow the input and output interface definitions as shown below.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourcePath** – The the path to the resource.	pathType
IN	**resourceType** – The type of resource.	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**constantPath** – This is the path to the constants file.	pathType
IN	**switches** – Provides guidance on what to print for documentation and save files.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	**formattedText** – formatted text is out output complete with a separator at the beginning of the resource.	PIPE (formattedText /lib/util/System.Text)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples/CompositeView
IN	resourceType	TABLE
IN	constantPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants()
IN	switches	print_time=yes save_file=yes save_file_intermediate=yes
OUT	formattedText	See below:

```
================================================================================
Resource Name: CompositeView
Resource Path: /shared/examples/CompositeView
Resource Type: TABLE
      Subtype: SQL_TABLE

Description:
------------
None

Resource Column Projection:
---------------------------
    Column Name              Column Type          Native Base Type     Native Type
    ------------------------ -------------------- -------------------- --------------------
    OrderID                  INTEGER              N/A                  N/A
    ProductID                INTEGER              N/A                  N/A
    Discount                 DOUBLE               N/A                  N/A
    OrderDate                DATE                 N/A                  N/A
    CompanyName              VARCHAR(50)          N/A                  N/A
    CustomerContactFirstName VARCHAR(30)          N/A                  N/A
    CustomerContactLastName  VARCHAR(50)          N/A                  N/A
    CustomerContactPhone     VARCHAR(30)          N/A                  N/A
    ProductName              VARCHAR(32768)       N/A                  N/A
    TransactionID            INTEGER              N/A                  N/A
    DateRequired             DATE                 N/A                  N/A
    DatePromised             DATE                 N/A                  N/A
    ShipDate                 DATE                 N/A                  N/A
    SupplierID               INTEGER              N/A                  N/A
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
    SupplierName            VARCHAR(50)          N/A                  N/A
    SupplierContactName     VARCHAR(50)          N/A                  N/A
    SupplierPhoneNumber     VARCHAR(30)          N/A                  N/A

Resources Used:
---------------
    Resource Name  Resource Type  Subtype    Resource Path
    -------------- -------------- ---------- ----------------------------
    ViewOrder      TABLE          SQL_TABLE  /shared/examples/ViewOrder
    ViewSales      TABLE          SQL_TABLE  /shared/examples/ViewSales
    ViewSupplier   TABLE          SQL_TABLE  /shared/examples/ViewSupplier

Data Source Accessed List:
---------------------------
    Datasource Name  Enabled Type        Subtype                  Datasource Path
    ---------------- ------- ----------- ------------------------ ------------------------------
    ds_orders        1       DATA_SOURCE RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE   /shared/examples/ds_orders
    ds_XML           1       DATA_SOURCE XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE     /shared/examples/ds_XML
    ds_inventory     1       DATA_SOURCE RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE   /shared/examples/ds_inventory


Data Source Lineage:
--------------------
seqnum   id     pid    depth  resource path
     1 - 20587            0  /shared/examples/CompositeView

     2 - 20658  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewOrder
     3 - 20741  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/customers  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     4 - 20679  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orderdetails
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     5 - 20711  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     6 - 20670  20711      3        /shared/examples/ds_orders
     7 - 20729  20670      4          [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_status
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                     [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     8 - 20671  20670      4          [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_tracking
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                     [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     9 - 20689  20711      3        [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders_cache
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                    [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders

    10 - 20774  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewSales
    11 - 20679  20774      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orderdetails
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
    12 - 20786  20774      2      /shared/examples/productCatalog_Transformation
    13 - 20757  20786      3        [CS] /shared/examples/ds_XML/productCatalog.xml
[TREE.XML_FILE_TREE]
                                    [DS] /shared/examples/ds_XML

    14 - 20763  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewSupplier
    15 - 20606  20763      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory/inventorytransactions
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
                                [DS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory
    16 - 20619  20763      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory/purchaseorders
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                [DS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory
    17 - 20644  20763      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory/suppliers
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                [DS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

modules

This section describes the modules used in creating documentation.

modules/getDocDataSourceLineage

This procedure returns all the DATA_SOURCE type resources found under the starting path. It returns the formatted text for two sections: "Data Sources Accessed List" and "Data Sources Lineage". The data sources accessed is a distinct list of data sources along with their type, path and whether they are enabled or not.

An example output is shown below:

```
Data Source Accessed List:
---------------------------
    Datasource Name  Enabled Type        Subtype                  Datasource Path
    ---------------- ------- ----------- ------------------------ ------------------------------
    ds_orders        1       DATA_SOURCE RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE   /shared/examples/ds_orders
    ds_XML           1       DATA_SOURCE XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE     /shared/examples/ds_XML
    ds_inventory     1       DATA_SOURCE RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE   /shared/examples/ds_inventory
```

The data source lineage provides a top to bottom lineage starting with the "resources used" list. The format of the lineage shows indenting and a depth counter when the depth of the resource changes. Additionally, when a child source is found an indicator of [CS] is placed in front of the resource. The type of that resource is placed at the end of the child resource path in the format of [TYPE.SUBTYPE]. The parent data source path is placed under neath the child with a [DS] indicator in front of it.

An example output is shown below:

```
Data Source Lineage:
--------------------
seqnum   id     pid    depth  resource path
     1 - 20587            0  /shared/examples/CompositeView

     2 - 20658  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewOrder
     3 - 20741  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/customers [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     4 - 20679  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orderdetails
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     5 - 20711  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     6 - 20670  20711      3        /shared/examples/ds_orders
     7 - 20729  20670      4          [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_status
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
                                    [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     8 - 20671  20670      4        [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_tracking
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                    [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     9 - 20689  20711      3      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders_cache
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
```

Parameters:

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourcePath –** Full resource path which includes the path and the resource name .	pathType
IN	**resourceType –** The type of resource.	VARCHAR
IN	**constantPath** – This is the path to the constants file.	pathType
IN	**commandOptionValueDsAccessed** – The result command ('print_datasource_accessed') value [0,1] - none=0, all=1	INTEGER
IN	**commandOptionValueDsLineage** – The result command ('print_datasource_lineage') value [0,1] - none=0, all=1	INTEGER
OUT	**formattedText –** formatted text is out output complete with a separator at the beginning of the resource.	/lib/util/System.Text

1. **Examples:**

1.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples/CompositeView
IN	resourceType	TABLE
IN	constantPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants()
IN	commandOptionValueDsAccessed	1
IN	commandOptionValueDsLineage	1
OUT	formattedText	See below:

```
Data Source Accessed List:
---------------------------
    Datasource Name  Enabled Type        Subtype                  Datasource Path
    ---------------- ------- ----------- ------------------------ ------------------------------
    ds_orders        1       DATA_SOURCE RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE   /shared/examples/ds_orders
    ds_XML           1       DATA_SOURCE XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE     /shared/examples/ds_XML
    ds_inventory     1       DATA_SOURCE RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE   /shared/examples/ds_inventory
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
Data Source Lineage:
--------------------
seqnum   id     pid    depth  resource path
     1 - 20587             0  /shared/examples/CompositeView

     2 - 20658  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewOrder
     3 - 20741  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/customers  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     4 - 20679  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orderdetails
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     5 - 20711  20658      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders  [TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     6 - 20670  20711      3        /shared/examples/ds_orders
     7 - 20729  20670      4          [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_status
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                     [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     8 - 20671  20670      4          [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_tracking
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                     [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
     9 - 20689  20711      3        [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders_cache
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                    [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders

    10 - 20774  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewSales
    11 - 20679  20774      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_orders/orderdetails
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_orders
    12 - 20786  20774      2      /shared/examples/productCatalog_Transformation
    13 - 20757  20786      3        [CS] /shared/examples/ds_XML/productCatalog.xml
[TREE.XML_FILE_TREE]
                                    [DS] /shared/examples/ds_XML

    14 - 20763  20587      1    /shared/examples/ViewSupplier
    15 - 20606  20763      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory/inventorytransactions
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory
    16 - 20619  20763      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory/purchaseorders
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory
    17 - 20644  20763      2      [CS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory/suppliers
[TABLE.DATABASE_TABLE]
                                  [DS] /shared/examples/ds_inventory
```

modules/getDocResourceProjection

This procedure returns the column projection for TABLES and PROCEDURES.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourcePath –** Full resource path which includes the path and the resource name .	pathType

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourceType –** Type of CIS resource to be created	VARCHAR
IN	**constantPath** – This is the path to the constants file.	pathType
OUT	**formattedText –** formatted text is out output complete with a separator at the beginning of the resource.	/lib/util/System.Text

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples/CompositeView
IN	resourceType	TABLE
IN	constantPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants()
OUT	formattedText	See below:

```
Resource Column Projection:
---------------------------
    Column Name              Column Type          Native Base Type     Native Type
    ------------------------ -------------------- -------------------- -----------------
    OrderID                  INTEGER              N/A                  N/A
    ProductID                INTEGER              N/A                  N/A
    Discount                 DOUBLE               N/A                  N/A
    OrderDate                DATE                 N/A                  N/A
    CompanyName              VARCHAR(50)          N/A                  N/A
    CustomerContactFirstName VARCHAR(30)          N/A                  N/A
    CustomerContactLastName  VARCHAR(50)          N/A                  N/A
    CustomerContactPhone     VARCHAR(30)          N/A                  N/A
    ProductName              VARCHAR(32768)       N/A                  N/A
    TransactionID            INTEGER              N/A                  N/A
    DateRequired             DATE                 N/A                  N/A
    DatePromised             DATE                 N/A                  N/A
    ShipDate                 DATE                 N/A                  N/A
    SupplierID               INTEGER              N/A                  N/A
    SupplierName             VARCHAR(50)          N/A                  N/A
    SupplierContactName      VARCHAR(50)          N/A                  N/A
    SupplierPhoneNumber      VARCHAR(30)          N/A                  N/A
```

modules/getDocResourcesUsed

This procedure returns the list of resources (level 1) used by this resources. The immediate resource list is the list of resources that are directly invoked by the current resource being formatted. In the example below the resource being formatted is `/shared/examples/CompositeView`. The `CompositeView` has three resources that it uses for immediate invocation which include `ViewOrder`, `ViewSales` and `ViewSupplier`.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourcePath –** Full resource path which includes the path and the resource name .	pathType
IN	**resourceType –** Type of CIS resource to be created	VARCHAR
IN	**constantPath** – This is the path to the constants file.	pathType
OUT	**formattedText –** formatted text is out output complete with a separator at the beginning of the resource.	/lib/util/System.Text

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples/CompositeView
IN	resourceType	TABLE
IN	constantPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants()
OUT	formattedText	See below:

```
Resources Used:
---------------
    Resource Name  Resource Type  Subtype    Resource Path
    -------------- -------------- ---------- ----------------------------
    ViewOrder      TABLE          SQL_TABLE  /shared/examples/ViewOrder
    ViewSales      TABLE          SQL_TABLE  /shared/examples/ViewSales
    ViewSupplier   TABLE          SQL_TABLE  /shared/examples/ViewSupplier
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

11 How To Use ‘Encoding’ Procedures

Introduction

This section describes the routines for encoding, decoding, and encrypting text.

CIS_JCE_PROVIDERS_VIEW

A wrapper view for `encoding/EncodingCJP/CISSecurityProviders()`.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	results	CURSOR (Provider LONGVARCHAR Algorithm LONGVARCHAR "Service Description" LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	results	('SUN version 1.6', 'CaseExactJKS', 'SUN: KeyStore.CaseExactJKS -> sun.security.provider.JavaKeyStore$CaseExactJKS'), …

EncodingCJP

This section will show how to use the ‘Encoding’ CJP procedures.

EncodingCJP/Base64Decode (Custom Function)

Accepts a Base64 encoded string as input and returns the Base64 decoded value of the string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	base64EncodedString	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	base64EncodedString	‘Zm9v’
OUT	result	‘foo’

EncodingCJP/Base64Encode (Custom Function)

Accepts a string as input and returns the Base64 encoded value of the string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inputString	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputString	‘foo’
OUT	result	‘Zm9v’

EncodingCJP/CISSecurityProviders

Lists all JCE providers, services and algorithms configured in the CIS JVM. A simple wrapper view, CIS_JCE_PROVIDERS_VIEW, on top of this procedure (see above) allows for the lookup of algorithms. This procedure can be used, for example, to track down the root cause of failures in a client certificate and/or mutual authentication schemes between CIS and secure data providers (REST and SOAP web-services, some DBMS with advanced security mechanisms) or clients (SOAP and REST service consumes, app servers, ESBs, etc.) when these failures are caused by unsupported security algorithms.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	results	CURSOR (Provider LONGVARCHAR Algorithm LONGVARCHAR "Service Description" LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	results	('SUN version 1.6', 'CaseExactJKS', 'SUN: KeyStore.CaseExactJKS -> sun.security.provider.JavaKeyStore$CaseExactJKS'), …

EncodingCJP/DecryptFrom3DES

Decrypts a symmetrical Triple DES encrypted string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	"encrypted hex string"	LONGVARCHAR
IN	"digest seed"	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	"plain text"	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	"encrypted hex string"	'975d580dc4134fefbf290d8841f66dac'
IN	"digest seed"	'the text used as the digest seed'
OUT	"plain text"	'this is a test'

EncodingCJP/DecryptFromAES

Decrypts an AES-encrypted string.

This procedure provides an implementation of symmetrical AES decryption. This can be used to decode sensitive data in CIS views when such a security requirement exists.

With OOTB installation of CIS, the procedure will be capable of using a 128-bit encryption key. Stronger encryption (192-bit and 256-bit) are also supported, but you must replace the policy files `local_policy.jar` and `US_export_policy.jar` files under `jre/lib/security` with the unlimited strength policies downloadable from the Oracle web site, and restart CIS.

Unlike the 3DES implementation, this AES decryption procedure allows the caller to specify both the encryption key and the initialization vector (IV) to feed into the algorithm.

However, for simplicity, if the caller does not supply the IV, it will be auto-generated from the encryption key. Note that this approach weakens the encryption, as the IV remains constant for all

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

messages encrypted with the same key. Hence this practice is not recommended (or rather recommended not to follow.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	"encrypted hex string"	LONGVARCHAR
IN	"key"	LONGVARCHAR
IN	"IV"	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	"plain text"	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	"encrypted hex string"	'Tvc7ThIwAyZ3EJ381gnIXQ=='
IN	"key"	'1234567812345678'
IN	"IV"	NULL
OUT	"plain text"	'this is a test'

EncodingCJP/DecryptWithCISPrivKey

Decrypts a string encrypted using CIS's built in SSL certificate.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	"encrypted hex string"	LONGVARCHAR
IN	"keystore password"	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	"plain text"	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	"encrypted hex string"	'1232F6C78E9CE0D3EEB9CE05463942458C7689F19CF45664B9BA8FFADDDBFBE075880BAE9CEBA93FF560368D96896E28E100FC79604CC75175E4286B3B3D4BFDA6EA5A32E0568ECFB4C745D8FC8A58CFCBF3BBE1C00BC55A97E23C7571705

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		2BFE51131E38D8504FB35E8393C277E7BEF9E5E36CDEF5D19F6769CA673F2AD65EE'
IN	"keystore password"	'changeit'
OUT	"plain text"	'this is a test'

EncodingCJP/EncryptWith3DES

Encrypts a string using symmetrical Triple DES encryption.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	"plain text"	LONGVARCHAR
IN	"digest seed"	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	"encrypted raw bytes"	LONGVARBINARY
OUT	"encrypted hex string"	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	"plain text"	'this is a test'
IN	"digest seed"	'any text should work here'
OUT	"encrypted raw bytes"	b1bca4647b3b859f6f4736c595596fc0
OUT	"encrypted hex string"	'B1BCA4647B3B859F6F4736C595596FC0'

EncodingCJP/EncryptWithAES

Encrypts a string using AES encryption (in CBC mode.)

This procedure provides an implementation of symmetrical AES encryption. This can be used to encode sensitive data in CIS views when such a security requirement exists.

With OOTB installation of CIS, the procedure will be capable of using a 128-bit encryption key. Stronger encryption (192-bit and 256-bit) are also supported, but you must replace the policy files `local_policy.jar` and `US_export_policy.jar` files under `jre/lib/security` with the unlimited strength policies downloadable from the Oracle web site, and restart CIS.

Unlike the 3DES implementation, this AES encryption procedure allows the caller to specify both the encryption key and the initialization vector (IV) to feed into the algorithm.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

However, for simplicity, if the caller does not supply the IV, it will be auto-generated from the encryption key. Note that this approach weakens the encryption, as the IV remains constant for all messages encrypted with the same key. Hence this practice is not recommended (or rather recommended not to follow.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	"plain text"	LONGVARCHAR
IN	"key"	LONGVARCHAR
IN	"IV"	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	"encrypted raw bytes"	LONGVARBINARY
OUT	"encrypted string (base-64)"	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	"plain text"	'this is a test'
IN	"key"	'1234567812345678'
IN	"IV"	NULL
OUT	"encrypted raw bytes"	4ef73b4e1230032677109dfcd609c85d
OUT	"encrypted string (base-64)"	'Tvc7ThIwAyZ3EJ381gnIXQ=='

EncodingCJP/EncryptWithCISPubKey

Encrypts a string using CIS's built in SSL certificate.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	"encrypted hex string"	LONGVARCHAR
IN	"keystore password"	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	"plain text"	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	"plain text"	'this is a test'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	"keystore password"	'changeit'
OUT	"encrypted raw bytes"	1232f6c78e9ce0d3eeb9ce05463942458c7689f1...128
OUT	"encrypted hex string"	'1232F6C78E9CE0D3EEB9CE05463942458C7689F19CF45664B9BA8FFADDDBFBE075880BAE9CEBA93FF560368D96896E28E100FC79604CC75175E4286B3B3D4BFDA6EA5A32E0568ECFB4C745D8FC8A58CFCBF3BBE1C00BC55A97E23C75717052BFE51131E38D8504FB35E8393C277E7BEF9E5E36CDEF5D19F6769CA673F2AD65EE'

EncodingCJP/MD5Hash (Custom Function)

Accepts a string as input and returns the MD5 hash value of the string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inputString	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputString	‘foo’
OUT	result	‘acbd18db4cc2f85cedef654fccc4a4d8’

EncodingCJP/SHA1Hash (Custom Function)

Accepts a string as input and returns the SHA1 hash value of the string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inputString	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputString	‘foo’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	‘0beec7b5ea3f0fdbc95d0dd47f3c5bc275da8a33’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

12 How To Use 'Environment' Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the 'Environment' procedures.

NOTE: The environment procedures provide a way to get data virtualization environment settings.

getEnvName (Custom Function)

This procedure returns the environment name for this specific server. It is useful when sending emails to be able to identify the environment type in the subject line giving the recipient a quick way of determining which environment is having issues. It may also be used by procedural logic to perform different logic based on the environment type.

It is intended to be modified for each environment. For a cluster it will have the same value by default because the DV code is duplicated on each server. The value can be whatever the DV development team wants up to 255 characters.

Some examples are shown below:

DEV=TDV Development environment

TEST=TDV Test environment

PROD=TDV Production environment

DR=TDV Disaster Recovery environment

** WARNING **: Be aware that when you update the Utilities, you must modify the environment setting again as it will be overwritten.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	envName	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	envName	DEV

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

13 How To Use 'File' Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the 'File' procedures.

NOTE: When accessing a CIS instance remotely, the 'File' procedures act on the file system of the CIS instance's host and not the file system of the host running the Composite Studio client.

copyAll

This procedure is used to copy all of the files from one source location to target destination.

In this example, the end point folder name in the sourcePath will be used as the starting point and concatenated onto the end point of the target folder. Therefore, the result will be all folders under /Temp/vcs1/Utilities will be recursively copied to /Temp/vcs2 resulting in /Temp/vcs2/Utilities....

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	newFilePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
INOUT	mkdirCount (null initially)	INTEGER
INOUT	copyCount (null initially)	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourcePath	'/Temp/vcs1/Utilities'
IN	targetpath	'/Temp/vcs2'
INOUT	mkdirCount	350
INOUT	copyCount	451

getCisHome (Custom Function)

This function returns the folder on the CIS host where CIS is installed.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	VARCHAR(4096)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	‘C:\Program Files\Composite Software\CIS 6.0.0’

getFileSeparator (Custom Function)

This function returns the character used to separate folders/files in a path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	CHAR(1)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	‘\’ (when run on a Windows host.)

removeAllFilter

This procedure is used to recursively remove all of the designated filter directories starting at a given source Path. For example, to remove the .svn directory from all levels of a source path, set the directoryFilter='.svn'.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourcePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	directoryFilter	VARCHAR
INOUT	removeCount (null initially)	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourcePath	‘/Temp/vcs2/Utilities’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	directoryFilter	'.svn'
INOUT	removeCount	39

FileProcessingCJP

This section will show how to use the 'File' CJP procedures.

FileProcessingCJP/archiveFile

Archive a file by moving it from a source directory to a target directory.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	archivalDirectoryPath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	None: Throws exception upon failure	

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	'/files/incoming/file1.txt'
OUT	archivalDirectoryPath	'/files/archive'

FileProcessingCJP/archiveFileTimestamp

Archive a file by moving it from a source directory to a target directory. Also renames the file to include a timestamp.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	archivalDirectoryPath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	None: Throws exception upon failure	

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	'/files/incoming/file1.txt'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	archivalDirectoryPath	'/files/archive'

mFileProcessingCJP/copyFile

Copy a file from a source directory to a target directory.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	newFilePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	None: Throws exception upon failure	

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	'/files/incoming/file1.txt'
OUT	newFilePath	'/files/copydir'

FileProcessingCJP/createFileASCII

Create an ASCII text file in a target directory. Provides an option to append which is useful for logging type files.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	Append 0=do not append file, 1=append file	SMALLINT
IN	fileContent	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	None: Throws exception upon failure	

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	'/files/incoming/newfile.txt'
IN	append	0

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fileContent	'This is new file text.'

FileProcessingCJP/createFileBinary

Create a binary file in a target directory.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	Append 0=do not append file, 1=append file	SMALLINT
IN	fileContent	LONGVARBINARY
OUT	None: Throws exception upon failure	

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	'/files/incoming/newfile.dat'
IN	append	0
IN	fileContent	--binary content is sent--

FileProcessingCJP/existsDir (Custom Function)

Check to see if the requested director exists.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dirPath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	success	BOOLEAN

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dirPath	'/files/incoming'
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

FileProcessingCJP/existsFile (Custom Function)

Check to see if the requested file exists.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	success	BOOLEAN

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	'/files/incoming/newfile.txt'
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	1

FileProcessingCJP/getFileContentsAscii (Custom Function)

Get the contents of an ASCII file from the requested file path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	fileContent	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	0
OUT	fileContent	20

FileProcessingCJP/getFileContentsBinary (Custom Function)

Get the contents of a binary file from the requested file path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	fileContent	LONGVARBINARY

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	0
OUT	fileContent	20

FileProcessingCJP/getFileInfo

Get the file metadata.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	directoryPath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	includeDirs – include directories names in the response. Y=include, N=do not include	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	FileInfo	CURSOR
	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
	fileName	VARCHAR(2147483647)
	fileTimestamp	TIMESTAMP
	fileSize	BIGINT
	isFile	SMALLINT
	isDir	SMALLINT

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	directoryPath	'/files/incoming'
IN	includeDirs – include directories names in the response. Y=include, N=do not include	'Y'
OUT	FileInfo	CURSOR

filePath	filename	fileTimestamp	fileSize	isFile	isDir
\files\incoming	incoming	2010-07-16 13:00:28.65	0	0	1
\files\incoming\file1.txt	file1.txt	2010-07-16 13:28:17.915	512	1	0

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name		Parameter Value		
\files\incoming\file2.txt	file2.txt	2010-07-16 13:29:01.001	1024	1	0
\files\incoming\file3.txt	file3.txt	2010-07-16 13:30:43.873	58	1	0

FileProcessingCJP/getNewFiles

Get the new files that appear in the requested directory.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	directoryPath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	newFilenames	CURSOR
	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
	fileName	VARCHAR(2147483647)
	fileTimestamp	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	directoryPath	'/files/incoming'
OUT	FileInfo	CURSOR
filePath	filename	fileTimestamp
\files\incoming\file1.txt	file1.txt	2010-07-16 13:28:17.915
\files\incoming\file2.txt	file2.txt	2010-07-16 13:29:01.001
\files\incoming\file3.txt	file3.txt	2010-07-16 13:30:43.873

FileProcessingCJP/gunzipFile (Custom Function)

Gunzip a gzip file for the requested file path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	BOOLEAN

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	'/files/incoming/files.gzip'
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	1

FileProcessingCJP/makeDirs (Custom Function)

Make the all the directories for the requested directory path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dirPath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	BOOLEAN

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dirPath	'/files/incoming/newdir'
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	1

FileProcessingCJP/removeAll (Custom Function)

Remove all files and folders in the specific file path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dirPath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	removeDirs Y=remove all files and directories. N=remove only files and leave the directory structure in place.	VARCHAR
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	BOOLEAN

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dirPath	'/files/incoming/newdir'
IN	removeDirs	'Y'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	1

FileProcessingCJP/remove (Custom Function)

Remove a specific file or directory from the file system. For directories, it only removes a single directory at the end of a path and not the entire path of directories.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dirPath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	BOOLEAN

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dirPath	'/files/incoming/newdir'
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	1

FileProcessingCJP/unzipFile (Custom Function)

Unzip a zip file for the requested file path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	filePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	BOOLEAN

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	filePath	'/files/incoming/files.zip'
OUT	success (1=true, 0=false)	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

14 How To Use 'Generate' Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the 'Generate' procedures.

NOTE: The generation procedures provide a framework to generate views from a relational data source into the Data Abstraction Best Practices layers. In addition to generation there are also procedures that can be used to destroy resources from the Data Abstraction Best Practices layers.

generateGuid

This procedure is used to generate a unique guid. This procedure is only supported for 8.x and higher. This procedure is not supported for DV 7.x and lower.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	generateUuidPath - The full DV path to the "localRestServices" datasource "generateUUID" path. Since this is a custom path it is relevant for each customer implementation.	VARCHAR(4000)
OUT	Result - A unique guid string	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	generateUuidPath	'/shared/Common/Datasources/localRestServices/generateUUID'
OUT	result	3709e0b2-36ba-42b6-a659-58c0ce3d8bda

generateViews

This script is used to provide a framework for introspection of a relational data source and generating views to the various Data Abstraction Best Practices layers. It provides a simple view generation into the four main layers described by the Data Abstraction Best Practices. This procedure copies privileges from the parent folder so it is important that proper privileges be assigned ahead of time on the project level folders and recursively pushed down to the layer folders. This is a simplified version of the open source Data Abstraction Best Practices in that it does not allow a formatting layer logical names to be derived from a spreadsheet.

This script will also copy both table and column annotations if they exist at the data source level. This script will copy SQL indexes and foreign keys from the data source to the layers. The

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

published layer will inherit indexes and foreign keys directly from the view/table it was published from. Published views will have their own annotation but they will inherit column annotations from the view they were published from.

Published

/services/databases/Published_Database/[Catalog]/Schema - mandatory

Application

/Application/Views/folder - optional layer generation

Business

/Business/Logical/folder - optional layer generation

Physical

/Physical/Formatting/folder - optional layer generation

/Physical/Metadata/[catalog]/schema - mandatory

The top [published] and bottom [metadata] layers are mandatory. The middle layers are optional and the input can be left null to indicate that no generation is required in those layers. Below is a representation of the Data Abstraction Layers and how the input variables map to those layers.

```
/services/databases
        /TEST                                   <-- exists  ----^
                /CAT1                           <-- create ----^
                        /SCH1                   <-- create ----^ = Published_DB_Layer_Path
                                /V_T1           <-- create ----^
/shared                                                        |
        /TEST                                                  |
                /Application                                   |
                        /Views/SCH1             <-- create     ^ = Application_Layer_Path
                                        /T1     <-- create     |
                /Business                                      |
                        /Logical/SCH1           <-- create     ^ = Business_Layer_Path
                                        /T1     <-- create     |
                /Physical                                      |
                        /Formatting/SCH1        <-- create     ^ = Formating_Layer_Path
                                        /T1     <-- create     |
                        /Metadata/Oracle/DS1                   | = datasourcePath
                                          /SCH1 <-- exists     | = Source_Phyisical_Path [Schema Path] and just the schemaName
                                             /T1 <-- exists   - | [Table exists]
                                             /T2
```

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1.1. Input Environment: set Environment to change behavior:

1.1.1. utilities.generate.generateViews.**copyPrivilegeMode**

1.1.1.1. [optional] Y (default)=copy privileges from the parent folder to the generated resource

1.1.1.2. N=do not copy privileges from the parent to the generated resource

1.1.2. Use the following code before invoking /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/generateViews

1.1.3. CALL /lib/util/SetEnvironment('utilities.generate.generateViews.copyPrivilegeMode',CAST(copyPrivilegeMode AS VARCHAR));

1.2. utilities.generate.generateViews.**pauseMilliseconds**

1.2.1. [optional] the number of milliseconds to pause before each view creation. e.g. 500 milliseconds-1/2 second or 1000 milliseonds-1 second

1.2.2. Use the following code before invoking /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/generateViews

1.2.3. CALL /lib/util/SetEnvironment('utilities.generate.generateViews.pauseMilliseconds',CAST(pauseMilliseconds AS VARCHAR));

1.3. utilities.generate.generateViews.**requestedActions**

1.3.1. [optional] ADD or UPDATE or ADD,UPDATE

1.3.1.1. ADD - [default behavior] Generate views based on newly added views. Since this is the default, it is not necessary to set this parameter.

1.3.1.2. UPDATE - Generate views based on a view being updated.

1.3.1.3. ADD,UPDATE - Generate views based on a view being added or updated.

1.3.2. Use the following code before invoking /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/generateViews

1.3.3. CALL /lib/util/SetEnvironment('utilities.generate.generateViews.requestedActions',requestedActions);

1.4. utilities.generate.generateViews.**sourceTableRule**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1.4.1. [optional] REPLACE_SLASH or RETURN_SLASH - this would be used for source tables that contain a / such as SAP Hana tables. TDV cannot generate view that contain a slash "/".

1.4.1.1. REPLACE_SLASH=char - [default behavior] REPLACE_SLASH=_ - Use a single character to replace the slash "/" with such as hypon "-" or underscore "_".

1.4.1.2. RETURN_SLASH=before|after. RETURN_SLASH=after. Return the source table name value before the slash "/" or after the slash. e.g. package/myview. RETURN_SLASH=after ==> myview RETURN_SLASH=before ==> package

1.4.2. Use the following code before invoking /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/generateViews

1.4.3. CALL /lib/util/SetEnvironment('utilities.generate.generateViews.sourceTableRule, sourceTableRule);

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Source_Phyisical_Path	VARCHAR(32768)
IN	datasourcePath	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	catalogName	VARCHAR
IN	schemaName	VARCHAR
IN	schemaTablePatterns	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	tableNames	LONGVARCHAR
IN	schemaProcedurePatterns	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	procedureNames	LONGVARCHAR
IN	separator	VARCHAR
IN	Formating_Layer_Path	VARCHAR(32768)
IN	Business_Layer_Path	VARCHAR(32768)
IN	Application_Layer_Path	VARCHAR(32768)
IN	Published_DB_Layer_Path	VARCHAR(32768)
IN	prefix	VARCHAR(255)
IN	overwrite	SMALLINT
IN	copyAnnotation	SMALLINT
IN	copySqlIndexes	SMALLINT
IN	copyForeignKeys	SMALLINT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
OUT	errStatus	VARCHAR
OUT	errMessage	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	introspectionResult	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	numResourcesIntrospectAdd	INTEGER
OUT	numTablesIntrospectAdd	INTEGER
OUT	tablesIntrospectAdd	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	numResourcesIntrospectSkip	INTEGER
OUT	numTablesIntrospectSkip	INTEGER
OUT	tablesIntrospectSkip	LONGVARCHAR

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: none

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Source_Phyisical_Path	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/examples/ExampleProject /Physical/Metadata/postgres/ds_inventory/tutorial
IN	datasourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/examples/ExampleProject /Physical/Metadata/postgres/ds_inventory
IN	catalogName	null
IN	schemaName	tutorial
IN	schemaTablePatterns	null
IN	tableNames	categories,products
IN	schemaProcedurePatterns	null
IN	procedureNames	null
IN	separator	,
IN	Formating_Layer_Path	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/examples/ExampleProject /Physical/Formatting/tutorial
IN	Business_Layer_Path	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/examples/ExampleProject /Business/Logical/tutorial
IN	Application_Layer_Path	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/examples/ExampleProject /Application/Views/tutorial
IN	Published_DB_Layer_Path	/services/databases/ExampleProject
IN	prefix	v_
IN	overwrite	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	copyAnnotation	1
IN	copySqlIndexes	1
IN	copyForeignKeys	1
IN	debug	Y
OUT	errStatus	SUCCESS
OUT	errMessage	null
OUT	introspectionResult	<output from introspection>
OUT	numResourcesIntrospectAdd	2
OUT	numTablesIntrospectAdd	2
OUT	tablesIntrospectAdd	inventorytransactions,purchaseorders
OUT	numResourcesIntrospectSkip	5
OUT	numTablesIntrospectSkip	4
OUT	tablesIntrospectSkip	categories,employees,products,suppliers

destroyDependentLineage [CONTAINER/TABLE/LINK only]

This procedure recursively destroys all of the "dependent" resources for a given starting folder (container), table or link resource. The general use case is to destroy a metadata, data source, schema folder or table which in turn destroys their dependent lineage from bottom to top with respect to the data abstraction layers. The starting path may be at any layer within the Data Abstraction Best Practices layers. In essence, the table/view lineage traverses the layers as shown in the graphic below. The term "dependent" refers to any table/view that selects another view. In reality give the layered model the deleting happens to the table/view that was selected and table/views that are considered above in the layers all the way to the published resource. It is important to note that this procedure operates from the bottom up in terms of the lineage. In other words, given a folder of resources, it will destroy the dependent lineage for each table resource found in that folder and the resources that select that table.

Caution: If multiple resources (tables) are selecting a single resource then **ALL** resources in that lineage will be destroyed no matter where those resources exist in the data virtualization server. Think of this deletion as a tree. It will start at the root level, move up the trunk and fan out to all branches that are connected via the lineage and destroy all leaves of the tree that are connected.

A cursor of metadata is returned that shows which resources were destroyed. For example, if the invoker of this procedure wants to destroy the Physical/Metadata datasource schema and all views that the resource is dependent upon throughout the layers, then this procedure will accomplish that goal.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Values: ex1 (view): /shared/TEST/Physical/Metadata/Oracle/DS1/T1

In this scenario, only the data source table "T1" and its lineage is removed.

The database table T1 will be destroyed if the input destroyInitialResource=1.

If a folder is empty the folder will be removed if the input destroyEmptyParentFolder=1.

```
/services/databases
                /TEST
                        /CAT1
                                /SCH1
                                        /V_T1           <-- destroy     ^
/shared                                                                 |
                /TEST                                                   |
                        /Application                                    |
                                /Published/V_T1         <-- destroy     ^
                                /Views/V_T1             <-- destroy     ^
                        /Business                                       |
                                /Business/V_T1          <-- destroy     ^
                                /Logical/V_T1           <-- destroy     ^
                        /Physical                                       |
                                /Formatting/T1          <-- destroy     ^
                                /Metadata/Oracle/DS1                    |
                                                /T1     <-- start here  | - destroy table and lineage
                                                /T2
```

Values: ex2 (folder): /shared/TEST/Physical/Metadata/Oracle/DS1

In this scenario, the data source schema "DS1" and its table lineage is removed.

The database tables will be destroyed if the input destroyInitialResource=1.

If a folder is empty the folder will be removed if the input destroyEmptyParentFolder=1.

```
/services/databases
                /TEST
                        /CAT1
                                /SCH1
                                        /V_T1           <-- destroy     ^
                                        /V_T2           <-- destroy     ^
/shared                                                                 |
                /TEST                                                   |
                        /Application                                    |
                                /Published/V_T1         <-- destroy     ^
                                          /V_T2         <-- destroy     ^
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
        /Views/V_T1          <-- destroy     ^
              /V_T2          <-- destroy     ^
/Business                                   |
        /Business/V_T1       <-- destroy     ^
                 /V_T2       <-- destroy     ^
        /Logical/V_T1        <-- destroy     ^
                /V_T2        <-- destroy     ^
/Physical                                   |
        /Formatting/T1       <-- destroy     ^
                   /T2       <-- destroy     ^
        /Metadata/Oracle/DS1 <-- start here  | - destroy starting folder of resources
                         /T1 <-- destroy     |
                         /T2 <-- destroy     |
```

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	destroyInitialResource	SMALLINT
IN	destroyEmptyParentFolder	SMALLINT
IN	fullResourcePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inDebug	CHAR(1)
OUT	result PIPE (actionType id resourceName resourcePath resourceType subtype ownerDomain ownerName impactLevel impactMessage enabled)	 VARCHAR(255), INTEGER, VARCHAR(255), VARCHAR(4096), VARCHAR(40), VARCHAR(40), VARCHAR(255), VARCHAR(255), VARCHAR(255), VARCHAR(32768), BIT

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	destroyInitialResource	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	destroyEmptyParentFolder	1
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/examples/ExampleProject /Physical/Metadata/postgres/ds_inventory/tutorial
IN	inDebug	Y
OUT	result	Cursor of resources removed

destroyUsedLineage [CONTAINER/LINK/TABLE only]

This procedure recursively destroys the "used" resource for a given starting published resource, shared resource or folder. The general use case is to destroy a published folder or view which in turn destroys their used lineage from top to bottom with respect to the data abstraction layers. The resource "may" be a published link resource or folder container. If it is a published link then the "used" lineage is destroyed except any related foreign key and cache resources. If it is a published folder then all of the link/table resources are destroyed along with their "used" resource lineage. Related foreign key and cache are not destroyed.

The resource "may" be a /shared table/view resource or folder container. The same rules apply as above. However, an additional rule pertains to the dependent resources of a table resource. If a shared table is removed and it has a dependent resource, the dependent resource is left orphaned and will show up as red/impacted in Studio.

The valid resource types are CONTAINER (a.k.a FOLDER), LINK (published) or TABLE (shared). Procedures and non-TABLE/LINK resources are not supported and will be bypassed.

A cursor of metadata is returned that shows which resources were destroyed. For example, if the invoker of this procedure wants to destroy the published schema table and all views that the resource is using throughout the layers, then this procedure will accomplish that goal.

A specific view (link) resource may be deleted with its lineage or an entire schema of resources and their lineage may be deleted. The following is an example of the fullResourcePath:

Values: ex1 (view): /services/databases/TEST/CAT1/SCH1/V_T1

In this scenario, only the published view "V_T1" and its lineage is removed.

The database table T1 will be destroyed if the input destroyDatasourceResource=1.

If a folder is empty the folder will be removed if the input destroyEmptyParentFolder=1.

```
/services/databases
                /TEST
                        /CAT1
                                /SCH1
                                        /V_T1          <-- start here     v
/shared                                                                   |
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
        /TEST                                                   |
            /Application                                        |
                /Published/V_T1          <-- destroy            v
                /Views/V_T1              <-- destroy            v
            /Business                                           |
                /Business/V_T1           <-- destroy            v
                /Logical/V_T1            <-- destroy            v
            /Physical                                           |
                /Formatting/T1           <-- destroy            v
                /Metadata/Oracle/DS1                            |
                                    /T1  <-- destroy            |
                                    /T2
```

Values: ex2 (folder): /services/databases/TEST/CAT1/SCH1

In this scenario, the entire schema "SCH1" and all the views and their lineage is removed.

This includes all layers and the metadata schema as long as the metadata schema is empty and the input destroyEmptyParentFolder=1.

```
/services/databases
        /TEST
            /CAT1
                /SCH1            <-- start here | - destroy the schema, all views and lineage
                        /V_T1    <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T1 and its lineage only
                        /V_T2    <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T2 and its lineage only
/shared                                         |
    /TEST                                       |
        /Application                            |
            /Published/SCH1/V_T1 <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T1 and SCH1 if no objects remain
                        /V_T2    <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T2
            /Views/SCH1/V_T1     <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T1 and SCH1 if no objects remain
                      /V_T2      <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T2
        /Business                               |
            /Business/SCH1/V_T1  <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T1 and SCH1 if no objects remain
                       /V_T2     <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T2
            /Logical/SCH1/V_T1   <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T1 and SCH1 if no objects remain
                      /V_T2      <-- destroy    v - destroy V_T2
        /Physical                               |
            /Formatting/SCH1/T1  <-- destroy    v - destroy T1 and SCH1 if no objects remain
                        /T2      <-- destroy    v - destroy T2
            /Metadata/Oracle/DS1                |
                        /SCH1    <-- destroy    | - destroy SCH1 if no objects remain
                           /T1   <-- destroy    | - destroy T1
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

/T2 <-- destroy | - destroy T2

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	destroyDatasourceResource	SMALLINT
IN	destroyEmptyParentFolder	SMALLINT
IN	fullResourcePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inDebug	CHAR(1)
OUT	result PIPE (actionType seqNum id parentID resourceDepth treeType resourceName resourcePath resourceType subtype enabled)	 VARCHAR(255), INTEGER, INTEGER, INTEGER, INTEGER, VARCHAR(255), VARCHAR(255), VARCHAR(4096), VARCHAR(255), VARCHAR(255), BIT

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	destroyDatasourceResource	1
IN	destroyEmptyParentFolder	/1
IN	fullResourcePath	/services/databases/ExampleProject/TestCatalog/tutorial
IN	inDebug	Y
OUT	result	Cursor of resources removed

/helpers/createResourceProcess

The is a helper procedure which is used to manage the creation of the folder and views within the Data Abstraction Best Practices layers. It is invoked by generateViews().

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Res_Source_Path	VARCHAR(32768)
IN	Res_Target_Path	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	tableNames	VARCHAR
IN	separator	VARCHAR
IN	prefix	VARCHAR(255)
IN	overwrite	SMALLINT
IN	copyAnnotation	SMALLINT
IN	copySqlIndexes	SMALLINT
IN	copyForeignKeys	SMALLINT
IN	inDebug	CHAR(1)
OUT	numCreated	INTEGER
OUT	numUpdated	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Res_Source_Path	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/generate/examples/ExampleProject /Physical/Metadata/postgres/ds_inventory/tutorial
IN	Res_Target_Path	/services/databases/ExampleProject/TestCatalog/tutorial
IN	tableNames	products
IN	separator	,
IN	prefix	V_
IN	overwrite	1
IN	copyAnnotation	1
IN	copySqlIndexes	0
IN	copyForeignKeys	0
IN	inDebug	Y
OUT	numCreated	1
OUT	numUpdated	0

/examples/generate

The examples provide background information on various view generation and deletion strategies. A summary of information is provided below. Detailed instructions can be found in the "_readme" script in the /generate/examples folder.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Summary

1. pEx0_create_published_ds_group_and_user - Create a default group [group1], user [user1], published data source [/services/databases/ExampleProject,] and assign privileges to [group1].

2. pEx1_create_single_table_no_layers - Generate Views for a single table with no layers [products]

3. pEx1_destroy_single_table_prefix - Destroy Views for a single table [products]

4. pEx2_create_entire_schema_no_layers - Generate Views for all tables with no layers [categories, employees, inventorytransactions, products, purchaseorders, suppliers]

5. pEx2_destroy_entire_schema - Destroy Views for all tables [categories, employees, inventorytransactions, products, purchaseorders, suppliers]

6. pEx3_create_entire_schema_all_layers - Generate Views for all tables through all layers [categories, employees, inventorytransactions, products, purchaseorders, suppliers]

7. pEx4_create_entire_schema_all_layers_with_fk - Generate Views for all tables through all layers with foreign keys and annotations [categories, employees, inventorytransactions, products, purchaseorders, suppliers]

8. pEx4_destroy_entire_schema - Destroy Views for all tables in all layers [categories, employees, inventorytransactions, products, purchaseorders, suppliers]

9. pEx5_create_multiple_tables_all_layers_prefix - Generate Views for multiple tables through all layers with a prefix [categories,products]

10. pEx4_destroy_entire_schema - Destroy Views for all tables in all layers [categories, employees, inventorytransactions, products, purchaseorders, suppliers]

11. pEx6_create_entire_schema_all_layers_no_idx_fk - Generate Views for all table through all layers with no annotations, indexe or foreign keys [categories, employees, inventorytransactions, products, purchaseorders, suppliers]

12. pEx4_destroy_entire_schema - Destroy Views for all tables in all layers [categories, employees, inventorytransactions, products, purchaseorders, suppliers]

13. pEx7_create_multiple_tables_all_layers_no_prefix - Generate Views for multiple tables through all layers with no prefix [categories,products]

14. pEx4_destroy_entire_schema - Destroy Views for all tables in all layers [categories, employees, inventorytransactions, products, purchaseorders, suppliers]

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

15 How To Use ‘Logging’ Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the ‘Logging’ procedures.

auditLogger (deprecated)

Use auditLoggerV2.

auditLoggerV2

Provides the developer with a way in which to programmatically send error messages to a File, Email, Database and/or Studio console.

The "attributeList" parameter governs how the procedure will deal with messages. An example of declaring a variable to contain the attribute XML entries:

```
SET attributeList =
-- General options
'<attribute><name>debug</name><value>'||NVL(debug,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>loggingType</name><value>'||NVL(loggingType,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>notificationType</name><value>'||NVL(notificationType,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
-- Database logging options
'<attribute><name>auditTablePath</name><value>'||NVL(auditTablePath,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>sequenceNum</name><value>'||NVL(CAST(sequenceNum AS VARCHAR),'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>organizationName</name><value>'||NVL(organizationName,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>applicationName</name><value>'||NVL(applicationName,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>origUserName</name><value>'||NVL(origUserName,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>resourceName</name><value>'||NVL(resourceName,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>moduleName</name><value>'||NVL(moduleName,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>cachekey</name><value>'||NVL(CAST(cachekey AS VARCHAR),'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
-- Send email options
'<attribute><name>emailFrom</name><value>'||NVL(emailFrom,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>emailReplyTo</name><value>'||NVL(emailReplyTo,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>emailTo</name><value>'||NVL(emailTo,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>emailCC</name><value>'||NVL(emailCC,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>emailBCC</name><value>'||NVL(emailBCC,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>emailSubject</name><value>'||NVL(emailSubject,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'<attribute><name>emailContentType</name><value>'||NVL(emailContentType,'null')||'</value></attribute>'||CHR(10)||
'';
```

There are a number of attributes that can be specified:

Attribute	Description
debug	Y=debug or N=do not debug. Debugging within the auditLogger procedure only.
loggingType	The type of logging to perform. One or more of this list (comma or space separated): • LOG - Write to the <CIS_HOME>/logs/cs_server.log

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Attribute	Description
	• EMAIL - Send an email (Email settings must be configured on the CIS instance in the Configuration panel.) • DB - Insert the message into the AUDIT_LOG table. (created and introspected by developer during initialization) • PRINT - Print to the Studio console tab
notificationType	The type of notification that is being logged. One and only one of: • ERROR - Output error message with severity level ERROR. • AUDIT - Output audit message with severity level INFO. • INFO - Output info message with severity level INFO. • DEBUG - Output debug message with severity level INFO.
auditTablePath	The CIS path to the AUDIT_LOG table. e.g. `/shared/Cache_DB/Cache_Repo/CACHE1/AUDIT_LOG`
sequenceNum	A sequence number (cast as a VARCHAR) used to correlate multiple messages across different log messages.
organizationName	The name of the organization which can be used to filter messages. e.g. Mortgage, Operations, CustomerSatisfaction.
applicationName	The application name that is using Composite within the organization which can be used as an additional filter. e.g. HomeLoans, Bankruptcy, etc.
origUserName	The original user name from the application: format=username@domain. e.g. user1@ldap or user2@composite
resourceName	The name of the resource being acted upon such as VIEW_NAME_INCR.
moduleName	The name of the module or procedure that is invoking the auditLoger which provides context for the code such as RefreshCache.
cachekey	The cachekey being used to refresh the cache or 0 if not applicable. This is especially helpful when invoked from incremental cache refresh scripts.
emailFrom	The address the message is from. NULL causes use of the server's configured "from" address. Only NULL is supported in this release.
emailReplyTo	The address to place in the replyTo field of the message.
emailTo	A comma separated list of e-mail addresses
emailCC	A comma separated list of e-mail addresses
emailBCC	A comma separated list of e-mail addresses

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Attribute	Description
emailSubject	The message subject
emailContentType	This can be 'TEXT_PLAIN' or 'TEXT_HTML'

Parameters:

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	messageText	LONGVARCHAR
IN	attributeList	LONGVARCHAR

1. **Examples:**

   1.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	messageText	'This is a test message'
IN	attributeList	XML list as described above

logDebugMessage

Provides the developer with a built in mechanism to log a message to the CIS log file whereby a single parameter can turn debugging on or off globally. Additionally the log message will contain the CIS module (procedure) where the message was registered. This allows a developer to locate the problem area more quickly.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	moduleName The name of the invoking procedure	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.moduleNameType
IN	debug Defines the debugging options for this procedure. Values: Y or T = debugging turned on, N or F = debugging turned off	CHAR(1)
IN	messageText	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.messageType

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	The message to be to be sent or stored	

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	moduleName	Any procedure name
IN	debug	Y/N or T/F
IN	messageText	Message text

LogUtils

This section will show how to use the 'Log' CJP procedures.

LogUtils/GetServerMetadataLog

Parses the local server's metadata change log files into rows and columns. Reads all metadata log files in the server's logs folder, oldest to newest. The result set is therefore naturally sorted in ascending order by change time.

NOTE: By default, CIS will only keep around 100Mb of change metadata logs (older log files will be deleted.) However, the file $CIS_HOME/conf/server/log4j.properties can be updated to store more data (requires CIS restart.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	CURSOR (change_time TIMESTAMP, cid INTEGER, domain VARCHAR, user VARCHAR, userid INTEGER, hostname VARCHAR, operation VARCHAR, resource_id INTEGER, resource_path VARCHAR, resource_type VARCHAR, message VARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	<result too large to display>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

16 How To Use ‘Modify’ Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the ‘Modify procedures.

controllerTemplate

This procedure serves as a template to be copied and modified for a specific use case that involves procedure code modification. This is a highly evolved search and replace capability that can add or replace code in a TDV procedure. It does not perform delete but you can use the replace capability to search for text and replace it with empty string. It must be an exact search.

The codeInsertVector is used to setup the code modification. Code modification can be done based on searching and replacing text or standard procedure code blocks.

**** CAUTION ****

Take a backup of the code before executing this procedure. There is no going back without a backup.

The following search and replace capabilities are provided:

when location=REPLACE, REPLACE_BEFORE or REPLACE_AFTER then codeSection can be any free-form code text. Use CHR(9) for tab. Use CHR(10) for linefeed.

- REPLACE: Replace all occurrences of the existing code found exactly as the lineToAdd with the code in codeSection.
- REPLACE_BEFORE: Replace the existing code found before the lineToAdd with the code in codeSection.
- REPLACE_AFTER: Replace the existing code found after the lineToAdd with the code in codeSection.

when location=BEFORE or AFTER, then the code section may be a standard block.

valid blocks=
|PROCEDURE_PARAM|PROCEDURE_BEGIN|PROCEDURE_END|BLOCK_DECLARE|PROCEDURE_EXCEPTION|PROCEDURE_ELSE|BLOCK_BEGIN|BLOCK_EXCEPTION|BLOCK_ELSE|BLOCK_END|

- PROCEDURE_PARAM - add text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure parameters (PARAM) block.
- PROCEDURE_BEGIN - replace text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure BEGIN block.
- PROCEDURE_END - replace text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure END block.
- BLOCK_DECLARE - replace text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure DECLARE block.
- PROCEDURE_EXCEPTION - replace text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure EXCEPTION block which occurs at the bottom of the procedure before the END bock.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- PROCEDURE_ELSE - replace text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure ELSE block which occurs at the bottom of the procedure after the procedure EXCEPTION block and before the END bock.
- BLOCK_BEGIN - replace text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure BEGIN block
- BLOCK_EXCEPTION - replace text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure BEGIN EXCEPTION block
- BLOCK_ELSE - replace text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure BEGIN ELSE block
- BLOCK_END - replace text BEFORE or AFTER the procedure BEGIN END block

Helper Scripts Invoked by controllerTemplate:

- /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/modify/helpers/controllerScript
- /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/modify/helpers/parseSqlScriptText
- /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/modify/helpers/getSqlScriptList
- /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/modify/helpers/formatSqlScript
- /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/modify/helpers/typeDefinitions

1. Parameters:

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug1 – Y=debug on. N=debug off. 1st level debug for controllerScript only.	CHAR(1)
IN	debug2 – Y=debug on. N=debug off. 2nd level debug passed into getSqlScript and parseSqlScript.	CHAR(1)
IN	debug3 – Y=debug on. N=debug off. 3rd level debug for controllerScript do display final SQL Script.	CHAR(1)
IN	performUpdate – Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	startingPath - path to container/folder or a specific procedure path	VARCHAR(4000)
OUT	status - SUCCESS or FAIL	VARCHAR
OUT	numResourcesUpdated - the number of resources that were updated.	INTEGER
OUT	errorMessage - null if no error otherwise contains an error message when there is an error.	LONGVARCHAR

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: none

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug1	Y
IN	debug2	Y
IN	performUpdate	Y
IN	debug1	Y
IN	startingPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/modify/example/test
OUT	status	SUCCESS
OUT	numResourcesUpdated	3

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	errorMessage	null

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

17 How To Use ‘Monitor Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the ‘Monitor’ procedures.

getSysCluster

This procedure returns the results of the current host, port and system.SYS_CLUSTER. It returns no rows if there is no cluster defined.

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	CURSOR (CURRENT_HOST VARCHAR(255), CURRENT_PORT INTEGER, SERVER_ID VARCHAR(255), SERVER_NAME VARCHAR(255), SERVER_HOST VARCHAR(255), SERVER_PORT INTEGER, STATUS VARCHAR(24), TIMEKEEPER CHAR(1), CONNECT_TIME TIMESTAMP, LAST_CONTACT TIMESTAMP, IDLE_DURATION BIGINT, NUM_CONNECTS INTEGER, BYTES_TO BIGINT, BYTES_FROM BIGINT, MESSAGE VARCHAR(65535))

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	CURRENT_HOST: HOST-X1E2 CURRENT_PORT: 9830 SERVER_ID: HOST-X1E2.na.tibco.com-9830-1600398585 SERVER_NAME: HOST-X1E2.na.tibco.com-9830-1600398585

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		SERVER_HOST: HOST-X1E2 SERVER_PORT: 9830 STATUS: OPERATIONAL [5607] TIMEKEEPER: Y CONNECT_TIME: [NULL] LAST_CONTACT: [NULL] IDLE_DURATION: 0 NUM_CONNECTS: 0 BYTES_TO: 0 BYTES_FROM: 0 MESSAGE:

getSysRequests

This procedure returns the results of the current host, port and system.SYS_REQUESTS.

Status of the query

SUCCESS, FAILED, RUNNING, TERMINATED, TOP_MEMORY, TOP_TIME

Request type

SQL, SQL Script, Java Procedure (built-in)

Memory and disk columns are measured in bytes.

1 k = 1024

1 MB = 1048576

1 GB = 1073741824

Duration columns are measured in milliseconds.

1 sec = 1000 ms

1 min = 60000 ms

1 hour = 3600000 ms

1 day = 86400000 ms

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	CURSOR (CURRENT_HOST VARCHAR(255), CURRENT_PORT INTEGER, DOMAIN_ID INTEGER, DOMAIN_NAME VARCHAR(255), REQUEST_ID BIGINT, PARENT_ID BIGINT, SESSION_ID BIGINT,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		TRANSACTION_ID BIGINT, OWNER_ID INTEGER, OWNER VARCHAR(255), REQUEST_TYPE VARCHAR(255), STATUS VARCHAR(20), DESCRIPTION VARCHAR(65535), START_TIME TIMESTAMP, END_TIME TIMESTAMP, TOTAL_DURATION BIGINT, SERVER_DURATION BIGINT, ROWS_AFFECTED BIGINT, MAX_MEMORY BIGINT, MAX_DISK BIGINT, CURRENT_MEMORY BIGINT, CURRENT_DISK BIGINT, MESSAGE VARCHAR(65535), MAX_USED_MEMORY BIGINT, CURRENT_USED_MEMORY BIGINT, PROCEDURE_ID INTEGER)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	CURRENT_HOST: HOST-X1E2 CURRENT_PORT: 9830 DOMAIN_ID: 11 DOMAIN_NAME: composite REQUEST_ID: 7204309 PARENT_ID: 7204308 SESSION_ID: 2602023 TRANSACTION_ID: 2506001 OWNER_ID: -1973 OWNER: admin REQUEST_TYPE: SQL Script STATUS: SUCCESS

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		DESCRIPTION: CALL /shared/ASAssets/BestPractices_v81/DynamicFileFramework/constants() START_TIME: 2020-12-03 23:10:00.045 END_TIME: 2020-12-03 23:10:00.045 TOTAL_DURATION: 0 SERVER_DURATION: 0 ROWS_AFFECTED: -1 MAX_MEMORY: 2000000 MAX_DISK: 0 CURRENT_MEMORY: 0 CURRENT_DISK: 0 MESSAGE: [NULL] MAX_USED_MEMORY: 524288 CURRENT_USED_MEMORY: 0 PROCEDURE_ID: 21572

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

18 How To Use ‘Net’ Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the ‘Net’ procedures.

NetUtils

This section will show how to use the ‘Net’ CJP procedures.

ftpFile

Connects to an FTP server and retrieves a file and places it into a folder on the CIS host filesystem.

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fileName	LONGVARCHAR
IN	hostIp	LONGVARCHAR
IN	userId	LONGVARCHAR
IN	userPass	LONGVARCHAR
IN	ftpDirName	LONGVARCHAR
IN	dirName	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BOOLEAN

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fileName	'test.xml'
IN	hostIp	'ftp.company.com'
IN	userId	'anonymous'
IN	userPass	'cgoodric@company.com'
IN	ftpDirName	'pub'
IN	dirName	'C:\Users\cgoodric\Desktop'
OUT	success	true

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

19 How To Use 'PDTool' Procedures

Introduction

This section describes the routines using the "PDTool" procedures.

generatePDToolDeployableResourcePlanByDate

This procedure forms the basis by which to generate PDTool incremental deployment plans based on a resource date. It provides the developers the control to create a deployment plan for only those resources that have changed based resources >= the passed in resource date. This procedure is only valid for CIS 6.2.2 and higher due to the fact that this release introduced a "lastModifiedDate" and "creationDate" in the metadata. Prior to this release their no date values to compare with.

This procedure will automatically insert "createFolder" actions to insure that the necessary folder path will exist when the resource is deployed from VCS. If the folder does not exist on the target server, an error would be thrown.

Any resource paths found in the exclude paths list "excludePathsList" will be excluded from the result. Any resources that are not inclusive of the include base paths "includeBasePath" will be excluded from the result.

PDTool (Promotion and Deployment Tool) is used to execute generated plan files.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	planFilePath	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	bufferSize	INTEGER
IN	PDToolPlanTemplateVCS	LONGVARCHAR
IN	PDToolPlanTemplateFolders	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourcePathList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourceTimestamp	TIMESTAMP
IN	includeBasePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathsList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
OUT	success	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	planFilePath	'D:/PDTool62/resources/plans/examples.dp'
IN	bufferSize	100
IN	PDToolPlanTemplateVCS	'PASS TRUE ExecuteAction vcsCheckout2 $SERVERID $VCONN "$RESOURCE_PATH" "$RESOURCE_TYPE" HEAD "$MODULE_HOME/VCSModule.xml" "$MODULE_HOME/servers.xml"'
IN	PDToolPlanTemplateFolders	'PASS TRUE ExecuteAction createFolder $SERVERID "$RESOURCE_PATH" "$MODULE_HOME/servers.xml" true'
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/examples, /services/databases/examples'
IN	resourceTimestamp	'2013-08-16 00:00:00'
IN	includeBasePath	NULL
IN	excludePathsList	NULL
IN	Debug	0
OUT	Success	1 (plan file is written to the path specified by planFilePath.)

generatePDToolDeployableResourcePlanByLineage

This procedure forms the basis by which to generate PDTool incremental deployment plans based on published resources. It provides the developers the control to create a deployment plan for only those resources that have changed based on a starting published resource. A published resource is any resource found in "/services/databases" or "/services/webservices".

This procedure will automatically insert "createFolder" actions to insure that the necessary folder path will exist when the resource is deployed from VCS. If the folder does not exist on the target server, an error would be thrown.

Any resource paths found in the exclude paths list "excludePathsList" will be excluded from the result. Any resources that are not inclusive of the include base paths "includeBasePath" will be excluded from the result.

PDTool (Promotion and Deployment Tool) is used to execute generated plan files.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	planFilePath	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	bufferSize	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	PDToolPlanTemplateVCS	LONGVARCHAR
IN	PDToolPlanTemplateFolders	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourcePathList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	includeDependentTriggers	INTEGER
IN	includeBasePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathsList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	INTEGER
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
OUT	success	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	planFilePath	'C:\PDTool62\resources\plans'
IN	bufferSize	100
IN	PDToolPlanTemplateVCS	'PASS TRUE ExecuteAction vcsCheckout2 $SERVERID $VCONN "$RESOURCE_PATH" "$RESOURCE_TYPE" HEAD "$MODULE_HOME/VCSModule.xml" "$MODULE_HOME/servers.xml"'
IN	PDToolPlanTemplateFolders	'PASS TRUE ExecuteAction createFolder $SERVERID "$RESOURCE_PATH" "$MODULE_HOME/servers.xml" true'
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/examples, /services/databases/examples'
IN	includeDependentTriggers	1
IN	includeBasePath	NULL
IN	excludePathsList	NULL
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	1
IN	debug	0
OUT	success	1 (plan file is written to the path specified by planFilePath.)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

template_generatePDToolDeployableResourcePlan

This procedure provides a template for invoking `generatePDToolDeployableResourcePlanByLineage` or `generatePDToolDeployableResourcePlanByDate`. This procedure should be copied to a working folder within the project and modified by the user for developers to use with ease.

Note that when using "generatePDToolDeployableResourcePlanByDate" to create a deployment plan based on a resource date can only be used with CIS 6.2.2 and higher. CIS 6.2.2 and higher introduced a "lastModifiedDate" and "creationDate" in the metadata. Prior to this release there are no date values to compare with.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	planOption	INTEGER
OUT	success	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	planOption	1
OUT	Success	1

helpers

This section describes the auxiliary procedures for the PDTool utilities.

helpers/getDeployableResourceListByDate

This procedure provides the logic for retrieving a complete list of paths based on the creation date or last modified date. If either the creation date or the last modified date is not null and is greater than the passed in resource timestamp then it appears in the result. Any resource paths found in the exclude paths list "excludePathsList" will be excluded from the result. Any resources that are not inclusive of the include base paths "includeBasePath" will be excluded from the result.

PDTool (Promotion and Deployment Tool) is used to execute generated plan files.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePathList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourceTimestamp	TIMESTAMP

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	includeBasePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathsList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	debug	INTEGER
OUT	resourceTreeList	CURSOR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/examples'
IN	resourceTimestamp	'2013-08-16 00:00:00'
IN	includeBasePath	NULL
IN	excludePathsList	NULL
IN	debug	0
OUT	resourceTreeList	<row set>

helpers/getDeployableResourceListByLineage

This procedure provides the logic for retrieving a complete list of paths based on the lineage of all the resources specified by the input parameter "resourcePathList". Any resource paths found in the exclude paths list "excludePathsList" will be excluded from the result. Any resources that are not inclusive of the include base paths "includeBasePath" will be excluded from the result.

PDTool (Promotion and Deployment Tool) is used to execute generated plan files.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePathList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	includeDependentTriggers	INTEGER
IN	includeBasePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathsList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	debug	INTEGER
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	INTEGER
OUT	resourceTreeList	CURSOR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/examples'
IN	includeDependentTriggers	1
IN	includeBasePath	NULL
IN	excludePathsList	NULL
IN	debug	0
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	1
OUT	resourceTreeList	<row set>

helpers/getDistinctDeployableResourceListByDate

This procedure provides the logic for retrieving a distinct list of paths. A resource may be shared with other resources but it only needs to be deployed once. This retrieves deployable resources based on the creation date or last modified date. If either the creation date or the last modified date is not null and is greater than the passed in resource timestamp then it appears in the result. Any resource paths found in the exclude paths list "excludePathsList" will be excluded from the result. Any resources that are not inclusive of the include base paths "includeBasePath" will be excluded from the result.

PDTool (Promotion and Deployment Tool) is used to execute generated plan files.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePathList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourceTimestamp	TIMESTAMP
IN	includeBasePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathsList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	debug	INTEGER
OUT	resourceTreeList	CURSOR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/examples'
IN	resourceTimestamp	'2013-08-16 00:00:00'
IN	includeBasePath	NULL
IN	excludePathsList	NULL

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	0
OUT	resourceTreeList	<row set>

helpers/getDistinctDeployableResourceListByLineage

This procedure provides the logic for retrieving a distinct list of paths. A resource may be shared with other resources but it only needs to be deployed once. This retrieves deployable resources based on lineage of the resource paths. If include triggers is set then any triggers associated associated with a resource are also returned. Any resource paths found in the exclude paths list "excludePathsList" will be excluded from the result. Any resources that are not inclusive of the include base paths "includeBasePath" will be excluded from the result.

PDTool (Promotion and Deployment Tool) is used to execute generated plan files.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePathList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	includeDependentTriggers	INTEGER
IN	includeBasePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathsList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	INTEGER
IN	debug	INTEGER
OUT	resourceTreeList	CURSOR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/examples'
IN	includeDependentTriggers	1
IN	includeBasePath	NULL
IN	excludePathsList	NULL
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	1
IN	debug	0
OUT	resourceTreeList	<row set>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

20 How To Use 'Repository' Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the 'CIS Repository' API procedures. These numerous helper procedures are built around the CIS repository API to provide a higher-level of abstraction from the raw API's. This helps to increase developer productivity.

CIS Types and Subtypes listing

This section provides a list of CIS repository resource types and subtypes. Most of these can also be found as constants in the `/lib/resource/ResourceDefs` SQL definition set. These constants' names all start with either "RESOURCE_TYPE_" or "RESOURCE_SUBTYPE_".

Listing of CIS resource types and subtypes

The following resource types/subtypes are supported by several repository helper procedures. The format below is RESOURCE TYPE / SUB TYPE – Description.

(Basic CIS folder)

- CONTAINER / FOLDER_CONTAINER - A Composite folder. Cannot be created anywhere under /services except in another FOLDER under /services/webservices.

(Database)

- CONTAINER / CATALOG_CONTAINER - A Composite catalog folder under a data source. Can only be created within a data source.
- CONTAINER / SCHEMA_CONTAINER - A Composite schema container. Can only be created within a CATALOG_CONTAINER or data source.

(Web Services)

- CONTAINER / SERVICE_CONTAINER - A web service container for the service. Can only be created within a Composite Web Services data source that is under /services/webservices.
- CONTAINER / OPERATIONS_CONTAINER - A web service container for the operations
- CONTAINER / PORT_CONTAINER - A Composite web service container for port. Can only be created within a SERVICE under /services/webservices.

(Misc Containers)

- CONTAINER / CONNECTOR_CONTAINER - A Composite container for connectors.
- CONTAINER / DIRECTORY_CONTAINER - A folder within an LDAP data source.

(Connectors)

- CONNECTOR / JMS - A Composite JMS Connector. Created with no connection information
- CONNECTOR / HTTP - A Composite HTTP Connector. Created with no connection information

(Data Sources)

- DATA_SOURCE / RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE - A relational database source.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- DATA_SOURCE / FILE_DATA_SOURCE - A comma separate file data source.
- DATA_SOURCE / XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE - An XML file data source.
- DATA_SOURCE / COMPOSITE_WEB_SERVICE - A published web service.
- DATA_SOURCE / WSDL_DATA_SOURCE - A Composite web service data source or published legacy web service.
- DATA_SOURCE / XML_HTTP_DATA_SOURCE - A simple XML over HTTP data source.
- DATA_SOURCE / REST_DATA_SOURCE - A REST data source.
- DATA_SOURCE / NONE - A custom java procedure data source.

(Definition Sets)

- DEFINITION_SET / SQL_DEFINITION_SET - A Composite SQL Definition set.
- DEFINITION_SET / XML_SCHEMA_DEFINITION_SET - A Composite XML Schema Definition set.
- DEFINITION_SET / WSDL_DEFINITION_SET - A Composite WSDL Definition set.
- DEFINITION_SET / ABSTRACT_WSDL_DEFINITION_SET - A Composite Abstract WSDL Definition set such as the ones imported from Designer.
- DEFINITION_SET / SCDL_DEFINITION_SET - A Composite SCA composite Definition set imported from Designer.

(Published Resources)

- LINK / NONE – A resource published in /services.

(Model Resources)

- MODEL / NONE – A Discovery model.

(Policies)

- POLICY / CACHE_POLICY - A Composite cache refresh policy. Created disabled.
- POLICY / NONE - A custom web services security policy.

(CIS procedures)

- PROCEDURE / SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE - A Composite SQL Procedure. Created with a simple default script body that is runnable.

(Custom java procedures)

- PROCEDURE / JAVA_PROCEDURE - A Composite java data source procedure. Created from a java data source (jar file).

(Database procedures)

- PROCEDURE / EXTERNAL_SQL_PROCEDURE - A Composite Packaged Query. Created with no SQL text, so it is not runnable.
- PROCEDURE / DATABASE_PROCEDURE - A database stored procedure.
- PROCEDURE / NATIVE_FUNCTION - A database function.

(XML procedures)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- PROCEDURE / BASIC_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE - A Composite Basic XSLT Transformation procedure. Created with no target procedure and no output columns, so it is not runnable.
- PROCEDURE / TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE - A Composite Transformation Editor (Any to Any) procedure. Created with no target model or output definition so is not runnable.
- PROCEDURE / XSLT_ PROCEDURE - A Composite XSLT procedure. Created with no target procedure, so it is not runnable.
- PROCEDURE / XSLT_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE - A Composite XSLT Transformation procedure. Created with no target procedure and no output columns, so it is not runnable.
- PROCEDURE / STREAM_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE - A Composite XSLT Streaming Transformation procedure. Created with no target procedure and no output columns, so it is not runnable.
- PROCEDURE / XQUERY_ PROCEDURE - A Composite XQUERY procedure. Created with no target procedure, so it is not runnable.
- PROCEDURE / XQUERY_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE - A Composite XQUERY Transformation Procedure. Created with no target schema and no model, so it is not runnable.

(Misc procedures)

- PROCEDURE / OPERATION_PROCEDURE - A Composite web service or HTTP procedure operation.

(Relationship Resources)

- RELATIONSHIP / NONE – A Discovery relationship.

(Tables or Views)

- TABLE / SQL_TABLE - A Composite View. Created with no SQL text or model, so it is not runnable.
- TABLE / DATABASE_TABLE - A data source table or view.
- TABLE / DELIMITED_FILE_TABLE - A delimited file data source "table".
- TABLE / EXCEL_NON_ODBC_POI - An Excel (non-ODBC) worksheet "table".
- TABLE / SYSTEM_TABLE - A Composite system table view. Cannot be created or modified.

(XML Structures)

- TREE / XML_FILE_TREE - The XML tree structure associated with a file-XML data source.

(Triggers)

- TRIGGER / NONE - A Composite trigger. Created disabled.

The ACCESS_TOOLS Right

Because the Repository Helper procedures make use of the published Admin web services API (see /services/webservices/system/admin), users that need to make use of the Repository Helper procedures will need to have the ACCESS_TOOLS right. A security exception will be thrown otherwise.

Note On Using Repository Helper Procedures With Triggers and Cache Procedures

CIS does not by default support **updating** the repository with a task session (i.e. a triggered procedure or pre/post cache procedure.) Any task session that attempts to update the repository (create a resource, update a resource's attributes, move a resource, etc.) will cause an exception to be thrown. Triggered processes should be able to use Repository Helper procedures to **read** from

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

the repository without any problems (assuming the task session's owner has the ACCESS_TOOLS right as mentioned above.)

In 6.2, the ability to update the repository from a task session was supported as a configuration setting that needs to be explicitly enabled. See Server -> Configuration -> Security -> Enable Task Session API Access in the Studio Configuration panel.

CIS Repository Helper Procedures

This section describes each 'CIS Repository' API helper procedure. It provides the name of the procedure and a description of what it does. It provides a chart of the parameters that define the direction of the parameter, the parameter name and the type. Finally, a chart with sample parameter is data is provided to give the user an idea of what is expected.

applyReservedListToPath (Custom Function)

This procedure has been deprecated. See RepoUtils/applyReservedListToPath below.

applyReservedListToWord (Custom Function)

This procedure has been deprecated. See RepoUtils/applyReservedListToWord below.

configureReservedList

This procedure has been deprecated. It has been functionally replaced with the properties file found on the CIS host filesystem at `$CIS_HOME/conf/customjars/RepoUtils.properties`.

cachedResources

This procedure is used to manipulate cached resources within a starting folder. This procedure can retrieve, enable, or disable cached resources within a designated folder. It operates recursively.

Input:

operation - R=retrieve, E=enable caches, D=disable caches. The operation acts upon all resources found in the path where caching is configured and the includePathList_ and excludePathList_ filters are applied.

startingPath - The path to recursively start searching

includePathList - A comma separated list of paths or partial paths to include as filters (only execute on these paths). A partial path only has to be present anywhere within the path, not just the beginning of the path.

e.g. startingPath=/shared/project, includePathList=/F2

Searched paths would include:

- /shared/project/F1/F2

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- /shared/project/F2/F2

- /shared/project/F3/F2

but not:

- /shared/project/F4/F1

excludePathList - A comma separated list of paths or partial paths to exclude from the list (do not execute on these paths). This works in a similar manner to includePathList.

debug - Y=debug is on, N=do not debug

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	operation	VARCHAR(255)
IN	startingPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	includePathList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
OUT	result	CURSOR (operation VARCHAR(255) prevStatus VARCHAR(255) currStatus VARCHAR(255) resourceType ResourceType resourcePath ResourcePath)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	operation	‘R’
IN	startingPath	‘/shared/examples’
IN	includePathList	NULL
IN	excludePathList	NULL
IN	debug	‘N’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	('R', 'ENABLED', 'ENABLED', 'TABLE', '/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders')

changePassword

If published, this procedure allows a "composite" domain user logged in from an external client to change his/her password programmatically. If a non-composite domain user attempts to use this procedure or if the newPassword and confirmNewPassword arguments don't match, an IllegalArgumentException will be thrown.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	oldPassword	VARCHAR(255)
IN	newPassword	VARCHAR(255)
IN	confirmNewPassword	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	oldPassword	'0ld p4ssw0rd'
IN	newPassword	'n3w p4ssw0rd'
IN	confirmNewPassword	'n3w p4ssw0rd'
OUT	result	'Password successfully updated.'

changeResourceOwner

This procedure is used to change the resource ownership for a given resource path. An exception "ex" is thrown if the internal faultXML response is NOT NULL. The value of faultXML is thrown with the exception "ex".

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	recurseChildren - 1=recurse all children, 0=do not recurse. only set resource path.	BIT
IN	resourcePath - The resource path. This may be a CONTAINER or DATA_SOURCE path where ownership is pushed recursively to the children.	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	resourceType - The resource path type: CONTAINER, DATA_SOURCE, TABLE, PROCEDURE, LINK, etc.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	newOwner - The DV owner name.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	newOwnerDomain	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	recurseChildren	1
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities'
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'
IN	newOwner	'admin'
IN	newOwnerDomain	'composite'

clearIntrospectableResourceIdCache

This procedure clears the cache of introspectable resources from a data source. This will force a re-scan of available resources when getIntrospectableResourceIdsTask() is called. It will throw an exception if the faultXML is not null.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dataSourcePath - The path to the data source.	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
OUT	success - An integer indicating whether the call was successful or not. Values: 1 = success, 0 = failure	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dataSourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source/ds_orders'
OUT	success	1

compareCisVersions (Custom Function)

This method compares two CIS version (baseline and current). It converts the version string to an integer and performs a comparison. The following is returned based on the comparison:

-1 - if the current version is less than the baseline version.

0 - if the current version is equal to the baseline version.

1 - if the current version is greater than the baseline version.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	baseCisVersion	VARCHAR
IN	currentCisVersion	VARCHAR
OUT	status	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	baseCisVersion	'6.1.0.01.09'
IN	currentCisVersion	'6.1.0.01.14'
OUT	status	1

copyResource

This is a procedure is used to copy a single resource from the source to a target.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceResource - DV source resource path. Resource must exist.	VARCHAR(4000)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceType - the type of resource.	VARCHAR
IN	targetResource - DV target resource path. Gets created if it does not exist.	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	copyMode - The "copyMode" element is used to control behavior in the case where a resource exists with the same name and type in the container specified by "newPath". The options are: "ALTER_NAME_IF_EXISTS" - If a resource of the same name and type of the source resource already exists in the target container, then avoid conflicts by automatically generating a new name. Names are generated by appending a number to the end of the provided name. "FAIL_IF_EXISTS" - Fails if a resource of the same name and type already exists in the target container. The resource will not be copied if this occurs. "OVERWRITE_MERGE_IF_EXISTS" - If a resource of the same name and type of the source resource already exists in the target container, then overwrite the resource in the target container. If the source resource is a container, then merge the contents of the source container with the corresponding resource in the target. All resources in the source container will overwrite those resources with the same name in the target, but child resources in the target with different names will not be overwritten and remain unaltered. "OVERWRITE_REPLACE_IF_EXISTS" - If a resource of the same name and type of the source resource already exists in the target container, then overwrite the resource in the target container. If the source resource is a container, then replace the container within the target container with the source container. This is equivalent to deleting the container in the target before copying the source.	VARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceResource	/shared/examples/CompositeView
IN	sourceType	TABLE
IN	targetResource	/shared/examples/CompositeView2
IN	copyMode	OVERWRITE_REPLACE_IF_EXISTS
OUT	success	1
OUT	faultResponse	null

copyResources

This procedure is used to copy all of the CIS resources from a source folder to a target folder. If the target folder does not exist, then it is created. An exception is thrown if the source does not exist.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceFolderPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	targetFolderPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceFolderPath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source’
IN	targetFolderPath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target’
OUT	success	1
OUT	faultResponse	null

copyResourceAnnotations

This procedure is used to copy all of the annotations of one resource to another. If both resources are of type "TABLE", the column annotations are copied as well (where the column names are the same, ignoring case.) This procedure is NOT recursive when resources of type "CONTAINER" are specified as input. There are a couple of Utilities that can walk a resource or dependency tree and can be used in conjunction with this procedure.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inSourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	inSourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
IN	inDestPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	inDestType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inSourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders'
IN	inSourceType	'TABLE'
IN	inDestPath	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
IN	inDestType	'TABLE'

copyResourcesPrivileges (deprecated)

Use copyResourcePrivilegesV2.

copyResourcesPrivilegesV2

This is a procedure is used to copy resource privileges from one resource to another.

This procedure enables changes to resource privileges for users and groups, by copying privileges from other resources. Changes can be made to one or more resources with different source resource for one or many users and groups. Resource privileges can be set for a specified set of users and groups without modifying any existing privileges for other users and groups, or the procedure can set resource privileges restrictively to only privileges of source resource explicitly.

Only a user with GRANT privilege on a resource can modify the privileges for that resource. The owner of a resource always has GRANT privilege, as do users with the MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES right.

When "mode" is "OVERWRITE_APPEND", or is not supplied, privileges are applied on a per-user or per-group basis, so that updating privileges for one user or group does not alter privileges from any other user or group. The privileges applied for a user or group replace the previous value for that user or group.

When "mode" is "SET_EXACTLY", all privileges on the resource are made to look exactly like the privileges of source resource.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

When "updateRecursively" is "false", the privileges are applied only to the specified resources. When it is "true", the privileges are recursively applied into any CONTAINER or DATA_SOURCE resource specified. When recursively applying privileges, the privilege change is ignored for any resource the user lacks owner privileges for.

Privileges that are not applicable for a given resource type are automatically stripped down to the set that is legal for each resource. TABLE resources support NONE, READ, WRITE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE. PROCEDURE resources support NONE, READ, WRITE, and EXECUTE. All other resource types only support NONE, READ, and WRITE.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	updateRecursively 0 (false) or null - only update the given resource and not the children. 1 (true) - update children recursively	BIT
IN	copyPrivilegeMode null (default) - do not set any privileges at all 0 - set mode to "OVERWRITE_APPEND" - merges and does not update privileges for users or groups not mentioned. 1 - set the mode to "SET_EXACTLY" - makes privileges look exactly like those provided in the call.	INTEGER
IN	inCopyPrivilegeEntries	LONGVARCHAR XML formatted string containing the copy privilege entry. An example is shown below of how to set the input. There can be mulitiple "copyPrivilegeEntry" XML entries indicating multiple sources each with a pairing of multiple destinations. There is a single <resource:srcResource> entry. There may be multiple <resource:dstResource> entries. See documentation above for examples.
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	updateRecursively	1
IN	copyPrivilegeMode	0
IN	inCopyPrivilegeEntries	<resource:copyPrivilegeEntry> <resource:srcResource> <resource:path>/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source</resource:path> <resource:type>CONTAINER</resource:type> </resource:srcResource> <resource:dstResource> <resource:path>/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source/folder1</resource:path> <resource:type>CONTAINER</resource:type> </resource:dstResource> <resource:dstResource> <resource:path>/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source/folder3</resource:path> <resource:type>CONTAINER</resource:type> </resource:dstResource> </resource:copyPrivilegeEntry> <resource:copyPrivilegeEntry> <resource:srcResource> <resource:path>/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source</resource:path> <resource:type>CONTAINER</resource:type> </resource:srcResource> <resource:dstResource> <resource:path>/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source/ds_ordersCopy</resource:pa <resource:type>DATA_SOURCE</resource:type> </resource:dstResource> </resource:copyPrivilegeEntry>
OUT	success	1
OUT	faultResponse	null

createAllFolders

This procedure is used to create all the CIS folders designated by the incoming folder path variable.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceFolderPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
OUT	success	BIT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceFolderPath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target/newfolder'
OUT	success	1
OUT	faultResponse	null

createAllFoldersPrivileges

This procedure is used to create all the CIS folders designated by the incoming folder path variable and copy privileges from the parent folder. The parent folder is determined to be the last folder encountered in the path that exists. All other folders beyond the existing folder ar considered children and must be created.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceFolderPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	updatePrivilegesRecursively 0 (false) or null - only update privileges for the given resource and not the children. 1 (true) - update privileges for children recursively	BIT
IN	copyPrivilegeMode null (default) - do not set any privileges at all 0 - set mode to "OVERWRITE_APPEND" - merges and does not update privileges for users or groups not mentioned. 1 - set the mode to "SET_EXACTLY" - makes	BIT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	privileges look exactly like those provided in the call.	
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceFolderPath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target/newfolder'
IN	updatePrivilegesRecursively	0
IN	copyPrivilegeMode	0
OUT	success	1
OUT	faultResponse	null

createConnector

This procedure creates a JMS connector

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	name	VARCHAR(100)
IN	groupName	VARCHAR(100)
IN	jmsClientID	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	annotation	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	jndiContextFactory	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	jndiProperties	LONGVARCHAR
IN	jndiProviderUrl	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	jndiUser	VARCHAR(50)
IN	jndiPassword	VARCHAR(50)
IN	queueConnectionFactory	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	minPool	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	maxPool	INTEGER
IN	poolTimeout	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	name	'myMQ'
IN	groupName	'<Group Name>'
IN	jmsClientID	'<JMS Client ID>'
IN	annotation	'This is a JMS message queue'
IN	jndiContextFactory	'<JNDI context factory>'
IN	jndiProperties	'<JNDI Properties XML>'
IN	jndiProviderUrl	'<JNDI Provider URL>'
IN	jndiUser	'myMQuser'
IN	jndiPassword	'myMQpassword'
IN	queueConnectionFactory	'<Queue Connection Factory>'
IN	minPool	1
IN	maxPool	10
IN	poolTimeout	300

createConsumingViews

This procedure creates views that consume any views found in the input starting container. Creating views that consume procedures is not supported at this time (though very probably will in a future Utilities release.)

This is used for quickly creating 1-to-1 views up the best practices layers.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceContainer - The absolute path to a container to examine for views to build consuming views from.	/ ResourceDefs.ResourcePath

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	Values: Any container path	
IN	destinationContainer - The absolute path to the container to put the consuming views into. Values: Any container path	ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	recurse - A flag indicating whether the script should recurse into any child containers. Values: 1 = yes, 0 = no	BIT
IN	overwrite - A flag indicating whether the script should replace any existing views it encounters. Values: 1 = yes, 0 = no	BIT
OUT	success - Indicates whether the operation was a success or not. Values: 1 = yes, 0 = no	BIT

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceContainer	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source/ds_inventory/tutorial'
IN	destinationContainer	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source/ds_inventory/tutorial'
IN	recurse	1
IN	overwrite	1
OUT	success	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

createDataSource

This procedure creates an empty data source. See chart below for valid data source types and the folders where they can be created. As of 5.2.0.02.27 some data source types had issues when attempting to create data sources for them. They are also noted in the chart below.

After creation, `repository/updateResourceDataSource` must be used to add connectivity information. Then `repository/addRemoveDataSourceChildren` must be used to introspect resources.

Data Source Type	Valid Location	Notes
'COMPOSITE_DATABASE'	/services/Databases	
'COMPOSITE_SERVICE'	/services/Web Services	
'Custom Java Procedure'	/shared/...	
'DB2 v7 (Type 2)'	/shared/...	
'DB2 v7 (Type 4)'	/shared/...	
'DB2 v8 (Type 2)'	/shared/...	
'DB2 v8 (Type 4)'	/shared/...	
'DB2 v9 (Type 2)'	/shared/...	
'DB2 v9 (Type 4)'	/shared/...	
'DB2 z/OS v8 (Type 4)'	/shared/...	
'DataDirect Mainframe'	/shared/...	Requires DataDirect Mainframe connector software from DataDirect
'Essbase'	/shared/...	Requires appropriate CAC software and license
'File-Cache'	/shared/...	
'File-Delimited'	/shared/...	
'File-XML'	/shared/...	
'Greenplum 3.3'	/shared/...	
'Informix 9.x'	/shared/...	This one causes a problem when used: java.lang.String cannot be cast to java.lang.Integer
'LDAP'	/shared/...	
'Microsoft Access'	/shared/...	
'Microsoft Excel'	/shared/...	
'Microsoft Excel (non-ODBC)'	/shared/...	
'Microsoft SQL Server 2000'	/shared/...	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Data Source Type	Valid Location	Notes
'Microsoft SQL Server 2005'	/shared/...	
'Microsoft SQL Server 2008'	/shared/...	
'MySQL 4.0'	/shared/...	
'MySQL 5.0'	/shared/...	
'NeoView 2.3'	/shared/...	
'NeoView 2.4'	/shared/...	
'Netezza 3.0'	/shared/...	This one causes a problem when used: java.lang.String cannot be cast to java.lang.Integer
'Netezza 4.5'	/shared/...	This one causes a problem when used: java.lang.String cannot be cast to java.lang.Integer
'Netezza 5.0'	/shared/...	This one causes a problem when used: java.lang.String cannot be cast to java.lang.Integer
'Oracle 10g (OCI Driver)'	/shared/...	
'Oracle 10g (Thin Driver)'	/shared/...	
'Oracle 11g (OCI Driver)'	/shared/...	
'Oracle 11g (Thin Driver)'	/shared/...	
'Oracle 8i (OCI Driver)'	/shared/...	
'Oracle 8i (Thin Driver)'	/shared/...	
'Oracle 9i (OCI Driver)'	/shared/...	
'Oracle 9i (Thin Driver)'	/shared/...	
'Oracle E-Business Suite on 10g'	/shared/...	Requires appropriate CAC software and license
'Oracle E-Business Suite on 8i'	/shared/...	Requires appropriate CAC software and license
'Oracle E-Business Suite on 9i'	/shared/...	Requires appropriate CAC software and license
'Salesforce.com'	/shared/...	Requires appropriate CAC software and license
'SAP'	/shared/...	Requires appropriate CAC software and license
'SAP BW'	/shared/...	Requires appropriate CAC software and license

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Data Source Type	Valid Location	Notes
'Siebel'	/shared/...	Requires appropriate CAC software and license
'Sybase'	/shared/...	
'Sybase IQ'	/shared/...	
'System'	/shared/...	
'Teradata'	/shared/...	
'Teradata 12'	/shared/...	
'Teradata 13'	/shared/...	
'XML/HTTP'	/shared/...	

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dataSourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	dataSourceName	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceName
IN	dataSourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dataSourcePath	‘/shared’
IN	dataSourceName	‘DS_Oracle11g’
IN	dataSourceType	'Oracle 11g (Thin Driver)’
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	null

createFolder

This procedure creates a single folder at the end of the folder path. All other intermediate folders must exist. For example if `/shared/intermediate/folder1` is to be created, then `/shared`

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

and `/shared/intermediate` must exist for this procedure to work properly. Use the `repository/createAllFolders` procedure to create all of the entire folder path structure.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceFolderPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceFolderPath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source'
OUT	success	1
OUT	faultResponse	null

createOrUpdateConnector

This procedure creates or updates a JMS connector

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	forceNullUpdate	SMALLINT
IN	name	VARCHAR(100)
IN	groupName	VARCHAR(100)
IN	jmsClientID	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	annotation	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	jndiContextFactory	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	jndiProperties	LONGVARCHAR
IN	jndiProviderUrl	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	jndiUser	VARCHAR(50)
IN	jndiPassword	VARCHAR(50)
IN	queueConnectionFactory	VARCHAR(1024)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	minPool	INTEGER
IN	maxPool	INTEGER
IN	poolTimeout	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	forceNullUpdate	0
IN	name	'myMQ'
IN	groupName	'<Group Name>'
IN	jmsClientID	'<JMS Client ID>'
IN	annotation	'This is a JMS message queue'
IN	jndiContextFactory	'<JNDI context factory>'
IN	jndiProperties	'<JNDI Properties XML>'
IN	jndiProviderUrl	'<JNDI Provider URL>'
IN	jndiUser	'myMQuser'
IN	jndiPassword	'myMQpassword'
IN	queueConnectionFactory	'<Queue Connection Factory>'
IN	minPool	1
IN	maxPool	10
IN	poolTimeout	300

createResource

Create a resource in a default state. The actual content of the resource is not provided here. This procedure only handles the initial creation. There are other procedures to update the resource with its content such as the following:

- `repository/updateDefSetDef`
- `repository/updateResourceCacheConfig`
- `repository/updateResourceCacheConfiguration`
- `repository/updateResourceCacheEnabled`

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- `repository/updateResourceDataSource`
- `repository/updateResourcesSqlTable`
- `repository/updateSqlScript`
- `repository/updateSqlTable`
- `repository/updateTrigger`

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
IN	resourceSubType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target’
IN	resourceName	‘PRODUCT_VIEW’
IN	resourceType	‘TABLE’
IN	resourceSubType	‘SQL_TABLE'
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	Create Response XML: <resource>
OUT	faultResponse	null

createResourceCopy

This is a procedure is used to create a copy of a resource by adding _Copy_1 and etc. It looks for existing copies and increments the number. The resource can be any resource including folders.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	mode C=Copy resource and leave original, R=Rename resource to the "copied" name. If left null, the default is copy and leave original in place	CHAR(1)
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	mode	C
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target/newfolder'
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'
OUT	success	1

createUnionView

This procedure creates a union view composed of the columns of two other views. The two views do not necessarily need to have the same columns (though logically, there should at least be one column in common.) The procedure will substitute NULLs for columns that don't exist in a particular view (cast to the data type of the other view's column.) If a column is common across both views but either the case of the column name or the data types differ, a flag is used to indicate which view's column definition to give preference to. The "AllIndicator" input specifies whether the view should be created as UNION (0) or UNION ALL (1).

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	UnionViewPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	View1Path	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	View2Path	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	NameTypeConflictPreference	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	AllIndicator	BIT
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	responseXML	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: A view has been wrapped around /shared/examples/productCatalog_Transformation called "productCatalog_wrapper"**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	UnionViewPath	'/shared/examples/products_union'
IN	View1Path	'/shared/examples/ds_inventory/products'
IN	View2Path	'/shared/examples/productCatalog_wrapper'
IN	NameTypeConflictPreference	2
IN	AllIndicator	1
OUT	success	1
OUT	responseXML	(response XML)
OUT	faultResponse	NULL

deleteAllConnectors

This procedure deletes all the configured JMS connectors.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'

deleteConnector

This procedure deletes a configured JMS connector.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	CONN_NAME	VARCHAR(100)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	CONN_NAME	'myMQ'

destroyResource

This procedure is used to destroy/delete a resource.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target’
IN	resourceName	‘PRODUCT_VIEW’
IN	resourceType	‘TABLE’
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	Create Response XML: <resource>
OUT	faultResponse	null

expireProcCacheEntryByName

The expireProcCacheEntryByName procedure can be used for any procedural cache to clear a single entry per call for a given set of parameters. This allows the selective expiration of part of a

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

procedural cache's contents without completely expiring the entire cache. After expiring the results associated with a set of parameters, the Composite server will re-execute the procedure for the given set of parameters and will cache the newly calculated result.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	cachedResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	cacheStatusPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	params	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	isSuccessful	BIT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	cachedResourcePath	'/shared/examples/LookupProduct'
IN	cacheStatusPath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_status'
IN	params	"1" (single quoted 1)
OUT	isSuccessful	1

exportResourceDefinitions

This procedure generates a complete export of the definitions for all resources defined in CIS under shared and its subdirectories.

A complete export of the definitions for all view and procedure resources contained under the folder `/shared` are written under the starting folder indicated by the input parameter `outputDirectory` in a folder structure on the CIS host that matches the structure of the namespace tree.

Resource definitions are exported to files with a name matching the exported resource. The file extension of the output file is set by the input parameter `outputFileExtension`.

Directories and files are written using the credentials of the account that the CIS server is running under. Attempts to export resource definitions to directories that the CIS app account does not have sufficient rights to read and write to will fail.

Please note that the underlying CIS system tables used by this procedure require the ACCESS_TOOLS right to query, so this procedure will not work successfully if the invoking user

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

does not have ACCESS_TOOLS. Only resources that the user has the READ privilege on will be exported.

Also note that this view will not expose the java code for CJP procedures. The author must provide Java source code.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	outputDirectory	LONGVARCHAR
IN	outputFileExtension	VARCHAR(10)
OUT	result	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	outputDirectory	'C:\Tmp'
IN	outputFileExtension	'.sql'
OUT	result	'SUCCESS'

exportResourcePrivileges

This procedure generates a complete export of the privileges for all the specified resources. An optional filter can be specified so that only those privileges that were explicitly set (and not inherited through a global right or group membership) are exported.

The generated export is written to the CIS host filesystem in XML format. This file can be modified (to apply new privileges to existing resources) or left alone (to re-apply existing privilege settings) and used by the `resources/importResourcePrivileges()` procedure.

The **in_path_list** parameter specifies the resources paths and types of the resource privileges to export. It is composed of a comma separated list of colon separated resource path and type pairs. For example:

```
/shared/examples:CONTAINER,
/services/databases/examples:DATA_SOURCE
```

The **Constants** section of the resource `/lib/resources/ResourceDefs` lists the possible values of resource types.

The **in_filter** input parameter can be used to specify whether all privileges should be exported (use either NULL or an empty string) or just those that were explicitly set (use the string 'ALL_EXPLICIT'.)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

If column level security is being used on any views whose privileges are being exported, set the **in_includeColumns** parameter to 1 to preserve column level privilege settings. Otherwise set the parameter to 0 to conserve space.

The procedure does not output any parameters. If the procedure exits without throwing an error, then the export operation was a success.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	in_path_list	LONGVARCHAR
IN	in_filter	VARCHAR(255)
IN	in_includeColumns	BIT
IN	in_filename	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	in_path_list	'/shared/examples:CONTAINER, /services/databases/examples:DATA_SOURCE'
IN	in_filter	'ALL_EXPLICIT'
IN	in_includeColumns	0
IN	in_filename	'C:\cis_examples_privileges.xml'

findDependentResources

This procedure is used to find any dependent resource for the resources found within the boundaries of the starting path. A dependent resource is one in which invokes the source resource designated by "srcResourcePath".

Example 1: Find all dependents of ASAssets folder resources the startingResourcePath=/shared/ASAssets/

By adding a forward slash at the end of the path, it insures that only /shared/ASAssets resources are searched and not other folders that start like /shared/ASAssets.

Example 2: Find all dependents of ASAssets folder resources the startingResourcePath=/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/

Example 3: Find all dependents of ASAssets folder resources the startingResourcePath=/shared/Common/Utilities/

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	displayImpactedOnly - 1=display impacted only. 0=display all	BIT
IN	startingResourcePath - Any DV folder/container path.	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	resourceTypeList - A comma-separated list of resource types to filter on. Null to select all. e.g. TABLE, PROCEDURE, LINK, TREE, DATA_SOURCE, DEFINITION_SET, TRIGGER	VARCHAR
OUT	result	PIPE (srcResourceName VARCHAR, srcResourcePath VARCHAR(4000), srcResourceType VARCHAR(40), depResourceName VARCHAR(255), depResourcePath VARCHAR(4000), depResourceType VARCHAR(40), depSubtype VARCHAR(40), depId INTEGER, depOwnerDomain VARCHAR(255), depOwnerName VARCHAR(255), depImpactLevel VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	N
IN	displayImpactedOnly - 1=display impacted only. 0=display all	0
IN	startingResourcePath - Any DV folder/container path.	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities'
IN	resourceTypeList - A comma-separated list of resource types	TABLE,PROCEDURE,DEFINITION_SET

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
	to filter on. Null to select all. e.g. TABLE, PROCEDURE, LINK, TREE, DATA_SOURCE, DEFINITION_SET, TRIGGER	
OUT	result	A list of utilities which still contain dependent resources.

findVectorInResources

This procedure is used to locate any procedures that contain a VECTOR in the IN or OUT parameters or in the DECLARE statements.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	startingParentPath	VARCHAR(4096)
OUT	result	PIPE (resourcePath VARCHAR(4096), -- The resource path where the resource was found resourceType VARCHAR, -- The resource type areaFound VARCHAR, -- IN[#] OUT[#] DECLARE[#]. The # sign indicates how many instances were found in that area. definition LONGVARCHAR -- The procedure definition)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	startingParentPath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities'
OUT	result	A list of utilities which still contain vectors.

fixLeadingCharactersInFolderPath (Custom Function)

This procedure is used to fix the leading characters in a folder path. Any path that contains a leading underscore '_' or a number '0123456789' must have double quotes inserted around that portion of the folder. This procedure would be called in conjunction with other procedures. For example, when generating a view based off of another view, the SELECT statement's FROM clause would require that the path to the underlying view be fixed with double quotes if it finds.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
OUT	fixedResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/1folder/_folder’
OUT	fixedResourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/"1folder"/"_folder"’

freeUnusedMemory

This procedure is used to free unused memory.

1. **Parameters: NONE**

(Custom Function)

This procedure is used to fix the leading characters in a folder path. Any path that contains a leading underscore '_' or a number '0123456789' must have double quotes inserted around that portion of the folder. This procedure would be called in conjunction with other procedures. For example, when generating a view based off of another view, the SELECT statement's FROM clause would require that the path to the underlying view be fixed with double quotes if it finds.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
OUT	fixedResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/1folder/_folder’
OUT	fixedResourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/"1folder"/"_folder"’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

generateOptFile

This procedure loops through all of the data source connections inside the DV instance and generates the -set lines needed to create an "options file" to deploy those data sources to another DV server. You can export the lines to a file and then modify the parameters for each line to be suitable to the target deployment server. For example you can run this script on "development" and then modify the host, port, username, password, etc to match "Test" and then use those -set lines in your options file to perform the import into "Test"..

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePathList - null=retrieve options for all paths. comma-separated path list=retrieve options for paths in the list.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludePathList - null=no path exclusions. comma-separated path list=exclude paths in the list.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	resultPipe - A cursor containing each -set line for each data source configured.	CURSOR (line LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePathList	'/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics'
IN	excludePathList	null
OUT	resultPipe	-set /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_oracle_11g DATA_SOURCE database XE -set /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_oracle_11g DATA_SOURCE host localhost -set /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_oracle_11g DATA_SOURCE password CHANGE_PASSWORD -set /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_oracle_11g DATA_SOURCE port 1521 -set /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_oracle_11g DATA_SOURCE user CIS_KPI

getAllDataSourceChildren

This procedure returns all the children for a given DATA_SOURCE type resources found under the starting path.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	includeColumns	BIT
OUT	childResCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath VARCHAR(1024), resourceType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, isNullable VARCHAR(255), columnName VARCHAR(255), columnType VARCHAR(255), nativeBaseType VARCHAR(255), nativeType VARCHAR(255))

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples'
IN	includeColumns	1
OUT	childResCursor	(result too large to display)

getAllDataSources

This procedure returns all the DATA_SOURCE type resources found under the starting path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
OUT	resourceTreeList	CURSOR (name VARCHAR, resPath TypeDefinitions.pathType, resType VARCHAR, subType VARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples'
OUT	resourceTreeList	See chart below

2.2. Chart showing example output for resourceTreeList:

name	resPath	resType	subType
ds_inventory	/shared/examples/ds_inventory	DATA_SOURCE	RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE
ds_orders	/shared/examples/ds_orders	DATA_SOURCE	RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE
ds_XML	/shared/examples/ds_XML	DATA_SOURCE	XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE

getAncestorResources

Get all of the ancestors of the specified resource up to and including the root resource.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourcePath** - CIS source path to an actual resource	pathType
IN	**resourceType** - Type of CIS resource to be created. It is null on the first invocation.	VARCHAR
OUT	result	OUT result PIPE (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath VARCHAR(4096), resourceType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, id INTEGER, changeid INTEGER, version VARCHAR(255), introspectState VARCHAR(255), ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), ownerName VARCHAR(255), impactLevel VARCHAR(255), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), annotation LONGVARCHAR, explicitlyDesigned BIT, isFunction BIT, tableType VARCHAR(255), sqlText LONGVARCHAR, scriptText LONGVARCHAR, proprietaryModel LONGVARCHAR, childCount INTEGER, dataSourceType VARCHAR(255), creationDate VARCHAR(255), creationDateBigint BIGINT, creatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		creatorUserId VARCHAR(255), creatorUserName VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples/ds_orders/customers
IN	resourceType	TABLE
OUT	result	See charts below

2.2. Chart 1: Columns (1-4)

resourceName	resourcePath	resourceType	subtype
[NULL]	/	CONTAINER	NONE
Shared	/shared	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
Examples	/shared/examples	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
ds_orders	/shared/examples/ds_orders	DATA_SOURCE	RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE

2.3. Chart 2: Columns (5-11)

enabled	id	changeid	ownerDomain	ownerName	impactLevel	childCount
1	1	202	composite	system	NONE	6
1	10104	202	composite	admin	NONE	9
1	20586	205	composite	admin	NONE	11
1	20670	205	composite	admin	NONE	7

2.4. Chart 3: Columns (11-15)

dsID	dsResName	dsResPath	dsResType	dsResSubType
[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
20605	ds_inventory	/shared/examples/ds_inventory	DATA_SOURCE	RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE

2.5. Chart 4: Columns (16-18)

dsEnabled	dsChildCount	datasourceType
[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1	4	PostgresSQL 9.1

GetAnsi2NativeMapping

Given a Composite (ANSI) data type and a path to a data source, this procedure returns the data source's data type equivalent. This is a wrapper script that automatically detects which version of CIS is running and calls the appropriate CJP.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	datasourcePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	cisType	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	CURSOR(cisType VARCHAR(2147483647), cisNormalizedType VARCHAR(2147483647), cisBaseType VARCHAR(2147483647), cisScale INTEGER, cisPrecision INTEGER, dataTypeId INTEGER, dataTypeName VARCHAR(2147483647), nativeType VARCHAR(2147483647), nativeBaseType VARCHAR(2147483647), nativeScale INTEGER, nativePrecision INTEGER)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	datasourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders'
IN	cisType	'LONGVARCHAR'
OUT	result	('LONGVARCHAR', 'LONGVARCHAR', 'LONGVARCHAR', -1, -1, -983, 'LONGVARCHAR', 'varchar(2147483647)', 'varchar', '2147483647',

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		'-1')

getBasicResourceCursor

This procedure retrieves the basic resource metadata for a given resource. A cursor of metadata is returned. The results being returned will contain values or be null based on the type of resource as described below:

- If a resource is impacted (showing red in Studio), then the impactLevel and impactMessage will contain the level and the reason for being impacted otherwise impactLevel=NONE.
- If the resource is a data source or a container (folder, catalog, schema) then childCount will contain the number of children.
- If the resource is a data source then the dataSourceType will contain what type it is such as “File-XML”, “Oracle 11g (Thin Driver)” or “PostgreSQL 9.1”
- If the resource is a procedure then the scriptText will contain the actual procedure definition.
- If the resource is a view then the tableType=VIEW and the sqlText contains the view definition.
- If the resource is a database table then the tableType=TABLE and sqlText is null.

This procedure invokes the native TDV API directly.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	result	CURSOR (name VARCHAR(255), "path" VARCHAR(32768), "type" VARCHAR(32768), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, id INTEGER, changeid INTEGER, version VARCHAR(255), introspectState VARCHAR(255), ownerDomain VARCHAR(255),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		ownerName VARCHAR(255), impactLevel VARCHAR(255), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), annotation LONGVARCHAR, explicitlyDesigned BIT, isFunction BIT, tableType VARCHAR(255), sqlText LONGVARCHAR, scriptText LONGVARCHAR, proprietaryModel LONGVARCHAR, childCount INTEGER, dataSourceType VARCHAR(255), creationDate VARCHAR(255), creatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), creatorUserId VARCHAR(255), creatorUserName VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/proc1
IN	resourceType	PROCEDURE
OUT	result	name: ‘proc1’ path: ‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/proc1’ type: ‘PROCEDURE’ subtype: ‘SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE’ enabled: 1 id 548377 changeid 16318 version null introspectState null ownerDomain composite ownerName admin

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		impactLevel NONE impactMessage null annotation Proc1 description explicitlyDesigned 0 tableType null scriptText <too large to fit in this window> childCount null dataSourceType null

getBasicResourceCursor_ActionAttributes

This procedure retrieves the resource metadata for a given resource that is contains Action Attributes such as a TRIGGER. A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes 2 lower level API procedures:

- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXML` - this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns XML
- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXSLT_ActionAttributes` - this procedure takes the XML response and turns it into a cursor which is more usable by other CIS procedures.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (actionType VARCHAR(255), name VARCHAR(255), "type" VARCHAR(255), “value” VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/trigger1’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value			
IN	resourceType	TRIGGER			
OUT	resourceCursor	actionType	name	type	value
		PROCEDURE	PARAMETERS	STRING	'string2'
		PROCEDURE	PATH	STRING	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/proc1'

getBasicResourceCursor_PROCEDURE

This procedure retrieves the resource metadata for a given resource that is a PROCEDURE (SQL Script, DB store procedure, transformation, CJP, etc.) A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes 2 lower level API procedures:

- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXML` - this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns XML
- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXSLT_PROCEDURE` - this procedure takes the XML response and turns it into a cursor which is more usable by other CIS procedures.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath VARCHAR(1024), resourceType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, annotation LONGVARCHAR, parameterName VARCHAR(255), parameterType VARCHAR(255), parameterDirection VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/examples/LookupProduct'
IN	resourceType	'PROCEDURE'
OUT	resourceCursor	(See table below for resourceCursor example output)

2.2. resourceCursor example output:

resourceName	resourcePath	Resource Type	subtype	enabled	annotation	parameterName	parameterType	paramete
LookupProduct	$1/ LookupProduct	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	1		[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
LookupProduct	$1/ LookupProduct	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	1		ProductID	INTEGER	IN
LookupProduct	$1/ LookupProduct	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	1		result	CURSOR(…	OUT

Note: Path $1 = /shared/examples

getBasicResourceCursor_PROCEDURE_CURSOR

This procedure retrieves the cursor output metadata for a given PROCEDURE (SQL Script, DB store procedure, transformation, CJP, etc.) The user must pass a number indicating which cursor input/ouput parameter to return. A cursor of metadata is then returned. This procedure invokes the getResource() native API directly.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40))
IN	cursorNum	INTEGER
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (resourceId BIGINT, --The resource id. resourceName VARCHAR(255), --The name of the resource. resourcePath VARCHAR(4096), --The full resource path. resourceType VARCHAR(255), --The resource type: PROCEDURE subtype VARCHAR(255), --The resource sub type. e.g. SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE, XSLT_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE changed BIGINT, --The change id. ownerName VARCHAR(255), --The owner name ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), --The owner domain. impactLevel VARCHAR(255), --The impact level - NONE for no impact.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		enabled BIT, --Indicates whether the resource is enabled (1) or not (0) annotation LONGVARCHAR,--Provides the annotation for the resource explicitlyDesigned BIT, --Determines whether the model was explicitly designed or no tableType VARCHAR(255), --Provides the tableType which is null for procedures. This column is here for consistency with getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE. sqlText LONGVARCHAR, --The scriptText for a cursor proprietaryModel LONGVARCHAR, --The proprietary model columnNum INTEGER,--The ordinal value of the column (column number or column order) columnName VARCHAR(255), --The name of the column. columnType VARCHAR(4096), --The actual column type. e.g. CURSOR, XML, VARCHAR(255), DECIMAL(32,2), BIGINT, NUMERIC(2147483647,0), and etc. columnBaseType. VARCHAR(255),--The base column type. e.g. VECTOR, CURSOR, XML, BIGINT, INTEGER, DECIMAL, VARCHAR, NUMERIC, and etc. dataType VARCHAR(255),--1 of [sqlType, xmlType, cursorType, cursorColumn] paramDirection VARCHAR(255),--The direction of the parameter. e.g. 1 of [IN,OUT,INOUT] nativeBaseType VARCHAR(32768),--The native base type. Currently defaulted to null. Future expansion. nativeType VARCHAR(32768) --The native column type. Currently defaulted to null. Future expansion.)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/examples/LookupProduct'
IN	resourceType	'PROCEDURE'
IN	cursorNum	1
OUT	resourceCursor	(Result too large to display here)

getBasicResourceCursor_ResourceAttributes

This procedure retrieves the resource metadata for a given resource that is a PROCEDURE (SQL Script, DB store procedure, transformation, CJP, etc.) A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes 2 lower level API procedures:

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXML` - this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns XML
- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXSLT_PROCEDURE` - this procedure takes the XML response and turns it into a cursor which is more usable by other CIS procedures.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (name VARCHAR(255), type VARCHAR(1024), value LONGVARCHAR, valueList LONGVARCHAR, valueMap LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders'
IN	resourceType	'DATA_SOURCE'
OUT	resourceCursor	('autoAddChildren', 'BOOLEAN', 'true', NULL, NULL), ('login', 'STRING', 'tutorial', NULL, NULL), …

getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE

This procedure retrieves the resource metadata for a given resource that is a SQL TABLE/VIEW. A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes the getResource() native API directly.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (resourceId BIGINT,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type	
		resourceName	VARCHAR(255),
		resourcePath	VARCHAR(1024),
		resourceType	VARCHAR(255),
		subtype	VARCHAR(255),
		changeId	BIGINT,
		ownerName	VARCHAR(255),
		ownerDomain	VARCHAR(255),
		impactLevel	VARCHAR(255),
		enabled	BIT,
		annotation	LONGVARCHAR,
		explicitlyDesigned	BIT,
		tableType	VARCHAR(255),
		sqlText	LONGVARCHAR,
		proprietaryModel	LONGVARCHAR,
		columnNum	INTEGER,
		columnName	VARCHAR(255),
		columnType	VARCHAR(255),
		nativeBaseType	VARCHAR(32768),
		nativeType	VARCHAR(32768)
		)	

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/PRODUCT_VIEW
IN	resourceType	TABLE
OUT	resourceCursor	See table below for resourceCursor example output

2.2. resourceCursor example output:

2.2.1. Note: Path $1 = /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source

resourceName	resourcePath	Resource Type	subtype	enabled	Table Type	SQL Text	columnName	columnType

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	VIEW	Not shown	[NULL]	[NULL]
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	VIEW	NULL	ProductID	INTEGER
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	VIEW	VIEW	ProductName	VARCHAR(50)
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	VIEW	VIEW	ProductDescription	VARCHAR(255)
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	VIEW	VIEW	CategoryID	INTEGER
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	VIEW	VIEW	SerialNumber	VARCHAR(50)
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	VIEW	VIEW	UnitPrice	DECIMAL(12,2)
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	VIEW	VIEW	ReorderLevel	INTEGER
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	VIEW	VIEW	LeadTime	VARCHAR(30)

Note: Path $1 = /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source

getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE_FOREIGNKEYS

This procedure retrieves the foreign key resource metadata for a given resource that is a SQL TABLE/VIEW. A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes 2 lower level API procedures:

- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXML` - this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns XML
- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXSLT_SQL_FOREIGNKEYS` - this procedure takes the XML response turns it into a cursor which is more usable by other CIS procedures.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (name VARCHAR(255), primaryKeyName VARCHAR(255), primaryKeyTable VARCHAR(4000), foreignKeyColumnName BIT, primaryKeyColumnNameVARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source/ds_inventory/tutorial/products'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
OUT	resourceCursor	Name: fk_category_key primaryKeyName: categories_pkey primaryKeyTable: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/repository/source/ds_inventory/tutorial /categories foreignKeyColumnName: categoryid primaryKeyColumnName: categoryid

getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE_SQLINDEXES

This procedure retrieves the resource metadata for a given resource that is a SQL TABLE/VIEW. A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes 2 lower level API procedures:

- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXML` - this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns XML
- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXSLT_SQL_TABLE` - this procedure takes the XML response turns it into a cursor which is more usable by other CIS procedures.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), sqlIndexName VARCHAR(255), sqlIndexType VARCHAR(255), sqlIndexUnique BIT, sqlIndexColName VARCHAR(255), sqlIndexColOrder VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/PRODUCT_VIEW'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
OUT	resourceCursor	See table below for resourceCursor example output

2.2. resourceCursor example output:

2.2.1. Note: Path $1 = /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source

sqlIndexName	sqlIndexType	sqlIndexUnique	sqlIndexColName	sqlIndexColOrder
productPK	PRIMARY_KEY	1	ProductID	ASCENDING

Note: Path $1 = /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source

getBasicResourceCursor_XSLT_TEXT

This procedure retrieves the resource metadata for a given resource that is an XSLT procedure. A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes 2 lower level API procedures:

- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXML` - this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns XML
- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getBasicResourceXSLT_XSLT_TEXT` - this procedure takes the XML response and turns it into a cursor which is more usable by other CIS procedures.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (name VARCHAR(255), "path" VARCHAR(32768), "type" VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, explicitlyDesigned BIT, transformSourcePath VARCHAR(32768), transformSourceType VARCHAR(255), xsltText VARCHAR(32768))

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/resourceExistsXS
IN	resourceType	'PROCEDURE'
OUT	resourceCursor	See table below for resourceCursor example output

2.2. resourceCursor example output:

name: resourceExistsXSLT
path: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/lowerLevelProcedures/resourceExistsXSLT
type: PROCEDURE
subtype: XSLT_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE
enabled: 1
explicitlyDesigned: 0
transformSourcePath: /services/webservices/system/admin/resource/operations/resourceExists
transformSourceType: PROCEDURE
xsltText: <xslt:stylesheet version="1.0" xmlns:csw-xform="http://www.compositesw.com/2003/xform" xmlns:ns1="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/admin/resource" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xslt="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"> <xslt:template match="/"> <xslt:variable name="_resourceExists"/> <xslt:element name="results"> <xslt:for-each select="ns1:resourceExistsResponse"> <xslt:variable name="_resourceExists" select="ns1:exists"/> <xslt:element name="result"> <xslt:element name="resourceExists"> <xslt:value-of select="$_resourceExists"/> </xslt:element> </xslt:element> </xslt:for-each> </xslt:element> </xslt:template> </xslt:stylesheet>

getChildResourcesCursor

This procedure retrieves the child metadata for a given resource. A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes 2 lower level API procedures:

- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getChildResourcesXML` - this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns XML
- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getChildResourcesXSLT` - this procedure takes the XML response and turns it into a cursor which is more usable by other CIS procedures..

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath VARCHAR(1024), resourceType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, isNullable VARCHAR(255), columnName VARCHAR(255), columnType VARCHAR(255), nativeBaseType VARCHAR(255), nativeType VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/definitions'
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'

resourceName	resourcePath	resource Type	subtype	enabled	isNullable	columnName	columnType	ntive BaseType	naive Type
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	[NULL]	ProductID	INTEGER	[NULL]	[NULL]
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	[NULL]	ProductName	VARCHAR(50)	[NULL]	[NULL]
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	[NULL]	ProductDescription	VARCHAR(255)	[NULL]	[NULL]
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	[NULL]	CategoryID	INTEGER	[NULL]	[NULL]
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	[NULL]	SerialNumber	VARCHAR(50)	[NULL]	[NULL]
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	[NULL]	UnitPrice	DECIMAL(12,2)	[NULL]	[NULL]
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	[NULL]	ReorderLevel	INTEGER	[NULL]	[NULL]
PRODUCT_VIEW	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	[NULL]	LeadTime	VARCHAR(30)	[NULL]	[NULL]
foder1	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER	1	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
folder2	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER	1	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
poc1	$1/PRODUCT_VIEW	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	1	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]

Note: Path $1 = /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target

getCisVersion (Custom Function)

This function returns version (including patch/hotfix) that the current instance of CIS is running.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	VARCHAR(15)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	‘6.0.0.01.05’

getConnectors

This procedure retrieves metadata for all the configured JMS connectors.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	name	VARCHAR(100)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (name VARCHAR(1024), annotation VARCHAR(1024), connectorType VARCHAR(1024), groupName VARCHAR(1024), jmsClientID VARCHAR(1024), jndiContextFactory VARCHAR(1024), jndiProperties LONGVARCHAR, jndiProviderUrl VARCHAR(1024), jndiUser VARCHAR(50), jndiPassword VARCHAR(50), maxPool INTEGER, minPool INTEGER, poolTimeout INTEGER, queueConnectionFactory VARCHAR(1024), useJNDI VARCHAR(50))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	name	'myMQ'
OUT	resourceCursor	(Result too large to display here.)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

getContainer

This procedure retrieves information about the container of the specified resource.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	inResourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
OUT	parentPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
OUT	parentType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
OUT	parentSubtype	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inResourcePath	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
IN	inResourceType	'TABLE'
OUT	parentPath	'/shared/examples'
OUT	parentType	'CONTAINER'
OUT	parentSubtype	'FOLDER_CONTAINER'

getDataSourceAttributeDefs

The purpose of this procedure is to get the data source attribute definitions. If the model/SYS_DATASOURCE_ATTRIBUTE_DEFS exists this procedure will use that or it will call the API:

Option 1 if exist: /services/databases/system/model/SYS_DATASOURCE_ATTRIBUTE_DEFS

Option 2: /services/webservices/system/admin/resource/operations/getDataSourceAttributeDefs

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y-debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	adapterName – The adapter name which is shown on the "Basic" tab of a data source as "Adatper Name". e.g. Microsoft SQL Server 2019	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	propertyName – The adapter property name. If null, then return all properties for the adapter name. otherwise provide a name such as login, urlPatternStr etc.	VARCHAR
OUT	result -- SYS_DATASOURCE_ATTRIBUTE_DEFS -- getDataSourceAttributeDefs ADAPTER_NAME VARCHAR(255), -- adapterName ADAPTER_TYPE VARCHAR(255), -- null ADAPTER_TYPE_CATEGORY VARCHAR(255), -- null DEFINITION_NAME VARCHAR(255), -- common:name DISPLAY_NAME VARCHAR(255), -- common:displayName DEFINITION_TYPE VARCHAR(255), -- common:type REQUIRED BIT, -- common:required DEFAULT_VALUE VARCHAR(255), -- common:defaultValue ALLOWED_VALUES VARCHAR(255), -- common:allowedValues/common:item EDITOR_HINT VARCHAR(255), -- common:editorHint IS_ADVANCED BIT, -- if present common:parentName=advancedTab DISPLAY_PARENT_NAME VARCHAR(255), -- common:parentName DEPENDENCY_EXPRESSION VARCHAR(255), -- common:dependencyExpression UPDATE_RULE VARCHAR(255), -- common:updateRule ANNOTATION VARCHAR(255), -- common:annotation DEFINITION_PARENT_NAME VARCHAR(255), -- null GROUP_NAME VARCHAR(255), -- null IS_VISIBLE BIT -- common:visible	

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: none

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y
IN	adapterName	Microsoft SQL Server 2019
IN	propertyName	urlPort
OUT	result ADAPTER_NAME: Microsoft SQL Server 2019 ADAPTER_TYPE: SqlServer ADAPTER_TYPE_CATEGORY: RELATIONAL DEFINITION_NAME: urlPort DISPLAY_NAME: Port	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
	DEFINITION_TYPE:	INTEGER
	REQUIRED:	0
	DEFAULT_VALUE:	1433
	ALLOWED_VALUES:	[NULL]
	EDITOR_HINT:	TEXT
	IS_ADVANCED:	0
	DISPLAY_PARENT_NAME:	[NULL]
	DEPENDENCY_EXPRESSION:	[NULL]
	UPDATE_RULE:	READ_WRITE
	ANNOTATION:	[NULL]
	DEFINITION_PARENT_NAME:	[NULL]
	GROUP_NAME:	[NULL]
	IS_VISIBLE:	[NULL]

getDataSourceAttributes

This procedure returns the attributes of a data source in a cursor.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dataSourcePath - Path to the data source. Values: Any valid data source path	/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
OUT	result	CURSOR (attrName VARCHAR(32768), attrValue VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value	
IN	dataSourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/RepoUtils'	
OUT	resourceCursor	attrName	attrValue
		autoAddChildren	true
		cacheStatusAndTrackingDS	null
		classpath	null
		creationDate	1376679119330

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		creatorUserDomain: composite creatorUserName: admin lastModifiedDate: 1521062814036 lastModifiedUserDomain: composite lastModifiedUserName: admin reintrospection_recommended: true selectionState: 1 type: CustomProc url: file:///C:/MySW/TDV7.0.8/conf/customjars/RepoUtils.jar userDeletedSet: null

getDataSourceAttributesV2

This procedure returns the attributes of a data source in a cursor using filters for exclude attribute names and whether the attribute is updatable or not. For TDV 8.3 and above it will use the /system/model tables instead of the API's to retrieve the attribute metadata..

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y-debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	dataSourcePath – the full TDV path to the data source.	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	excludeAttributeList – comma-separated list of attributes to ignore with wild-card "%" optional: [password,creator%,creation%,lastModified%]	LONGVARCHAR
IN	isUpdatable – Y=UPDATE_RULE=READ_WRITE or null for any type of attribute	CHAR(1)
OUT	result	CURSOR (attrName VARCHAR(32768), attrValue VARCHAR(32768), updateRule VARCHAR, attrType VARCHAR, adapterName VARCHAR)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Debug	Y
IN	dataSourcePath	/shared/A_TEST1/DS_sqlserver_2016_V1
IN	excludeAttributeList	creator%,creation%,lastModified%
IN	isUpdatable	Y
OUT	result	Results too large to display

getDataSourceCacheConfig

Returns the cache status and cache tracking table paths of a data source. Returns NULL for both output values if the data source is not configured for caching.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDataSourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	StatusTablePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	TrackingTablePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inDataSourcePath	‘/shared/examples/ds_orders’
OUT	StatusTablePath	‘/shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_status’
OUT	TrackingTablePath	‘/shared/examples/ds_orders/cache_tracking’

getDatasourceListByType

This procedure returns a list of data source resources based on the "listType" filter that is passed in.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - N=debug off. Y=debug on.	CHAR(1)
IN	listType - This provides a way of filtering the result set. It may be a comma-separated list of 1 or more list types. A=all data source resources including the data source. A is the equivalent of (D,C,S,R,T,P,L,TR,TP). D=data source list C=catalog list S=schema list R=resource list [all resources under a schema] T=database table list P=database procedure list L=link list which comes from published resources TR=tree list for XML type resources TP=database tables and procedures only	VARCHAR
IN	startingPath - The starting path in which to create the list. This may be a path from the published, shared or users section of TDV	VARCHAR(4000)
OUT	result	OUT result PIPE (name VARCHAR(255), resPath VARCHAR(4096), resType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, id INTEGER, changeid INTEGER, version VARCHAR(255), introspectState VARCHAR(255), ownerDomain VARCHAR(255),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		ownerName VARCHAR(255), impactLevel VARCHAR(255), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), annotation LONGVARCHAR, explicitlyDesigned BIT, isFunction BIT, tableType VARCHAR(255), sqlText LONGVARCHAR, scriptText LONGVARCHAR, proprietaryModel LONGVARCHAR, childCount INTEGER, dataSourceType VARCHAR(255), creationDate VARCHAR(255), creationDateBigint BIGINT, creatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), creatorUserId VARCHAR(255), creatorUserName VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y
IN	listType	D,S
IN	startingPath	/shared/myproject

getDataSourceRootPath

This procedure returns the file root/url path for a given file datasource path. The root/url path is the actual file system path when no file system security is being used. When file system security is in place, it is the root name mapping.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Output: fileRootPath - The "root" path to the file. If file system security is in place then this will be the root name mapping value. Example values:

No file system security: C:\files\myfile.txt

With file system security: MY_FILES_ROOT_NAME

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dsPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
OUT	fileRootPath	LONGVARCHAR

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dsPath	'/shared/myproject/ds_files'
IN	debug	'Y'
OUT	fileRootPath	'C:\files\myfile.txt'

getDataSourceStatsConfig

Retrieve the statistics configuration for a given data source.

Usage Note: The calling user must have:
- The ACCESS_TOOLS right
- Read permission on the data source set
- Read permission on any of the data source's parent folders

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dsPath	VARCHAR(4096)
OUT	curs	CURSOR (configured BIT, useEnabled BIT, tableGatherDefault VARCHAR, numThreads INTEGER, maxTime INTEGER, refreshMode VARCHAR, scheduleMode VARCHAR, startTime TIMESTAMP, fromTimeInADay BIGINT,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		endTimeInADay BIGINT, recurringDay INTEGER, interval INTEGER, period VARCHAR, count INTEGER, isCluster BIT,)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dsPath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders'
OUT	result	(0, NULL, …)

getDefSetDefs

Dumps the contents of an SQL definition set to a cursor.

Usage Note: The calling user must have:
- The ACCESS_TOOLS right
- Read permission on the definition set
- Read permission on any of the definition set's parent folders

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	defSetPath	VARCHAR(4096)
OUT	result	CURSOR (defName VARCHAR(32768), defType VARCHAR(32768), dataType VARCHAR(32768), defValue VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	defSetPath	'/lib/utils/System'
OUT	result	('CannotExecuteSelectException', 'EXCEPTION_DEFINITION', NULL, NULL),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		… (‘CANCELED’, ‘CONSTANT_DEFINITION’, ‘VARCHAR(255)’, ‘CANCELED’), … (‘CONTENT’, ‘TYPE_DEFINITION’, ‘VARCHAR(65536)’, NULL), …

getDependentResourcesCursor

This procedure retrieves the immediately dependent metadata for a given resource. A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getDependentResourcesXSLT`.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath VARCHAR(4096), resourceType VARCHAR(40), subtype VARCHAR(40), id INTEGER, ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), ownerName VARCHAR(255), impactLevel VARCHAR(255), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), enabled BIT)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	‘/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders’
IN	resourceType	‘TABLE’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	resourceCursor	(‘ViewOrder’, ‘/shared/examples/ViewOrder’, ‘TABLE’, ‘SQL_TABLE’, 1003 ‘composite’, ‘admin’, ‘NONE’, NULL, 1)

getDependentResourcesRecurseCursor

This procedure is similar to `repository/getDependentResourcesCursor()` (and in fact uses it to generate its results), however it recursively returns all the resource’s dependents instead of just the immediate dependents.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath VARCHAR(4096), resourceType VARCHAR(40), subtype VARCHAR(40), id INTEGER, ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), ownerName VARCHAR(255), impactLevel VARCHAR(255), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), enabled BIT)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	‘/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders’
IN	resourceType	‘TABLE’
OUT	resourceCursor	(‘ViewOrder’, ‘/shared/examples/ViewOrder’, ‘TABLE’, ‘SQL_TABLE’, 1003 ‘composite’, ‘admin’, ‘NONE’, NULL, 1), …

getDependentResourcesDirectCursor

This procedure retrieves the "direct" dependent resource metadata for a given resource. If a dependent resource is a foreign key reference to another view it is not returned. If a dependent resource is a data source reference, it is not returned. A cursor of metadata is returned. This procedure invokes `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getDependentResourcesXSLT`.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath VARCHAR(4096), resourceType VARCHAR(40), subtype VARCHAR(40), id INTEGER, ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), ownerName VARCHAR(255), impactLevel VARCHAR(255), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		enabled BIT)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
OUT	resourceCursor	('ViewOrder', '/shared/examples/ViewOrder', 'TABLE', 'SQL_TABLE', 1003 'composite', 'admin', 'NONE', NULL, 1)

getDependentResourcesDirectRecurseCursor

This procedure recursively retrieves the "direct" dependent resource metadata for a given resource. If a dependent resource is a foreign key reference to another view it is not returned. If a dependent resource is a data source reference, it is not returned. A cursor of metadata is returned.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	includeInitialPath	SMALLINT
IN	inLineageResourceIdList	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	resourceCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		resourcePath VARCHAR(4096), resourceType VARCHAR(40), subtype VARCHAR(40), id INTEGER, ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), ownerName VARCHAR(255), impactLevel VARCHAR(255), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), enabled BIT)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
IN	includeInitialPath	1
IN	inLineageResourceIdList	null
OUT	resourceCursor	('ViewOrder', '/shared/examples/ViewOrder', 'TABLE', 'SQL_TABLE', 1003 'composite', 'admin', 'NONE', NULL, 1), …

getImpactedResources

This procedure takes a folder path as input, walks the tree of resources in the input folder, and reports on any impacted resources. If no resources are marked as impacted, an empty result set will be returned.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	startingFolder	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	result	CURSOR (ResourcePath VARCHAR(4096), ResourceType VARCHAR(40), ImpactLevel VARCHAR(32768), ImpactMessage VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/examples'
OUT	resourceCursor	('/shared/examples/NewView', 'TABLE', 'UNKNOWN', 'View is newly created and has not been saved.'), …

getIntrospectableResourceIdsResult

This procedure gathers the results from a call to `repository/getIntrospectableResourceIdsTask()`. If the introspection task is still running, the procedure can be called in such a way as to block execution until the task completes before returning results.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	taskId	LONGVARCHAR
IN	block	BIT
IN	pageSize	INTEGER
IN	pageStart	INTEGER
OUT	result	CURSOR (totalResults INTEGER, completed BIT, lastUpdate TIMESTAMP, "path" VARCHAR(4096),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		"type" VARCHAR(40), subtype VARCHAR(40))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	taskId	'1000'
IN	block	1
IN	pageSize	NULL
IN	pageStart	NULL
OUT	result	(8, 1, '2012-11-01 10:45:00', 'cache_status', 'TABLE', 'DATABASE_TABLE'), …

getIntrospectableResourceIdsTask

This procedure begins an asynchronous thread that scans a data source for introspectable objects. This asynchronous thread will survive server restarts. This is used to populate the introspection cache and may take some time to run. Use `repository/getIntrospectableResourceIdsResult()` to retrieve the results.

Input:

dsPath - The path to the data source.
Values: Any valid data source path.

dsContainerPath - The relative path to the data source container to begin introspection.
Values: Any relative path (i.e. 'mySchema' or 'myCatalog/mySchema'). May be NULL to indicate the entire data source should be scanned.

dsContainerType - The type of the data source container to begin introspection.
Values: This will nearly always be 'CONTAINER' (see /lib/resource/ResourceDefs for other types.)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

dsContainerSubType - The subtype of the data source container to begin introspection.
Values: Any container sub-type (see /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.)

recurse - indicates whether introspection should be recursive or not.
Values: 1 or 0

Output:

taskId - The introspection task ID. Use this with `repository/getIntrospectableResourceIdsResult()`.
Values: A task ID

totalResults - Total size of the result set (if known.)
Values: A positive integer or NULL.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dsPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	dsContainerPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	dsContainerType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
IN	dsContainerSubType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
IN	recurse	BIT
OUT	taskId	VARCHAR(32768)
OUT	totalResults	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dsPath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders'
IN	dsContainerPath	NULL
IN	dsContainerType	NULL
IN	dsContainerSubType	NULL
IN	recurse	0
OUT	taskId	'1000'
OUT	totalResults	NULL

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

getIntrospectedResourceIdsResult

This procedure gathers the results from a call to `repository/getIntrospectedResourceIdsTask()`. If the introspection task is still running, the procedure can be called in such a way as to block execution until the task completes before returning results.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	taskId	LONGVARCHAR
IN	block	BIT
IN	pageSize	INTEGER
IN	pageStart	INTEGER
OUT	result	CURSOR (totalResults INTEGER, completed BIT, lastUpdate TIMESTAMP, "path" VARCHAR(4096), "type" VARCHAR(40))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	taskId	'1000'
IN	block	1
IN	pageSize	NULL
IN	pageStart	NULL
OUT	result	(8, 1, '2012-11-01 10:45:00', 'cache_status', 'TABLE'), …

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

getIntrospectedResourceIdsTask

This procedure begins an asynchronous thread that scans a data source for introspected objects. This asynchronous thread will survive server restarts. Use `repository/getIntrospectedResourceIdsResult()` to retrieve the results.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dsPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
OUT	taskId	VARCHAR(32768)
OUT	totalResults	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dsPath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders'
OUT	taskId	'1000'
OUT	totalResults	NULL

getLockedResources

This procedure is used to generate a string containing the output columns returned by a view or procedure for easy definition of a custom row type. The procedure returns the full list of output colums for a table or view and the full list of out and inout columns for a procedure. The procedure can also strip out column definitions of any output cursors and include them in the list of returned columns.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	detail	VARCHAR(6)
IN	includeOnlyUnlockableResources	VARCHAR(5)
OUT	result	CURSOR (name VARCHAR(32768), "path" VARCHAR(32768), "type" VARCHAR(32768), subtype VARCHAR(32768), id VARCHAR(32768), changeId INTEGER, version VARCHAR(32768),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		introspectState VARCHAR(32768), ownerDomain VARCHAR(32768), ownerName VARCHAR(32768), impactLevel VARCHAR(32768), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), enabled BIT, annotation VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	detail	'FULL'
IN	includeOnlyUnlockableResources	'FALSE'
OUT	result	('CompositeView', '/shared/examples/CompositeView', 'TABLE', 'SQL_TABLE', 21874, 14124, NULL, NULL, 'composite', 'admin', 'NONE', NULL, 1, NULL)

getOutputColDefs

This procedure is used to generate a string containing the output columns returned by a view or procedure for easy definition of a custom row type. The procedure returns the full list of output colums for a table or view and the full list of out and inout columns for a procedure. The procedure can also strip out column definitions of any output cursors and include them in the list of returned columns.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
IN	convertCursorsToCols	BIT
OUT	rowDef	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResroucePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/customers'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
IN	convertCursorsToCols	0
OUT	rowDef	' CustomerID INTEGER, CompanyName VARCHAR(50), ContactFirstName VARCHAR(30), ContactLastName VARCHAR(50), BillingAddress VARCHAR(255), City VARCHAR(50), StateOrProvince VARCHAR(20), PostalCode VARCHAR(20), CountryRegion VARCHAR(50), ContactTitle VARCHAR(50), PhoneNumber VARCHAR(30), FaxNumber VARCHAR(30)'

getResourceAnnotations

This procedure returns the annotations of a resource and its columns (if any.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40))
OUT	result	CURSOR TypeDefinitions.ColumnAnnotationRow

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none.**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples'
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'
OUT	result	columnName: NULL columnType: NULL annotation: 'This folder contains pre-created resources.'

getResourceCacheConfig

This procedure returns the metadata for a resource that has caching configured.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	cacheConfigured	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source’
IN	resourceType	‘PROCEDURE’
OUT	cacheConfigured	‘true’ or ‘false’
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

getResourceCacheConfigCursor

Expands on `repository/getResourceCacheConfig` by providing more detailed information about a resource’s caching configuration.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	inType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	result	CURSOR (configured BIT, enabled BIT, storageMode VARCHAR(32768), storageDataSourcePath VARCHAR(32768), storageTargetName VARCHAR(32768), storagePath VARCHAR(32768), storageType VARCHAR(32768), refreshMode VARCHAR(32768), scheduleMode VARCHAR(32768), startTime TIMESTAMP, fromTimeInADay BIGINT, endTimeInADay BIGINT, recurringDay INTEGER, "interval" INTEGER, period VARCHAR(32768), "count" INTEGER, isCluster BIT, expirationPeriod BIGINT, clearRule VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inResourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders'
IN	inType	'TABLE'
OUT	result	configured: 1 enabled: 1 storageMode: DATA_SOURCE storageDataSourcePath: /shared/examples/ds_orders storageTargetName: result storagePath: /shared/examples/ds_orders/orders_cache

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		storageType: TABLE refreshMode: MANUAL scheduleMode: [NULL] startTime: [NULL] fromTimeInADay: [NULL] endTimeInADay: [NULL] recurringDay: [NULL] interval: [NULL] period: [NULL] count: [NULL] isCluster: [NULL] expirationPeriod: 0 clearRule: NONE

getResourceCreated

This procedure returns the creation date of a resource. If no creation date is recorded, then NULL is returned.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	inResourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
OUT	created	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inResourcePath	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
IN	inResourceType	'TABLE'
OUT	created	NULL

getResourceImpactedCursor

Returns the impacted information for a resource (if any.) A resource may be impacted because of a syntax error of its code, a missing dependent resource, caching misconfiguration, etc.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	inType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	result	CURSOR (impactLevel VARCHAR(32768), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: A new view created in /shared/examples/NewView that has not been edited or saved.**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inResourcePath	'/shared/examples/NewView'
IN	inType	'TABLE'
OUT	result	impactLevel: UNKNOWN impactMessage: View is newly created and has not been saved.

getResourceLastModified

This procedure returns the last modified date of a resource. If no last modified date is recorded then the creation date is returned. If no last modified or creation date is recorded, then NULL is returned.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	inResourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
OUT	lastModified	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inResourcePath	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
IN	inResourceType	'TABLE'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	lastModified	2014-03-28 15:44:48.258

getResourceLineageDatasources

Return the list of Data Sources used by a given resource path.

1. Start with the resource path and recursively walk its lineage until no more resources are found.
2. For each resource found, determine if that resources has as associated resource of type=DATA_SOURCE.
3. Find the distinct list of data sources for this resource.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourcePath** – CIS source resource path to being assessing the parent data lineage	pathType
IN	**resourceType** – Type of CIS resource to be created.	VARCHAR
IN	**excludePathsList** – comma separated list of resource paths or partials paths to exclude	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**datasourceAncestor** – flag to get the data source ancestors. 1=yes, 0=no	INTEGER
IN	**inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist –** flag to ignore missing resources. 1=yes, 0=no	INTEGER
OUT	**datasourceResource**	CURSOR (id INTEGER, resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath pathType, resourceType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, childCount INTEGER, datasourceType VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/ViewSales'
IN	resourceType	TABLE
IN	excludePathsList	null
IN	datasourceAncestor	1
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	1
OUT	datasourceResource	See charts below

2.2. Chart 1: Columns (1-5)

id	resourceName	resourcePath	resourceType	subtype
20670	ds_orders	/shared/examples/ds_orders	DATA_SOURCE	RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE
20756	ds_XML	/shared/examples/ds_XML	DATA_SOURCE	XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE

2.3. Chart 2: Columns (6-8)

enabled	childCount	datasourceType
1	1	PostgreSQL 9.1
1	7	FileXML

getResourceLineageRecursive

This procedure recursively walks the dependent tree to discover resource lineage.

This procedure uses the resource ID to show the lineage by returning the correlation of the resourceID and the parentID. The parentID refers back to the resourceID. The lineage is discovered as the procedure recursively walks the tree. Additionally, the for each child falling within a set of conditions, the ancestor of that child is returned to find out if it has any DATA_SOURCE types in its upstream lineage. That information is returned along with the resource record. This is a flattened way of returning the information all in one record rather than making a separate call to get this information outside of this procedure. However, the user of this procedure may determine that they do not want to calculate ancestors so there is an option to turn that off.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**inSeqNum** – sequence number starting with 1.	INTEGER
IN	**inParentID** – the id of the parent.	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**inResourceDepth** – the depth of the parent (number of levels which recursion has occurred).	INTEGER
IN	**inLineageResourceIdList** - a list of space separated resource ids built up as the resources are traversed.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**resourcePath** - CIS source path to an actual resource	pathType
IN	**resourceType** - Type of CIS resource to be created. It is null on the first invocation.	VARCHAR
IN	**excludePathsList** - comma separate list of resource paths or partials paths to exclude	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**datasourceAncestor** - flag to get the data source ancestor	INTEGER
IN	**inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist** – flag to ignore missing resources	INTEGER
OUT	resourceTreeList	CURSOR lineageTreeType (seqNum INTEGER, -- generated sequence number resourceID INTEGER, -- resource id from CIS parentID INTEGER, -- how this row relates to resourceID resDepth INTEGER, -- depth as related to the start treeType VARCHAR(255), -- Parent, Child resName VARCHAR(255), -- resource name resPath pathType, -- resource path resType VARCHAR(255), -- resource type subType VARCHAR(255), -- resource sub type enabled BIT, -- enabled or not (1 or 0) dsID INTEGER, -- datasource ancestor id

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		dsResName VARCHAR(255), -- datasource ancestor name dsResPath pathType, -- datasource ancestor path dsResType VARCHAR(255), -- datasource ancestor type dsResSubType VARCHAR(255), -- datasource ancestor sub type dsEnabled BIT, -- datasource ancestor enabled (1 or 0) dsChildCount INTEGER -- datasource ancestor number of children datasourceType VARCHAR(255), creationDate VARCHAR(255), creationDateBigint BIGINT, creatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), creatorUserId VARCHAR(255), creatorUserName VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255));

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inSeqNum	null
IN	inParentID	null
IN	inResourceDepth	null
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples/LookupProduct
IN	resourceType	PROCEDURE
IN	excludePathsList	null
IN	datasourceAncestor	1
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	1
OUT	resourceTreeList	See charts below

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.2. Chart 1: Columns (1-6)

seqnum	resourceID	parentID	resDepth	treeType	resName
1	20760	[NULL]	0	Parent	LookupProduct
2	20633	20760	1	Child	products

2.3. Chart 2: Columns (7-10)

resPath	resType	subType	enabled
/shared/examples/LookupProduct	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	1
/shared/examples/ds_inventory/products	TABLE	DATABASE_TABLE	1

2.4. Chart 3: Columns (11-15)

dsID	dsResName	dsResPath	dsResType	dsResSubType
[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
20605	ds_inventory	/shared/examples/ds_inventory	DATA_SOURCE	RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE

2.5. Chart 4: Columns (16-18)

dsEnabled	dsChildCount	datasourceType
[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
1	4	PostgreSQL 9.1

getResourceLineageDependencies

This procedure is used to produce the dependency metadata for a given input resource path.

It returns the datasource id, path and dependency resource path along with the lineage for that path. For each new datasource found, it will return a row with the aforementioned results. What makes this procedure different than getResourceLineageRecursive() and getResourceLineageDirectRecursive() is that it has the “From Path” and “To Path” for the lineage on the same result line whereas those procedures return the results on separate lines.

The input resource path may be from /services/databases/, /services/webservices or /shared/ paths. This procedure uses /lib/resource/GetColumnDependencies when a resource path is of type LINK or TABLE. When a resource path is PROCEDURE or a PROCEDURE is found during processing of GetColumnDependencies(), the algorithm will utilize getResourceLineageDirectRecursive() to complete the lineage thus providing a full picture of lineage for resources containing TABLE and PROCEDURE types within the lineage. GetColumnDependencies() produces a derivation column list which gets processed and distilled down to unique resource paths with no columns. The derivation list is processed by getResourceLineageDependenciesDerivations.

What makes this procedure different from /lib/resource/GetColumnDependencies is that it does not return column dependencies. It is only concerned with returning resource dependencies. Therefore, a row is produced only when the dependency resource path changes.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**debug** – Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	**inResourcePath** - CIS source path to an actual resource	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	**inResourceType** - Type of CIS resource to be created. It is null on the first invocation.	VARCHAR
IN	**inResourceLinkType** - Only necessary when the resourcePath is in "/services/databases/" or "/services/webservices/". The resource type for the resource being invoked by the published resource. [TABLE|PROCEDURE]	VARCHAR
IN	**inReturnAllLineage -** (default) null or Y=return all lineage path rows for the input resource path. N=do not return all lineage. Only return a list of physical data source tables.	CHAR(1)
IN	**inSeqNum** – Initially is null. Sequence number starting with 1.	INTEGER
IN	**inResDepth** – Initially is null. The depth of the parent (number of levels which recursion has occurred).	INTEGER
IN	**inTrackFromToInsertedPairs** - Initially is null. Will be populated on recursive calls.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	PIPE (seqNum INTEGER, -- A unique sequence number starting at 1 resDepth INTEGER, -- The depth of the resource in the each branch of the lineage tree. Also known as lineageOrder. fromResourceId BIGINT, -- The from (source) resource id fromResourceName VARCHAR, -- The from (source) resource name

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		fromResourcePath VARCHAR(4000), -- The from (source) resource path fromResourceType VARCHAR, -- The from (source) resource type fromResourceSubtype VARCHAR, -- The from (source) resource subtype toResourceId BIGINT, -- The to (target) resource id toResourceName VARCHAR, -- The to (target) resource name toResourcePath VARCHAR(4000), -- The to (target) resource path toResourceType VARCHAR, -- The to (target) resource type toResourceSubtype VARCHAR, -- The to (target) resource subtype dependencyDatasourcePath VARCHAR(4000), -- The dependency data source path dependencyDatasourceId BIGINT, -- The dependency data source id dependencyDatasourceType VARCHAR, -- The dependency data source type dependencyDatasourceSubtype VARCHAR, -- The dependency data source subtype dependencyResourcePath VARCHAR(4000), -- The dependency resource path dependencyResourceType VARCHAR, -- The dependency resource type. Example: [TABLE|PROCEDURE|TREE] derivations LONGVARCHAR, -- The complete lineage derivations for the given dependency resource path. -- Delimiters: The line delimiter="!|!" The From/To path delimiter=" --> " The resource type/path delimiter=":" -- Example: • LINK:/services/databases/lab00/orders/CompositeView --> TABLE:/shared/lab00/Application/Views/CompositeView!|! • TABLE:/shared/lab00/Application/Views/CompositeView --> TABLE:/shared/lab00/Business/Business/ViewSupplier!|!

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		• TABLE:/shared/lab00/Business/Business/ViewSupplier --> TABLE:/shared/labCommon/Physical/Formatting/postgres2/tutorial/suppliers!|! • TABLE:/shared/labCommon/Physical/Formatting/postgres2/tutorial/suppliers --> TABLE:/shared/labCommon/Physical/Metadata/postgres2/ds_inventory/tutorial/suppliers!|! -- The from (source) create and modified columns fromCreationDate VARCHAR(255), fromCreationDateBigint BIGINT, fromCreatorUserId VARCHAR(255), fromCreatorUserName VARCHAR(255), fromCreatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), fromLastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), fromLastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, fromLastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), fromLastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255), fromLastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), -- The to (target) create and modified columns toCreationDate VARCHAR(255), toCreationDateBigint BIGINT, toCreatorUserId VARCHAR(255), toCreatorUserName VARCHAR(255), toCreatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), toLastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), toLastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, toLastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), toLastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255), toLastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	N
IN	inResourcePath	/services/databases/MY_DB/MY_CATALOG/MY_SCHEMA/LookupProduct
IN	inResourceType	LINK
IN	inResourceLineType	PROCEDURE
IN	inSeqNum	null
IN	inResDepth	null
IN	inTrackFromToInsertedPairs	null
OUT	resourceTreeList	See charts below

2.2. Result Row #1

seqNum:	1
resDepth:	1
fromResourceId:	500602
fromResourceName:	LookupProduct
fromResourcePath:	/services/databases/MY_DB/MY_CATALOG/MY_SCHEMA/LookupProduct
fromResourceType:	LINK
fromResourceSubtype:	NONE
toResourceId:	21084
toResourceName:	LookupProduct
toResourcePath:	/shared/examples/LookupProduct
toResourceType:	PROCEDURE
toResourceSubtype:	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE
dependencyDatasourcePath:	/shared/examples/ds_inventory
dependencyDatasourceId:	21105
dependencyDatasourceType:	PostgreSQL 9.1
dependencyDatasourceSubtype:	RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE
dependencyResourcePath:	/shared/examples/ds_inventory/tutorial/products
dependencyResourceType:	TABLE
derivations:	LINK:/services/databases/MY_DB/MY_CATALOG/MY_SCHEMA/LookupProduct --> PROCEDURE:/shared/examples/LookupProduct!|!

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

	PROCEDURE:/shared/examples/LookupProduct --> TABLE:/shared/examples/ds_inventory/tutorial/products!|!
fromCreationDate:	2015-04-17 12:11:38
fromCreationDateBigint:	1429287098248
fromCreatorUserId:	[NULL]
fromCreatorUserName:	admin
fromCreatorUserDomain:	composite
fromLastModifiedDate:	2015-06-06 10:09:05
fromLastModifiedDateBigint:	1433599745224
fromLastModifiedUserId:	[NULL]
fromLastModifiedUserName:	admin
fromLastModifiedUserDomain:	composite
toCreationDate:	1969-12-31 19:00:00
toCreationDateBigint:	0
toCreatorUserId:	[NULL]
toCreatorUserName:	[NULL]
toCreatorUserDomain:	[NULL]
toLastModifiedDate:	2014-05-27 16:11:05
toLastModifiedDateBigint:	1401221465456
toLastModifiedUserId:	[NULL]
toLastModifiedUserName:	admin
toLastModifiedUserDomain:	composite

1.1. Result Row #2

seqNum:	2
resDepth:	2
fromResourceId:	21084
fromResourceName:	LookupProduct
fromResourcePath:	/shared/examples/LookupProduct
fromResourceType:	PROCEDURE
fromResourceSubtype:	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE
toResourceId:	21157
toResourceName:	products
toResourcePath:	/shared/examples/ds_inventory/tutorial/products
toResourceType:	TABLE
toResourceSubtype:	DATABASE_TABLE
dependencyDatasourcePath:	/shared/examples/ds_inventory

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

dependencyDatasourceId:	21105
dependencyDatasourceType:	PostgreSQL 9.1
dependencyDatasourceSubtype:	RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE
dependencyResourcePath:	/shared/examples/ds_inventory/tutorial/products
dependencyResourceType:	TABLE
derivations:	LINK:/services/databases/MY_DB/MY_CATALOG/MY_SCHEMA/LookupProduct --> PROCEDURE:/shared/examples/LookupProduct!|! PROCEDURE:/shared/examples/LookupProduct --> TABLE:/shared/examples/ds_inventory/tutorial/products!|!
fromCreationDate:	1969-12-31 19:00:00
fromCreationDateBigint:	0
fromCreatorUserId:	[NULL]
fromCreatorUserName:	[NULL]
fromCreatorUserDomain:	[NULL]
fromLastModifiedDate:	2014-05-27 16:11:05
fromLastModifiedDateBigint:	1401221465456
fromLastModifiedUserId:	[NULL]
fromLastModifiedUserName:	admin
fromLastModifiedUserDomain:	composite
toCreationDate:	1969-12-31 19:00:00
toCreationDateBigint:	0
toCreatorUserId:	[NULL]
toCreatorUserName:	[NULL]
toCreatorUserDomain:	[NULL]
toLastModifiedDate:	[NULL]
toLastModifiedDateBigint:	[NULL]
toLastModifiedUserId:	[NULL]
toLastModifiedUserName:	[NULL]
toLastModifiedUserDomain:	[NULL]

getResourceLineageDirectRecursive

This procedure recursively walks the "direct" descendent tree to discover resource lineage. It only returns "direct" descendants and not foreign key descendants and not cache related descendants.

This procedure uses the resource ID to show the lineage by returning the correlation of the resourceID and the parentID. The parentID refers back to the resourceID. The lineage is discovered as the procedure recursively walks the tree. Additionally, the for each child falling

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

within a set of conditions, the ancestor of that child is returned to find out if it has any DATA_SOURCE types in its upstream lineage. That information is returned along with the resource record. This is a flattened way of returning the information all in one record rather than making a separate call to get this information outside of this procedure. However, the user of this procedure may determine that they do not want to calculate ancestors so there is an option to turn that off.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**inSeqNum** - sequence number starting with 1.	INTEGER
IN	**inParentID** - the id of the parent.	INTEGER
IN	**inResourceDepth** - the depth of the parent (number of levels which recursion has occurred).	INTEGER
IN	**inLineageResourceIdList** - null to start with. A list of space separated resource ids built up as the resources are traversed.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**resourcePath** – CIS source path to an actual resource	pathType
IN	**resourceType** – Type of CIS resource to be created. It is null on the first invocation.	VARCHAR
IN	**excludePathsList** – comma separate list of resource paths or partials paths to exclude	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**datasourceAncestor** – flag to get the data source ancestor	INTEGER
IN	**inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist** – flag to ignore missing resources	INTEGER
OUT	resourceTreeList	CURSOR lineageTreeType (seqNum INTEGER, -- generated sequence number resourceID INTEGER, -- resource id from CIS parentID INTEGER, -- how this row relates to resourceID resDepth INTEGER, -- depth as related to the start

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		treeType VARCHAR(255), -- Parent, Child resName VARCHAR(255), -- resource name resPath pathType, -- resource path resType VARCHAR(255), -- resource type 264ubtype VARCHAR(255), -- resource sub type enabled BIT, -- enabled or not (1 or 0) dsID INTEGER, -- datasource ancestor id dsResName VARCHAR(255), -- datasource ancestor name dsResPath pathType, -- datasource ancestor path dsResType VARCHAR(255), -- datasource ancestor type dsResSubType VARCHAR(255), -- datasource ancestor sub type dsEnabled BIT, -- datasource ancestor enabled (1 or 0) dsChildCount INTEGER -- datasource ancestor number of children datasourceType VARCHAR(255), creationDate VARCHAR(255), creationDateBigint BIGINT, creatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), creatorUserId VARCHAR(255), creatorUserName VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255));

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inSeqNum	null
IN	inParentID	null
IN	inResourceDepth	null
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples/LookupProduct
IN	resourceType	PROCEDURE
IN	excludePathsList	null
IN	datasourceAncestor	1
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	1
OUT	resourceTreeList	See charts below

getResourceLineageRecursiveAncestors

This procedure was built as a building block with the intention to mimic the Composite Manager capability to show "Dependency Privileges".

This procedure provides the first step, which is to recursively walk the resource lineage depencecy tree to discover child resources for a given input resource. Additionally, the Ancestor folder structure is also retrieved. The reason for the ancestor folders is that privileges need to be assigned to each folder of the ancestry tree. This procedure provides the listing of those folders. The "driver" procedure "`getResourcePrivilegeDependencies`" sits on top of this procedure and will be responsible for retrieving privileges. Any procedure that invokes this procedure will most likely want to do a "SELECT DISTINCT" on the columns so that repeating resource paths are trimmed out.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**inSeqNum** - sequence number starting with 1.	INTEGER
IN	**inParentID** - the id of the parent.	INTEGER
IN	**inResourceDepth** - the depth of the parent (number of levels which recursion has occurred).	INTEGER
IN	**inLineageResourceIdList** - a list of space separated resource ids built up as the resources are traversed.	INTEGER
IN	**resourcePath** - CIS source path to an actual resource	pathType

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**resourceType** - Type of CIS resource to be created. It is null on the first invocation.	VARCHAR
IN	**excludePathsList** - comma separate list of resource paths or partials paths to exclude	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**datasourceAncestor** - flag to get the data source ancestor	INTEGER
IN	**inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist** – flag to ignore missing resources	INTEGER
OUT	resourceTreeList	CURSOR lineageTreeType (seqNum INTEGER, -- generated sequence number resourceID INTEGER, -- resource id from CIS parentID INTEGER, -- how this row relates to resourceID resDepth INTEGER, -- depth as related to the start treeType VARCHAR(255), -- Parent, Ancestor resName VARCHAR(255), -- resource name resPath pathType, -- resource path resType VARCHAR(255), -- resource type subType VARCHAR(255), -- resource sub type enabled BIT, -- enabled or not (1 or 0) dsID INTEGER, -- datasource ancestor id dsResName VARCHAR(255), -- datasource ancestor name dsResPath pathType, -- datasource ancestor path dsResType VARCHAR(255), -- datasource ancestor type dsResSubType VARCHAR(255), -- datasource ancestor sub type dsEnabled BIT, -- datasource ancestor enabled (1 or 0)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		dsChildCount INTEGER -- datasource ancestor number of children datasourceType VARCHAR(255), creationDate VARCHAR(255), creationDateBigint BIGINT, creatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), creatorUserId VARCHAR(255), creatorUserName VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255));

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inSeqNum	null
IN	inParentID	null
IN	inResourceDepth	null
IN	inLineageResourceIdList	null
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples/ViewSales
IN	resourceType	TABLE
IN	excludePathsList	null
IN	datasourceAncestor	1
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	1
OUT	resourceTreeList	See charts below

2.2. Chart 1: Columns (1-6)

seqnum	resourceID	parentID	resDepth	treeType	resName
1	22063	[NULL]	0	Parent	ViewSales
1	1	[NULL]	0	Ancestor	[NULL]

…

2.3. Chart 2: Columns (7-10)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

resPath	resType	subType	enabled
/shared/examples/ViewSales	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1
/	CONTAINER	NONE	1
…			

2.4. Chart 3: Columns (11-15)

dsID	dsResName	dsResPath	dsResType	dsResSubType
[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
…				

2.5. Chart 4: Columns (16-18)

dsEnabled	dsChildCount	datasourceType
[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]
…		

getResourceListByAnnotation

This procedure is used to generate a resource list based on searching resource annotations for a particular release label string. It is returned as a cursor output. The Utilities procedure "/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/archive/getPkgExportListByLabel" uses this procedure. This procedure invokes the procedure "/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/parseAnnotationLabel".

This procedure will automatically exclude TDV system paths including the following:

/services/databases/system
/services/databases/transient
/services/webservices/system

Rules:

1. The annotation requires a uniform strategy in which a unique label can be determined using a simple search method.
2. The "Label" is unique and is the key search term. If that search term is present then the resource is chosen for the export list.
3. The "Release Date" is simply provides additional information to developers regarding the date of the release but is not used for searching.
4. The "command Extension" provides additional insight into what other deployment metadata files should be generated based on the type of command and the context of the resource.
5. No spaces are allowed in the label or the release date.
6. Each label should be a row which is delimited by a newline also known as CHR(10)=linefeed.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

7. The command=command text may be a pipe-separated list up to 4 commands.

Scenario 1: 2 chained commands are known about which is introspect|design=varchar(255):abc

Scenario 2: Scenario 2: 2 chained commands are known about which is reintrospect|relocate=DVKPI7/dbo DVKPI8/DVKPI, DVKPI7 DVKPI8

8. Commands are applicable to certain resource types and only should be used in their annotations.

introspect – only applicable with data source children like database tables and procedures

- The format of the command is simply introspect. example: introspect

reintrospect – only applicable with data source resources

- The format of the command is simply reintrospect. example: reintrospect

design – only applicable with data source procedure children requiring design-by-example.

- The format of the command is desgin=type:value. example: design=VARCHAR(255):abc

rebind – applicable to views that need to be rebound to a different data source catalog or schema upon import.

- The format of the command is rebind=from-tdv-path to-tdv-path
- User double quotes around resource names with spaces, commas or forward slahes. e.g. "my view", "my,vew" or "sap_hana/table1"
- example: rebind=/shared/A_TEST1/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI7/dbo /shared/A_TEST1/DS_sqlserver_2016/DVKPI8/DVKPI

relocate – applicable to data sources where the catalog and/or schema needs to be relocated to a different name upon import.

- The format of the command is relocate=catalog1/schema1 catalog2/schema2, catalog1 catalog2
- Always specify the relative schema path first and then the relative catalog using comma-separated lists. The context is the data source where the annotation exists.
- User double quotes around resource names with spaces, commas or forward slahes. e.g. "my view", "my,vew" or "sap_hana/table1"
- example: relocate=DVKPI7/dbo DVKPI8/DVKPI, DVKPI7 DVKPI8

export - only applicable to containers and datasources. A container may be folder, catalog or schema.

- The export command will be ignored on any other type of resource.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- Normally, export is assumed if a matching label is found on search and no other commands are specified.
- However, the export command should be specified in the label of a folder/container/datasource if there are other commands present in order to distinguish what the user intends to accomplish.
- When the intention is to execute multiple commands such as export|remove=resource:type or export|reintrospect for data sources then the export is registered along with the other commands.
- When the intention is not to export but a label is present along with other commands such as remove=resource:type then only that command is registered and not the export.

remove - this command can only be specified in the label of a container or datasource. A container may be folder, catalog or schema.

- The format of the remove command is remove=resource:type. The type is either the internal type or the type from the Studio info tab (display type).
- To remove multiple resources within the same container, use the format remove=resource:type,resource:type,resource:type.
- The resource name is case sensitive. The type is not case sensitive.
- User double quotes around resource names with spaces, commas or forward slahes. e.g. "my view", "my,vew" or "sap_hana/table1"
- If removing a folder then the label of the parent folder must specify the remove.
- If removing a database table or procedure then the remove command must go into the direct parent folder which is typically the schema container but it could be the data source if it has not schemas.
- If removing a database schema then the remove command goes one level up into the catalog container if it exists or the datasource.

The following is an example only:

Label	Release Date	command extension
V0000001	2021-11-07	command|command=optional command text
V0000002	2021-11-08	introspect
V0000003	2021-11-09	reintrospect
V0000004	2021-11-10	design=VARCHAR(255):abc
V0000005	2021-11-11	relocate=dvops/dbo dvops/db1,dvops dvops2
V0000006	2021-11-12	rebind=/shared/TEST/DS1/dvops/dbo /shared/TEST1/DS1/dvops2/db1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

V0000007	2021-11-13	remove=proc1:procedure,view1:view
V0000008	2021-11-14	export
V0000009	2021-11-15	

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name				Parameter Type
IN	*debug* - Y=debug on. N=debug off.				CHAR(1)
IN	*startPath* - The starting path list is a colon-separated list of paths to evaluate the child resource annotations for the release label. Use a wild-card % symbol to select all child paths for the base path. The base path is also included in the evaluation. e.g. /services/databases/myprojectDB%: /services/webservices/myproject%:/shared/myproject%				LONGVARCHAR
IN	*searchStr* - Can be any string with no spaces representing a unique release label. e.g. V0000007				LONGVARCHAR
IN	*excludePathList* - colon-separated list of paths to exclude.				LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	**id**	BIGINT,	-- the resource id	
		name	VARCHAR,	-- the resource name	
		resPath	VARCHAR(4000),	-- the resource path	
		resType	VARCHAR,	-- the resource type	
		subtype	VARCHAR,	-- the resource subtype	
		owner	VARCHAR,	-- The resource owner	
		ownerId	BIGINT,	-- The resource owner id	
		len	INTEGER,	-- The annotation length	
		annotation	LONGVARCHAR,	-- The resource annotation	
		datasourceChild	SMALLINT,	-- 1=is a datasource child. 0=is not a datasource child.	
		datasourcePath	VARCHAR(4000),	-- the path to the datasource associated with this resource.	
		datasourceCatalog	VARCHAR,	-- the catalog name of the datasource	
		datasourceSchema	VARCHAR,	-- the schema name of the datasource	
		releaseLabel	VARCHAR,	-- the release label	
		releaseDate	VARCHAR,	-- the release date	
		command1	VARCHAR,	-- Command. 1 of |introspect|reintrospect|design|relocate|rebind|	
		command1Text	LONGVARCHAR,	-- The text following the command if present and qualifies the command with additional instructions.	
		command2	VARCHAR,	-- Command. 1 of |introspect|reintrospect|design|relocate|rebind|	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		command2Text LONGVARCHAR, -- The text following the command if present and qualifies the command with additional instructions. **command3** VARCHAR, -- Command. 1 of |introspect|reintrospect|design|relocate|rebind| **command3Text** LONGVARCHAR, -- The text following the command if present and qualifies the command with additional instructions. **command4** VARCHAR, -- Command. 1 of |introspect|reintrospect|design|relocate|rebind| **command4Text** LONGVARCHAR -- The text following the command if present and qualifies the command with additional instructions.

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y
IN	startPath	/shared/TEST%
IN	searchStr	V0000002
IN	caseSensitive	0
IN	excludePathList	null
OUT	result	Too big to display

getResourceListChildren

Return a list of resources, resource path, type and subtype for a given folder path. The input to this is a starting folder and not an actual resource. Return all immediate children of the starting folder including sub-folders (containers) and non-folder resources.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
OUT	result	OUT result PIPE (name VARCHAR(255), resPath VARCHAR(4096),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		resType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, id INTEGER, changeid INTEGER, version VARCHAR(255), introspectState VARCHAR(255), ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), ownerName VARCHAR(255), impactLevel VARCHAR(255), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), annotation LONGVARCHAR, explicitlyDesigned BIT, isFunction BIT, tableType VARCHAR(255), sqlText LONGVARCHAR, scriptText LONGVARCHAR, proprietaryModel LONGVARCHAR, childCount INTEGER, dataSourceType VARCHAR(255), creationDate VARCHAR(255), creationDateBigint BIGINT, creatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), creatorUserId VARCHAR(255), creatorUserName VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'
OUT	resourceTreeList	See chart below

2.2. Chart showing example output for resourceTreeList:

name	resPath	resType	subType
calculations	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/calculations	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
conversions	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
file	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
log	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/log	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
repository	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
Etc…			

getResourceListRecursive

Return a list of resources, resource path, type and subtype for a given folder path. The input to this is a starting folder and not an actual resource. Recursively walk down the tree to identify the list of resources. Return all resources including folders (containers) and non-folder resources.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
OUT	result	OUT result PIPE (name VARCHAR(255), resPath VARCHAR(4096), resType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, id INTEGER, changeid INTEGER, version VARCHAR(255), introspectState VARCHAR(255), ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), ownerName VARCHAR(255), impactLevel VARCHAR(255), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), annotation LONGVARCHAR, explicitlyDesigned BIT, isFunction BIT, tableType VARCHAR(255),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		sqlText LONGVARCHAR, scriptText LONGVARCHAR, proprietaryModel LONGVARCHAR, childCount INTEGER, dataSourceType VARCHAR(255), creationDate VARCHAR(255), creationDateBigint BIGINT, creatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), creatorUserId VARCHAR(255), creatorUserName VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDate VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserId VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities'
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'
OUT	resourceTreeList	See chart below

2.2. Chart showing example output for resourceTreeList:

name	resPath	resType	subType
TypeDefinitions	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDUR
calculations	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/calculations	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
calculateAge	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/calculations/calculateAge	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDUR
conversions	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
convertBoolean	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions/convertBoolean	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDUR
convertDoubleToInteger	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions/convertDoubleToInteger	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDUR
convertYN	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/conversions/convertYN	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDUR
file	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
FileProcessingCJP	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/file/FileProcessingCJP	DATA_SOURCE	NONE
log	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/log	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
errorNotification	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/log/errorNotification	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDUR
logDebugMessage	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/log/logDebugMessage	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDUR
repository	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository	CONTAINER	FOLDER_CONTAINER
_debug	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/_debug	PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDUR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Etc…

getResourceListUnpublished

This procedure looks at the resources in a starting folder and reports on any that cannot be traced to a dependency that is either a published resource or trigger. In other words, it reports on any orphaned resources that cannot be accessed by an external user over one of the access protocols.

If **excludeTypes** is NULL, then the procedure will automatically exclude resources of type CONTAINER and TRIGGER in its search.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	startingFolder	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	excludeTypes	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	excludePathsList	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	CURSOR (name /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceName, resPath /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath, resType /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType, subtype /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType, creationDate TIMESTAMP, creationDateBigint BIGINT, creatorUserDomain VARCHAR(255), creatorUserName VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedDate TIMESTAMP, lastModifiedDateBigint BIGINT, lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR(255), lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	startingFolder	‘/shared/examples’
IN	excludeTypes	NULL
IN	excludePathsList	NULL
OUT	resourceTreeList	[output too large to display]

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

getResourcePrivilegeDependencies

This procedure was built with the intention to mimic the Composite Manager capability to show "Dependency Privileges". This procedure returns a list of user/group resource privileges for a specified resource path and its dependencies given various inclusion and exclusion filters. This procedure excludes the system paths shown here: /, /shared, /services, /services/databases, /services/webservices. This procedure returns a privilegeStatus= [PASS,FAIL] which indicates whether the privileges for a given dependent view meet the combined privilege criteria [PASS] or they do not [FAIL].

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	excludePathsList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	BIT
IN	nameTypeFilter	VARCHAR
IN	domainFilter	VARCHAR
IN	includeNameEqualFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	includeNameLikeFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludeNameNotEqualFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludeNameNotLikeFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	includePrivsEqualFilter	VARCHAR
IN	includePrivsLikeFilter	VARCHAR
IN	excludePrivsNotEqualFilter	VARCHAR
IN	excludePrivsNotLikeFilter	VARCHAR
IN	includeColumnPrivs	BIT
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
OUT	result	CURSOR (resourceID INTEGER, treeType VARCHAR(255), resName VARCHAR(255), path VARCHAR(4096), type VARCHAR(40), subtype VARCHAR(40), enabled BIT,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		name VARCHAR(255), nameType VARCHAR(255), domain VARCHAR(255), privilegeStatus VARCHAR(255), privilegeRunTimeAnalysis VARCHAR(255), privilegeDesignTimeAnalysis VARCHAR(255), privs VARCHAR(255), combinedPrivs VARCHAR(255), inheritedPrivs VARCHAR(255), p_N BIT, p_R BIT, p_W BIT, p_E BIT, p_S BIT, p_U BIT, p_I BIT, p_D BIT, p_G BIT, c_N BIT, c_R BIT, c_W BIT, c_E BIT, c_S BIT, c_U BIT, c_I BIT, c_D BIT, c_G BIT, i_N BIT, i_R BIT, i_W BIT, i_E BIT, i_S BIT, i_U BIT, i_I BIT, i_D BIT, i_G BIT)

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples'
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'
IN	excludePathsList	'/shared/examples/not_this_folder, /shared/examples/not_that_folder'
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	0
IN	nameTypeFilter	'GROUP'
IN	domainFilter	'composite'
IN	includeNameEqualFilter	'all'
IN	includeNameLikeFilter	NULL
IN	excludeNameNotEqualFilter	NULL
IN	excludeNameNotLikeFilter	NULL
IN	includePrivsEqualFilter	NULL
IN	includePrivsLikeFilter	NULL
IN	excludePrivsNotEqualFilter	NULL
IN	excludePrivsNotLikeFilter	NULL
IN	includeColumnPrivs	0
IN	debug	'N'
OUT	result	<Too large to display>

getResourcePrivileges

This procedure returns a list of user resource privileges for a specified resource path given various inclusion and exclusion filters.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	nameTypeFilter	VARCHAR
IN	domainFilter	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	includeNameEqualFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	includeNameLikeFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludeNameNotEqualFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludeNameNotLikeFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	includePrivsEqualFilter	VARCHAR
IN	includePrivsLikeFilter	VARCHAR
IN	excludePrivsNotEqualFilter	VARCHAR
IN	excludePrivsNotLikeFilter	VARCHAR
IN	includeColumnPrivs	BIT
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
OUT	result	CURSOR (name VARCHAR(255), path VARCHAR(4096), type VARCHAR(40), nameType VARCHAR(255), domain VARCHAR(255), privs VARCHAR(255), combinedPrivs VARCHAR(255), inheritedPrivs VARCHAR(255), p_N BIT, p_R BIT, p_W BIT, p_E BIT, p_S BIT, p_U BIT, p_I BIT, p_D BIT, p_G BIT, c_N BIT, c_R BIT, c_W BIT, c_E BIT, c_S BIT, c_U BIT, c_I BIT, c_D BIT,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		c_G BIT, i_N BIT, i_R BIT, i_W BIT, i_E BIT, i_S BIT, i_U BIT, i_I BIT, i_D BIT, i_G BIT)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples'
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'
IN	nameTypeFilter	'GROUP'
IN	domainFilter	'composite'
IN	includeNameEqualFilter	'all'
IN	includeNameLikeFilter	NULL
IN	excludeNameNotEqualFilter	NULL
IN	excludeNameNotLikeFilter	NULL
IN	includePrivsEqualFilter	NULL
IN	includePrivsLikeFilter	NULL
IN	excludePrivsNotEqualFilter	NULL
IN	excludePrivsNotLikeFilter	NULL
IN	includeColumnPrivs	0
IN	debug	'N'
OUT	result	<Too large to display>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

getResourcePrivilegesByUser

Return a list of privileges for a resource. Shows explicit privileges, inherited privileges, and combined privileges for each user that has any kind of privileges on the resource.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(4096))
OUT	result	CURSOR (“path” VARCHAR(32768), “type” VARCHAR(32768), “name” VARCHAR(32768), “domain” VARCHAR(32768), privs VARCHAR(32768), combinedPrivs VARCHAR(32768), inheritedPrivs VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	‘/shared/examples’
IN	resourceType	‘CONTAINER’
OUT	result	See chart below

2.2. Chart showing example output for result:

Path	Type	Name	Domain	Privs	CombinedPrivs	InheritedPrivs
/shared/examples	CONTAINER	admin	composite	READ WRITE EXE…	READ WRITE EXE…	READ WRITE EXE…
/shared/examples	CONTAINER	nobody	composite	NONE	NONE	NONE
Etc.						

getResourcePrivilegesGroupsUsers

This procedure returns a list of user or group resource privileges for a specified resource path given various inclusion and exclusion filters. The various includeActualPrivs... and excludeAcutalPrivs are applied against the "privs" field which are the actual/explicitly set privileges. To bring back only privileges that are explicitly set then set the input variable "excludeActualPrivsNotEqualFilter" to NONE. The various includePrivs... and excludePrivs... filters are applied against the combinedPrivs field.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

The returned privileges per user or group are the privileges specifically given to that user or group. In each "privilegeEntry", the "combinedPrivs" element contains the effective privileges for that user or group based on their membership in all other groups. In each "privilegeEntry", the "inheritedPrivs" element only contains the privileges that were inherited due to group membership. Logically OR'ing the "privs" and "inheritedPrivs" is the same as the "combinedPrivs".

A user with GRANT privilege or with READ_ALL_RESOURCES right will receive all privilege information for all users for a that resource. Other users will only receive their own privilege information.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	processFoldersRecursive	CHAR(1)
IN	userOutputType	CHAR(1)
IN	Indebug	CHAR(1)
IN	nameTypeFilter	VARCHAR
IN	domainFilter	VARCHAR
	---- Name Filter ---	
IN	includeNameEqualFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	includeNameLikeFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludeNameNotEqualFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludeNameNotLikeFilter	LONGVARCHAR
	--- Actual Privileges Filters ---	
IN	includeActualPrivsEqualFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	includeActualPrivsLikeFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludeActualPrivsNotEqualFilter	LONGVARCHAR
IN	excludeActualPrivsNotLikeFilter	LONGVARCHAR
	--- Combined Privileges Filters ---	
IN	includePrivsEqualFilter	VARCHAR
IN	includePrivsLikeFilter	VARCHAR
IN	excludePrivsNotEqualFilter	VARCHAR
IN	excludePrivsNotLikeFilter	VARCHAR
	--- Column Privileges Inclusion ---	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	includeColumnPrivs	BIT
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
OUT	result	CURSOR (path VARCHAR(4096), type VARCHAR(40), name VARCHAR(255), nameType VARCHAR(255), domain VARCHAR(255), userList LONGVARCHAR, privs VARCHAR(255), combinedPrivs VARCHAR(255), inheritedPrivs VARCHAR(255), p_N BIT, p_R BIT, p_W BIT, p_E BIT, p_S BIT, p_U BIT, p_I BIT, p_D BIT, p_G BIT, c_N BIT, c_R BIT, c_W BIT, c_E BIT, c_S BIT, c_U BIT, c_I BIT, c_D BIT, c_G BIT, i_N BIT, i_R BIT, i_W BIT, i_E BIT, i_S BIT, i_U BIT, i_I BIT, i_D BIT,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		i_G BIT)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Display privileges under /shared/examples where the actual privileges are not equal to 'NONE'.**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples'
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'
IN	nameTypeFilter	'GROUP'
IN	domainFilter	'composite'
IN	includeNameEqualFilter	'all'
IN	includeNameLikeFilter	NULL
IN	excludeNameNotEqualFilter	NULL
IN	excludeNameNotLikeFilter	NULL
IN	includeActualPrivsEqualFilter	NULL
IN	includeActualPrivsLikeFilter	NULL
IN	excludeActualPrivsNotEqualFilter	NONE
IN	excludeActualPrivsNotLikeFilter	NULL
IN	includePrivsEqualFilter	NULL
IN	includePrivsLikeFilter	NULL
IN	excludePrivsNotEqualFilter	NULL
IN	excludePrivsNotLikeFilter	NULL
IN	includeColumnPrivs	0
IN	debug	'N'
OUT	result	<Too large to display>

getResourcesByDate

This procedure is used to return a list of resources from a given starting folder based on the options described in in the "optionType" input parameter. Depending on the option type selected, it may use the creation date attribute or the modification date attribute when determining the

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

result set. The starting resource is included in the output list if applicable for the option and parameters passed in.

Because the results are not ordered, the user of this method may wish to execute the procedure with an ORDER BY.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	*debug* - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	*optionType* -- 1: Find the n most recent modified resources in the path (default of n is 1 if left null or 0). Results are not ordered. -- 2: Find the n least recent modified resources in the path (default of n is 1 if left null or 0). Results are not ordered. -- 3: Find all resources modified after the passed in resource timestamp -- 4: Find all resources modified before the passed in resource timestamp -- 5: Find all resources created after the passed in resource timestamp -- 6: Find all resources created before the passed in resource timestamp -- 7: [Lineage + modification date] Find the lineage of the passed in resource path where the modification date is after the passed in resource date and exclude paths if applicable.	INTEGER
IN	*resourcePath* - DV resource path to begin deriving a list of resources	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	*resourceType* - DV resource type. e.g. CONTAINER, LINK, TABLE, PROCEDURE, DATA_SOURCE	VARCHAR
IN	*resourceNum* - The number of resources to return in the list for optionType 1 or 2. The default is 1	INTEGER
IN	*resourceDate* - A timestamp to compare with the various resources for optionType 3-7.	TIMESTAMP
OUT	result	CURSOR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none.**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Debug	N
IN	optionType	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples'
IN	resourceType	'CONTAINER'
IN	resourceNum	1
IN	resourceDate	'2013-08-16 00:00:00'
OUT	result	<row set>

getResourceSqlTable

This procedure is used to retrieve table or view metadata. This metadata can be used with `resources/updateResourcesSqlTable()`.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath - Full resource path which includes the path and the resource name	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
OUT	scripttext - SQL Table text to be updated	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	columnList - a vector array of sql columns and definitions	childResourceType ROW (resourceName VARCHAR, resourcePath TypeDefinitions.pathType, resourceType VARCHAR, columnName VARCHAR, columnType VARCHAR);
OUT	sqlIndexList - a vector array of sql indexes	sqlIndexType ROW (sqlIndexName VARCHAR(255), sqlIndexType VARCHAR(255), sqlIndexUnique BIT, sqlIndexColName VARCHAR(255), sqlIndexColOrder VARCHAR(255));
OUT	foreignKeyList - a vector array of foreign keys	foreignKeyType ROW (fkName VARCHAR(255), fkPrimaryKeyName VARCHAR(255),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		fkPrimaryKeyTable TypeDefinitions.pathType, fkForeignKeyColumnName VARCHAR(255), fkPrimaryKeyColumnName VARCHAR(255));

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target/PRODUCT_VIEW2'
OUT	scripttext	'SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/ds_inventory/products products'
OUT	columnList	[('products','$products','TABLE','ProductID','INTEGER'), ('products','$products','TABLE','ProductName','VARCHAR(50)'), ('products','$products','TABLE','ProductDescription','VARCHAR(255)'), ('products','$products','TABLE','CategoryID','INTEGER'), ('products','$products','TABLE','SerialNumber','VARCHAR(50)'), ('products','$products','TABLE','UnitPrice','DECIMAL(12,2)'), ('products','$products','TABLE','ReorderLevel','INTEGER'), ('products','$products','TABLE','LeadTime','VARCHAR(30)')]
OUT	sqlIndexList	[('productsPK','PRIMARY_KEY',1,'ProductID','ASCENDING')]
OUT	foreignKeyList	[('categoriesFK','categoriesPK','$categories','CategoryID','CategoryID')]

$products = /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/ds_inventory/products
$categories = /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/ds_inventory/categories

getScriptText (Custom Function)

This procedure returns the script text for a procedure. This allows a program to get the text modify the text and then use another procedure to update the procedure.

The following resource types and sub-types are supported:

resourceType = 'PROCEDURE'

subtype = 'SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE' -- Get Regular Procedure

subtype = 'EXTERNAL_SQL_PROCEDURE' -- Get Packaged Query Procedure

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

subtype = 'XSLT_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE' -- Get XSLT Transformation text

subtype = 'XQUERY_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE' -- Get XQuery Transformation text

resourceType = 'TABLE'

subtype = 'SQL_TABLE' -- Get Regular View

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	subType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	scriptText	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/proc2'
IN	resourceType	'PROCEDURE'
OUT	subType	'SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE'
OUT	scriptText	'PROCEDURE proc2() BEGIN END'

getTableColumnStatisticsConfiguration

This procedure returns the statistics configuration and manual override information for the table specified in resourcePath, as well as its columns.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
OUT	cardinalityMin	INTEGER
OUT	cardinalityMax	INTEGER
OUT	cardinalityExpected	INTEGER
OUT	gatherEnabled	VARCHAR(20)
OUT	maxTime	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	columnSettings	CURSOR (name VARCHAR(1000), flags VARCHAR(1000), columnMin DOUBLE, columnMax DOUBLE, columnDistinct INTEGER, enableColumnOverride BIT)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders'
OUT	cardinalityMin	NULL
OUT	cardinalityMax	NULL
OUT	cardinalityExpected	NULL
OUT	gatherEnabled	'DEFAULT'
OUT	maxTime	-1
OUT	columnSettings	See table below:

2.2. Chart 1: Columns (1-6)

name	flags	columnMin	columnMax	columnDistinct	enableColumnOverride
'OrderID'	'NONE'	NULL	NULL	NULL	1
'CustomerID'	'NONE'	NULL	NULL	NULL	1
'EmployeeID'	'NONE'	NULL	NULL	NULL	1
…					

getTrigger

This is a procedure is used to get trigger details. It returns general trigger information, condition information and action information.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	triggerPath - DV source trigger path. Resource must exist.	VARCHAR(4000)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	CURSOR (---------- -- General Variables ---------- name VARCHAR, -- The trigger name "path" VARCHAR(4000), -- The trigger path "type" VARCHAR, -- The type is always TRIGGER subtype VARCHAR, -- The subtype is always NONE id BIGINT, -- The resource id changeId BIGINT, -- The change id ownerDomain VARCHAR, -- The owner domain ownerName VARCHAR, -- The owner user name impactLevel VARCHAR, -- NONE=no impact. anything else indicates that the trigger is impacted and will show red in Studio enabled BIT, -- 1=enabled 0=disabled annotation LONGVARCHAR, -- The trigger annotation creationDateLong BIGINT, -- The creation date in long format (stored this way) creationDate TIMESTAMP, -- The creation date in timestamp format creatorUserDomain VARCHAR, -- The creator domain creatorUserName VARCHAR, -- The creator user name lastModifiedDateLong BIGINT, -- The last modified date in long format (stored this way) lastModifiedDate TIMESTAMP, -- The last modified date in timestamp format lastModifiedUserDomain VARCHAR,-- The last modified user domain lastModifiedUserName VARCHAR,-- The last modified user name maxEventsQueued INTEGER, -- Maximum events that can be queued up for the trigger. ---------- -- Condition Variables ---------- conditionType VARCHAR, -- Condition Type: [TIMER|JMS|SYSTEM_EVENT|USER_DEFINED] **conditionType=SYSTEM_EVENT or USER_DEFINED** eventName VARCHAR, -- The name of the SYSTEM_EVENT user defined event or USER_DEFINED event. **conditionType=TIMER** timerMode VARCHAR, -- mode: [INTERVAL|CALENDAR] timerStartTime VARCHAR, timerPeriod VARCHAR, -- One of [MINUTE|HOUR|DAY|WEEK|MONTH|YEAR] timerPeriodQty INTEGER, -- If timerMode=INTERVAL then timerPeriod=MINUTE and timerPeriodQty=#of min. -- If timerMode=CALENDER then timerPeriod=as is value and timerPeriodQty=as is value

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		timerFromTimeInADay INTEGER,-- NULL or The time of day to start integer value of the formatted version below. timerFromTimeInADayFormatted VARCHAR,-- NULL or The time of day to start the trigger. Format = HH24:MM:SS timerEndTimeInADay INTEGER, -- NULL or The time of day to end integer value of the formatted version below. timerEndTimeInADayFormatted VARCHAR, -- NULL or The time of day to end the trigger. Format = HH24:MM:SS timerRecurringDay INTEGER, -- The integer value of the recurring day list. timerRecurringDayList VARCHAR,-- A list of one or more items: [SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT]. May be space or comma delimited. timerIsCluster BIT, **<u>conditionType=JMS</u>** jmsConnector VARCHAR(4000), -- The JMS Connector string. jmsSelector VARCHAR(4000), -- The JMS Selector string. jmsDestination VARCHAR(4000), -- The JMS Destination string. ---------- -- Action Variables ---------- actionType VARCHAR,-- Action Type: [PROCEDURE|STATISTICS|REINTROSPECT|EMAIL] **<u>ActionType=PROCEDURE or STATISTICS or REINTROSPECT or EMAIL Variables</u>** actionPath VARCHAR(4000), -- The resource path -- when actionType=PROCEDURE: actionPath=procedure path and actionPathType=PROCEDURE -- when actionType=STATISTICS: actionPath=data source path and actionPathType=DATA_SOURCE -- when actionType=REINTROSPECT: actionPath=data source path and actionPathType=DATA_SOURCE -- when actionType=EMAIL: actionPath=resource path and actionPathType=the resource path type actionPathType VARCHAR, -- Action Path type: [TABLE|PROCEDURE...] **<u>ActionType=PROCEDURE Variables</u>** actionExhaustCursors BIT, -- 1=true, 0=false to exhaust output cursors actionParameters LONGVARCHAR,-- The trigger parameters for a procedure call. actionNumParameters INTEGER, -- The number of parameters being passed in to the procedure **<u>ActionType=EMAIL or REINTROSPECT</u>** emailTo VARCHAR(4000), -- The send to email list emailCC VARCHAR(4000), -- The cc email list emailBCC VARCHAR(4000), -- The bcc email list emailReplyTo VARCHAR(4000), -- The replay to email list emailSubject LONGVARCHAR, -- The email subject emailContent LONGVARCHAR, -- The email content emailInclueSummary BIT, -- 1=true, 0=false to include summary

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		emailSkipIfNoResults BIT, -- 1=true, 0=false to skip sending email if no results **ActionType=REINTROSPECT** reintrospectNoCommit BIT -- 1=true, 0=false Do not persist/commit detected changes)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off.	'N'
IN	triggerPath - DV source trigger path. Resource must exist.	'/shared/examples/trigger1'
OUT	result	Too large to display here

getUsedResourcesCursor

This procedure retrieves a cursor of metadata describing what resources are used by the input resource path. The full resource path and resource type must be provided.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	usedResCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath TypeDefinitions.pathType, resourceType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, id INTEGER, tableType VARCHAR(255), explicitlyDesigned BIT, sqlText VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
OUT	usedResCursor	<See table below>

2.2. Chart 1: Columns (1-6)

resourceName	resourcePath	resourceType	subtype	Enabled	Id
VIewOrder	/shared/examples/ViewOrder	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20658
ViewSales	/shared/examples/ViewSales	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20774
ViewSupplier	/shared/examples/ViewSupplier	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20763

2.3. Chart 2: Columns (7-9)

tableType	explicitlyDesigned	sqlText
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …

getUsedResourcesRecurseCursor

This procedure recursively retrieves a cursor of metadata describing what resources are "used" by the resource path provided. For each child dependency resource found for the parent, retrieve its "used" dependencies until the entire lineage has been discovered. The full resource path and resource type must be provided. Use the resource type "LINK" for any published database or web service resources.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
IN	inParentID	INTEGER
IN	inLineageResourceIdList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	BIT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath TypeDefinitions.pathType, resourceType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, id INTEGER, tableType VARCHAR(255), explicitlyDesigned BIT, sqlText VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
IN	inParentID	NULL
IN	inLineageResourceIdList	NULL
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	0
OUT	result	<See table below>

2.2. Chart 1: Columns (1-6)

resourceName	resourcePath	resourceType	subtype	Enabled	Id
VIewOrder	/shared/examples/ViewOrder	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20658
ViewSales	/shared/examples/ViewSales	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20774
ViewSupplier	/shared/examples/ViewSupplier	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20763
…					

2.3. Chart 2: Columns (7-9)

tableType	explicitlyDesigned	sqlText
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
…		

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

getUsedResourcesDirectCursor

This procedure retrieves a cursor of metadata describing what resources are "directly" "used" by the resource path provided. It only returns "direct" descendants and not foreign key descendants or cache table or data source references. The full resource path and resource type must be provided.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	usedResCursor	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath TypeDefinitions.pathType, resourceType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, id INTEGER, tableType VARCHAR(255), explicitlyDesigned BIT, sqlText VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
OUT	usedResCursor	<See table below>

2.2. Chart 1: Columns (1-6)

resourceName	resourcePath	resourceType	subtype	Enabled	Id
VIewOrder	/shared/examples/ViewOrder	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20658
ViewSales	/shared/examples/ViewSales	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20774
ViewSupplier	/shared/examples/ViewSupplier	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20763

2.3. Chart 2: Columns (7-9)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

tableType	explicitlyDesigned	sqlText
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …

getUsedResourcesDirectRecurseCursor

This procedure recursively retrieves a cursor of metadata describing what resources are "directly" "used" by the resource path provided. It only returns "direct" descendants and not foreign key descendants or cache table or data source references.

For each child dependency resource found for the parent, retrieve its "used" dependencies until the entire lineage has been discovered. The full resource path and resource type must be provided. Use the resource type "LINK" for any published database or web service resources.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
IN	inParentID	INTEGER
IN	inLineageResourceIdList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	BIT
OUT	result	CURSOR (resourceName VARCHAR(255), resourcePath TypeDefinitions.pathType, resourceType VARCHAR(255), subtype VARCHAR(255), enabled BIT, id INTEGER, tableType VARCHAR(255), explicitlyDesigned BIT, sqlText VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	‘/shared/examples/CompositeView’
IN	resourceType	‘TABLE’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inParentID	NULL
IN	inLineageResourceIdList	NULL
IN	inIgnoreResourceDoesNotExist	0
OUT	result	<See table below>

2.2. Chart 1: Columns (1-6)

resourceName	resourcePath	resourceType	subtype	Enabled	Id
VIewOrder	/shared/examples/ViewOrder	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20658
ViewSales	/shared/examples/ViewSales	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20774
ViewSupplier	/shared/examples/ViewSupplier	TABLE	SQL_TABLE	1	20763
…					

2.3. Chart 2: Columns (7-9)

tableType	explicitlyDesigned	sqlText
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
UNKNOWN	0	SELECT …
…		

getUserPermissionsRecursive

This procedure retrieves a cursor of metadata containing the privileges a user has for a given starting CONTAINER. The procedure cursively inspects and reports on the privileges for all the child resources.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	userName	/lib/users/UserDefs.UserName (VARCHAR(255))
IN	domainName	/lib/users/UserDefs.DomainName (VARCHAR(255))
IN	beginFolder	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
OUT	result	CURSOR (resPath /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath, privRead CHAR(1), privWrite CHAR(1), privExecute CHAR(1), privSelect CHAR(1), privDelete CHAR(1), privInsert CHAR(1),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		privDelete CHAR(1), privGrant CHAR(1))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	userName	'admin'
IN	domainName	'composite'
IN	beginFolder	'/shared/examples'
OUT	result	See chart below

2.2. Chart showing example output for result:

resPath	privRead	privWrite	privExecute	privSelect	privUpdate	privInsert	privDelete	privGrant
/shared/examples/CompositeView	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
/shared/examples/LookupProduct	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Etc.								

impactedTargetsList

This procedure crawls through a starting folder and locates all of the resources that are impacted and produces an output cursor with the resource location, impact level and script text if possible.

inExcludePathsKeywords is a comma separated list of keywords used to exclude paths containing these any of the keywords (case insensitive.) Examples: Analysis, Archive, save, validation

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
IN	inStartingFolders	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inExcludePathsKeywords	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	CURSOR (resourcePath /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath, resourceType /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		subType /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType, impactLevel VARCHAR(1024), impactMessage VARCHAR(32768), scriptText LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	inStartingFolders	'/shared/examples'
IN	inExcludePathsKeywords	NULL
OUT	result	('/shared/examples/NewView', 'TABLE', 'SQL_TABLE', 'UNKNOWN', 'View is newly created and has not been saved.', 'SELECT * FROM')

importResourcePrivileges

This procedure imports the privileges specified in an XML file on the CIS host filesystem. See the `resources/importResourcePrivileges()` procedure.

The input parameter **updateRecursively** indicates whether to recursively apply the specified privileges to the target resources' children (if the target resource is a CONTAINER, DATA_SOURCE, or TABLE.)

The input parameter **updateDependenciesRecursively** indicates whether to recursively apply the target resources' privileges to the targets' dependencies (resources that are used by the target.)

The input parameter **updateDependentsRecursively** indicates whether to recursively apply the target resources' privileges to the targets' dependents (resources that use the target.)

The **mode** input parameter indicates whether the privileges settings should be applied without modifying any unreferenced privileges ('OVERWRITE_APPEND') or should the privileges be applied exactly as presented in the XML file ('SET_EXACTLY'). If this parameter is NULL then 'OVERWRITE_APPEND' will be used.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	updateRecursively	BIT
IN	updateDependenciesRecursively	BIT
IN	updateDependentsRecursively	BIT
IN	filename	LONGVARCHAR
IN	mode	VARCHAR
OUT	updateResourcePrivilegesResponse	XML
OUT	fault	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	updateRecursively	1
IN	updateDependenciesRecursively	0
IN	updateDependentsRecursively	0
IN	filename	'C:\cis_examples_privileges.xml'
IN	mode	'SET_EXACTLY'
OUT	updateResourcePrivilegesResponse	<xml>
OUT	fault	NULL

introspectResources

This script is used to provide a consistent and generic interface for introspecting database tables. It creates a necessary transaction around introspectResourcesTask and introspectResourcesResult. Since the output variable "introspectionResult" is a string result, the invoker of this procedure may also invoke "/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/introspectResourcesResultCursor" to extract the results into a cursor format. The errStatus may return ‘SUCCESS’ or ‘FAILED’. The following actions are applicable with introspectResources:

- SKIP - no change to the resource so it is skipped.
- ADD - a resource container [catalog, schema], table, or procedure is added to TDV from the data source. Privileges "may" be added. See Input, catalogName for details.
- UPDATE - if the structure, indexes, foreign keys change in the data source, it is updated in TDV.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- REMOVE - if the resource is removed from the data source then it is removed from TDV.

Privileges:

It will copy privileges with SET_EXACTLY from the datasource path down to specified catalog, schema and tables or procedures where applicable.

Copy Privilege Rules:

1. Only the "added" [action=ADD] resources are applied privileges by default unless catalogName contains "=noprivs".
2. Resources that are "updated" [action=UPDATE], "skipped" [action=SKIP], or "removed" [action=REMOVE] will not have privileges applied to them.
3. Resources that were not in the tableNames or procedureNames list will not have privileges applied to them.

Generically, this procedure has the ability to define a resource name, type and subtype in the tableNames or procedureNames input list using this format: name(TYPE:SUBTYPE). For example when introspecting an XML file that also contains a definition set, the user may request in the tableNames parameter the following: productCatalog.xml,productCatalogDefinitions(DEFINITION_SET:XML_SCHEMA_DEFINITION_SET)

In the above example, productCatalog.xml is not explicitly defined because it uses the default settings for an XML datasource which are TYPE=TRE and SUBTYPE=XML_FILE_TREE.

The following section provides detailed on the input and output variables with a description of each field:

Input:

IN dsPath /lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath, -- mandatory. Full path to datasource

IN catalogName VARCHAR, -- optional (null) -

Relational Database - database catalog Name if applicable.

CSV - leave this null as it is not applicable

Excel Non-ODBC - leave this null as it is not applicable

IN schemaNames LONGVARCHAR, -- optional (null) - NULL=no specified schema list OR one or more comma separated schemas to introspect. Note: If a list of schema names are provided and a list of table names are provided the list of table names will be applied in total to each schema name. It is not currently in scope to correlate a list of tables to a list of schemas.

Relational Database - schema name or list of schema names.

CSV - leave this null as it is not applicable

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Excel Non-ODBC - the excel file name or list of file names.

IN schemaTablePatterns VARCHAR(4096), -- ***** NOT SUPPORTED for introspection. ***** Only used during re-introspection.

comma separated list of patterns such as D%, E%, F%. Introspect all tables starting with D, E and F or a bracketed correlated and comma-separated list of table patterns associated with each schema:

schemaNames= SCHEMA1,SCHEMA2 - This is the list of comma-separated schemas

schemaTablePatterns=[M%] [P%] - The 1st set of bracketed table patterns goes with the 1st schema. The 2nd bracketed set of table patterns goes with the 2nd schema

IN tableNames LONGVARCHAR, -- optional. NULL=no specified table list OR one or more comma separated table namess to introspect or a bracketed correlated and comma-separated list of table names associated with each schema:

schemaNames= SCHEMA1,SCHEMA2 - This is the list of comma-separated schemas

tableNames= [T1,T2] [T3,T4] - The 1st set of bracketed tables goes with the 1st schema. The 2nd bracketed set of tables goes with the 2nd schema.

Relational Database - When NULL, all tables for the schema are introspected, otherwise the list of tables provided are introspected.

CSV - When NULL, all CSV files are introspected, otherwise the list of files provided are introspected.

Excel Non-ODBC - When NULL, all sheets are introspected, otherwise the list of sheets provided are introspected.

Table names with spaces may be use double quotes to enclose the name but it is not necessary as spaces are preserved.

IN schemaProcedurePatterns VARCHAR(4096), -- ***** NOT SUPPORTED for introspection. ***** Only used during re-introspection.

comma separated list of patterns such as D%, E%, F%. Introspect all new procedure patterns starting with D, E and F or a bracketed correlated and comma-separated list of procedure patterns associated with each schema:

schemaNames= SCHEMA1,SCHEMA2 - This is the list of comma-separated schemas

schemaProcedurePatterns=[N%] [O%] - The 1st set of bracketed procedure patterns goes with the 1st schema. The 2nd bracketed set of procedure patterns goes with the 2nd schema

IN procedureNames LONGVARCHAR, -- optional. NULL=no specified procedure list OR 1 or more comma separated procedure names to introspect or a bracketed correlated and comma-separated list of procedure names associated with each schema:

schemaNames= SCHEMA1,SCHEMA2 - This is the list of comma-separated schemas

procedureNames= [P1][P2,P3,P4] - The 1st set of bracketed procedures goes with the 1st schema. The 2nd bracketed set of procedures goes with the 2nd schema

Relational Database - When NULL, all procedures are introspected, otherwise the list of procedures provided are introspected.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

CSV - leave this null as it is not applicable

Excel Non-ODBC - leave this null as it is not applicable

Procedure names with spaces may be use double quotes to enclose the name but it is not necessary as spaces are preserved.

IN separator VARCHAR, -- Default=, The separator used to separate lists for the input parameters: tableNames, schemaTablePatterns, schemaProcedurePatterns and procedureNames. The separator value should not exist within the tableNames or procedureNames variable.

IN inDebug CHAR(1), -- Y=debug on, N=debug off.

Output:

OUT errStatus VARCHAR, -- SUCCESS or FAILED

OUT errMessage LONGVARCHAR, -- Error message if errStatus=FAILED, otherwise null

OUT introspectionResult LONGVARCHAR, -- A line (CHR(10)) delimited string of results. Use introspectResourcesResultCursor() to return a cursor.

OUT dataSourceType VARCHAR, -- The type of data source that was introspected.

OUT dataSourceSubtype VARCHAR -- The subtype of data source that was introspected.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	dsPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	catalogName	VARCHAR
IN	schemaNames	LONGVARCHAR
IN	schemaTablePatterns	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	tableNames	LONGVARCHAR
IN	schemaProcedurePatterns	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	procedureNames	LONGVARCHAR
IN	separator	VARCHAR
IN	inDebug	CHAR(1)
OUT	errStatus	VARCHAR
OUT	errMessage	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	introspectionResult	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	dsPath	'/shared/examples/ds_inventory'
IN	catalogName	NULL
IN	schemaName	'tutorial'
IN	schemaTablePatterns	NULL
IN	tableNames	'categories,employees,products'
IN	schemaProcedurePatterns	NULL
IN	procedureNames	NULL
IN	separator	','
OUT	errStatus	SUCCESS
OUT	errMessage	NULL
OUT	introspectionResult	(result too large to display)

introspectResourcesResultCursor

This script is used to extract the introspection result text into a cursor of results. The input to this procedure is the output variable [introspectionResult LONGVARCHAR] from the procedure introspectResources.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	introspectionResult	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	CURSOR (totalResults INTEGER, completed BIT, status VARCHAR(32768), introspectorVersion INTEGER, startTime TIMESTAMP, endTime TIMESTAMP, addedCount INTEGER, removedCount INTEGER, updatedCount INTEGER, skippedCount INTEGER, totalCompletedCount INTEGER, toBeAddedCount INTEGER, toBeRemovedCount INTEGER, toBeUpdatedCount INTEGER, totalToBeCompletedCount INTEGER, warningCount INTEGER, errorCount INTEGER, "path" VARCHAR(4096), "type" VARCHAR(40),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		subtype VARCHAR(40), "action" VARCHAR(32768), durationMs INTEGER, entryStatus VARCHAR(32768), code VARCHAR(32768), name VARCHAR(32768), message LONGVARCHAR, detail VARCHAR(32768), severity VARCHAR(32768))

migrateDatasource

The purpose of this procedure is to migrate a data source from an old adapter type to a new adapter type through automation. The primary target type is for relational adapters. Data sources such as Files, Rest, Web Services are not applicable for this operation.

**** IMPORTANT ****

1. The adapter jar files must be present in the proper TDV_HOME/conf/adapters/[custom|system]/lower_case_adapter_name directory prior to running this procedure.
2. Any XML configurations must be edited ahead of time as well.
3. TDV must be restarted in order to pick up new jar files from the file system.
4. Repeat this for each node in the cluster.

**** WARNING ****

1. Migrating a cache data source that contains depenendent cached views will invalidate the cache.
2. All caches must be refreshed after migrating the data source.
3. Take special care to backup incremental cache data prior to executing this procedure.

<u>Migration Steps</u>:

1. Verify source and target data source existence.

2. Override delete target data source

    2a. If targetOverride=Y and target exists then delete the target data source.

3. If target data source does not exist:

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

3a. Create target data source based on the adapter type.

3b. Copy source attributes to the target data source.

3c. Update new attributes from the input parameter "targetAttributesOverride"

4. Test the connection. If failed test connection, raise an exception and stop.

5. Get a list of all source resources [catalogs, schemas, tables, procedures]

6. Introspect [add] resources to the target data source.

7. Copy privileges from source to target if resources added and requested via input parameter.

7a. If targetCopyPrivileges=N then do not copy privileges.

8. Verify the source resources against the target resources.

8a. If missing resources, raise an exception and stop.

9. Remove the soure data source

10. Rename target data source back to the source data source

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – [optional] general debug for migrateDatasource. Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	debug2 – [optional] debug level 2. deep debug when getting data source attribute definitions - getDataSourceAttributeDefs	CHAR(1)
IN	debug3 – [optional] debug level 3. deep debug when introspecting the data source	CHAR(1)
IN	sourceDatasourcePath – [required] The full path to the source data source to migrate from.	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	targetDatasourcePath – [required] The full path to the target data source to migrate to [if not exist, create it].	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	tdvServerBackupFolder - [required] The full file system path on the TDV server to store data source backup CAR files.	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	encryptionPassword - CAR file export encryption password or "tibco1" by default if null.	VARCHAR
IN	targetOverride – [optional] – delete the target data source if it exists.	CHAR(1)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	• N/null = (default) Do not override target. Do not delete it. • Y = override the target data source by deleting it if it exists.	
IN	targetCopyPrivileges – [optional] - copy privileges from the source data source. • N/null = (default) Do not copy privileges. • Y = copy privileges recursively from the source data source to the target data source.	CHAR(1)

IN	targetAdapterName - [optional] The adapter name which is shown on the "Basic" tab of a data source as "Adapter Name".
	• Option 1: null if data source already exists.
	• Option 2: provide the adapter name if the data source does not exist and needs to be created. Example Adapter names:
	  o Microsoft SQL Server 2019
	  o Oracle 19c (Thin Driver)
		VARCHAR

IN	targetAttributesOverride - [required] - The name/value attribute pairs used to configure the data source that override the attributes in the source data source. The list may contain existing attributes that will override the source attributes. The list may contain new attributes that exist for the new adapter type but not the old adapter type. A "password" is a required field for the migration to work as password is "not" transferred from the source to the target. Format: [delimiter=||]name=value||name=value||name=value||...name=value|| The "delimiter" is the name=value pair separator. It is always enclosed in square brackets as [delimiter=<value>] It can be whatever you like as long as it does not occurr in the value. Double-pipe is suggested. It always occurs first in the string and is mandatory. If not present an exception will be thrown. The "name" of the attributes are listed here for TDV 8.3 and above: /services/databases/system/model/SYS_DATASOURCE_ATTRIBUTE_DEFS Example: ADAPTER_NAME: Oracle 11g (Thin Driver) DEFINITION_NAME: urlPatternStr The "value" follows 'name=' and must be a valid entry properly formatted for the attribute type being updated. Example:	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	[delimiter=||]password=Password1|| urlPatternStr=jdbc:sqlserver://<HOST>:<PORT>; databaseName=<DATABASE_NAME>; selectMethod=<SELECT_MODE>||	
IN	excludeAttributes - [optional] - A comma-separated list of attribute names to exclude when copying from the source data source to the target. Format: name1,name2,name3,name4...nameN The wild-card symbol "%" may be used at the end of name field to include all atrributes like the attribute name. The "name" of the attributes are listed here for TDV 8.3 and above: /services/databases/system/model/SYS_DATASOURCE_ATTRIBUTE_DEFS Example: ADAPTER_NAME: Oracle 11g (Thin Driver) DEFINITION_NAME: urlPatternStr Example: OAuthConfig Default Exclude List - the default list is a mandatory exclude list and is concatenated with excludeAttributes: creator%,creation%,lastModified%,type, anyCharWildcard,introspectionReport,isEnabled,patternSeparator, resourceModifiedDateOnSourceCISSite, searchCaseSensitively, searchEscape,selectionState, singleCharWildcard, statsConfigured,statsNumThreads Option 1: if null then only the default exclude list is applied Option 2: if not null this excludeAttributes + the default exclude list are applied	LONGVARCHAR
IN	allResourcePath - [optional] - the full TDV resource path to the ALL_RESOURCES table. If null the default path is /services/databases/system/ALL_RESOURCES If not null then provide the full path to a cached table with the same or similar structure. Depending on the size of ALL_RESOURCE, performance would be better with a cached view. Required columns include: RESOURCE_ID, RESOURCE_NAME, PARENT_PATH, RESOURCE_TYPE, RESOURCE_SUBTYPE	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	preserveTargetDsOnError - [optional] - If there is an exception, preserve the target datasource and do not delete it. Y=preserve target datasource on error	CHAR(1)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	N=delete target datasource on error Preserving the datasource may be useful for debugging what went wrong. For example, what if the wrong password was passed in and the datasource could not connect. It would be useful to be able to open the datasource and debug what went wrong in order to fix the process.	
OUT	result RESOURCE_MESSAGE VARCHAR, -- the child resource message - SUCCESS, FAIL REBIND_ACTION VARCHAR, -- the result of the rebind action: depnum||' RESOURCES REBOUND' CACHE_CONFIG_ACTION VARCHAR, -- the result of the rebind action: cachenum||' CACHE CONFIG' FROM_RESOURCE_PATH VARCHAR(4000), -- the from resource path TO_RESOURCE_PATH VARCHAR(4000), -- the from resource path RESOURCE_TYPE VARCHAR, -- the resource type RESOURCE_SUBTYPE VARCHAR, -- the resource subtype DEPENDENT_REBIND_LIST LONGVARCHAR, -- the list of dependent resources for rebind actions DEPENDENT_CACHE_LIST LONGVARCHAR -- the list of dependent resources for cache config actions	

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y
IN	debug2	N
IN	debug3	N
IN	sourceDatasourcePath	/shared/A_TEST1/DS_sqlserver_2016_V1
IN	targetDatasourcePath	/shared/A_TEST1/DS_sqlserver_2016_V2
IN	tdvServerBackupFolder	C:\tmp\carfile_backup
IN	encryptionPassword	tibco1
IN	targetOverride	N
IN	targetCopyPrivileges	Y
IN	targetAdapterName	Microsoft SQL Server 2019
IN	targetAttributesOverride	[delimiter=||]password=Password1||
IN	excludeAttributes	
IN	allResourcePath	
IN	preserveTargetDsOnError	N

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	Result	Too large to display

moveResource

This is a procedure is used to move a single resource from the source to a target.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	sourceResource - DV source resource path. Resource must exist.	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	sourceType - the type of resource.	VARCHAR
IN	targetResource - DV target resource path. Gets created if it does not exist.	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	overwrite - If a resource exists in the target container with the same name and type of the target resource and overwrite is "1", then the resource within the target container will be overwritten. If overwrite is "0", then a DuplicateName fault will be generated and resource will not be moved.	BIT
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceResource	/shared/examples/CompositeView
IN	sourceType	TABLE
IN	targetResource	/shared/examples/CompositeView2
IN	overwrite	1
OUT	success	1
OUT	faultResponse	null

publishResource

Publish a resource as a database object or web service operation.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath - The full path to the resource to be published	ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	resourceType - Type of CIS resource to be published	ResourceDefs.ResourceType
IN	publishFolder - Folder to publish the resource to	ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	publishName - The name of the published resource	ResourceDefs.ResourceName
IN	annotation - The annotation to be placed in the "annotation" field of the published resource	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	/shared/examples/CompositeView
IN	resourceType	TABLE
IN	publishFolder	/services/databases/examples
IN	publishName	CompositeView
IN	annotation	Any text
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	null
OUT	faultResponse	null

rebindFolder

This procedure provides the capability to rebind all the resources in a folder. For example, if a View points to a data source table, you may want to rebind to a different data source that has the same structure. This may be useful when redeploying from Dev to Test to Production or simply rebinding to a different development instance of the database. Rules:

1) If a resource in the folder has both the source and the target sources present, it will use rebindResource to do an explicit rebind.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2) If a resource in the folder does not have the source present, it will rebind using explicit text modification techniques instead of rebindResource. The following text modification techniques are supported for the given resource type:

resourceType = 'TABLE'

subtype = 'SQL_TABLE' -- Regular View not a database table

resourceType = 'PROCEDURE'

subtype = 'SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE' -- Custom Procedure or Parameterized query

subtype = 'EXTERNAL_SQL_PROCEDURE' -- Packaged Query Procedure

subtype = 'BASIC_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE' -- XSLT Basic Transformation definition

subtype = 'XSLT_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE' -- XSLT Transformation text

subtype = 'STREAM_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE' -- XSLT Stream Transformation text

3) If a resource in the folder does not have the target present, that is an error and an exception is raised.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	startingResourceFolder	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	rebindFromFolder	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	rebindToFolder	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	startingResourceFolder	‘/shared/examples/rebind’
IN	rebindFromFolder	‘/shared/examples/ds_orders’
IN	rebindToFolder	‘/shared/examples/ds_orders_Copy1’
OUT	success	1 or 0

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

rebindResource

This procedure provides the capability to rebind the resources inside of the requested resource. For example, if a View points to a data source table, you may want to rebind to a different data source that has the same structure. This may be useful when redeploying from Dev to Test to Production or simply rebinding to a different development instance of the database.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
IN	rebindVector	VECTOR (rebindRow ROW (oldPath TypeDefinitions.pathType, oldType VARCHAR(255), newPath TypeDefinitions.pathType, newType VARCHAR(255)))
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/PRODUCT_VIEW’
IN	resourceType	‘TABLE’
IN	rebindVector	{('/shared/examples/ds_inventory/products', 'TABLE', '/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/ds_inventory/products', 'TABLE')}

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	success	1 or 0
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

recoverFailedCacheRefresh

Occasionally a cache refresh request will exit without CIS noticing it. This script clears the cache status that says a refresh is "in progress" so that CIS will be able to kick off a new refresh.

Because the data will presumably be in an inconsistent state if an incremental cache refresh is cancelled, this script will change the "in progress" state to "failed" so that any future incremental refresh requests will be forced to do a full refresh.

DO NOT run this on resources whose cache refreshes really are in progress.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	inResourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
OUT	resultCode	INTEGER
OUT	resultMessage	VARCHAR(65536)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inResourcePath	‘/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders’
IN	inResourceType	‘TABLE’
OUT	resultCode	0
OUT	resultMessage	‘Cache status update successful.’

refreshResourceStatistics

Refreshes the statistics on a resource. For enabling statistics gathering, also see `repository/updateResourceStatisticsConfig`. Cardinality statistics must be configured on the Data Source. You can execute against a data source or a table/view in the data source.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/ds_inventory/products'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
OUT	success	1 or 0
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

reintrospectDataSource

This procedure starts either a blocking or non-blocking data source introspection.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	fullResourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	isBlocking	BIT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders'
IN	isBlocking	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

removeAllFolders

This procedure removes one or more folders and their respective contents. The parameter `fullResourcePathList` should be a comma separated list of full folder paths to remove.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	fullResourcePathList	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	fullResourcePathList	'/shared/myfolder1,/shared/myfolder2'

removePathQuotes

This procedure removes all quote characters from a resource path string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	resultPath	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/"XML"/"path with spaces"/test'
OUT	resultPath	'/shared/XML/path with spaces/test'

renameResource

This is a procedure is used to rename a single resource from the source to a target.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceResource - source resource path. Resource must exist.	VARCHAR(4000)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceType - the type of resource. e.g. CONTAINER, TABLE, PROCEDURE, DATA_SOURCE, TRIGGER	VARCHAR
IN	targetName - target resource name.	VARCHAR
OUT	success - true(1) or false(0)	BIT
OUT	faultResponse - null if successful otherwise contains a fault response. Values: Fault response XML value	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceResource	/shared/examples/ViewOrder
IN	sourceType	TABLE
IN	targetName	ViewOrder1
OUT	success	1
OUT	faultResponse	null

replaceStringInAnnotations

This procedure is used to replace a target string in the annotations of one or more resources contained under the resource identified by the value “startPath”. The "searchStr" is case sensitive and used like a wild card on the annotation. If the "searchStr" is null then this procedure will only search for null or empty annotations and update the annotation with the text in "replaceStr". Conversely, if "replaceStr" is null and this procedure will update found resources based on "searchStr" text and set the annotation to null effectively removing the annotation. The “startPath” is a source folder path to assess and fix and has the following rules:

Values: folder exact match: /shared/tmp/1folder/_folder/XML – use this scenario to only search for what is in this exact folder and no sub-folders.

Values: wildcard begin: %/1folder/_folder/XML

Values: wildcard end: /shared/tmp/1folder/_folder/XML% - use this scenario to iterate through sub-folders.

Values: wildcard surrounding: %/1folder/_folder/XML%

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	startPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	startResourceType [deprecated]	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
IN	searchStr – the string to search for what is to be removed/replaced in the target resource. The string search is is case sensitive but is searched like a wildcard so the text can occur anywhere in the annotation. The string may contain multi-line text. If this string is null then specifically search for null or empty annotations.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	replaceStr – the new string in which to replace with. The string may contain multi-line text. If this string is null then set the target annotation to null.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	updateResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: The folder /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples has an annotation of "This folder contains pre-created resources."**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	startPath	'/shared/examples'
IN	startResourceType [deprecated]	NULL
IN	searchStr	'folder'
IN	replaceStr	'container'
OUT	success	1
OUT	updateResponse	[XML response]
OUT	faultResponse	NULL

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

replaceStringInResources

This procedure is used to replace a target string in the body of one or more resources contained under the resource identified by the value “startPath”. This procedure only looks at views and procedures as they may have a script body whereas other resources do not. All occurrences of the string are replaced. A related procedure, “/Utilities/repository/replaceStringInAnnotations”, is used to replace strings in the annotations of a resource.

Values: folder exact match: /shared/tmp/1folder/_folder/XML – use this scenario to only search for what is in this exact folder and no sub-folders.

Values: wildcard begin: %/1folder/_folder/XML

Values: wildcard end: /shared/tmp/1folder/_folder/XML% - use this scenario to iterate through sub-folders.

Values: wildcard surrounding: %/1folder/_folder/XML%

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	startPath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	searchStr – the string to search for what is to be removed/replaced in the target resource. The string may contain multi-line text.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	replaceStr – the string to replace with. It may contain multi-line text. It may not be null but it can be an empty string if the use case is to remove the “searchStr” text.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	caseSensitive – 1/null [default]=Search for “searchStr” with case sensitivity (actual text as is). 0=Perform search with no case sensitivity.	BIT
OUT	numResourcesUpdated	INTEGER
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	updateResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: The resource /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/xml/getNodeFromXML_SAVE has an annotation of "CSW Version."**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	startPath	'/shared/examples'
IN	startResourceType	'CONTAINER'
IN	searchStr	'CSW Version'
IN	replaceStr	'DV Version'
OUT	success	1
OUT	updateResponse	[XML response]
OUT	faultResponse	NULL

returnFolderNameAndFolderPath

Return the root folder name and the remaining folder path. Used for traversing folder structures either top down or bottom up. This procedure is also used when creating a folder structure from beginning to end.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	mode	CHAR(1)
OUT	folderName	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	folderPath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository'
IN	mode	'B'
OUT	folderName	'shared'
OUT	folderPath	'/Utilities/repository'

searchAnnotations

This procedure is used to search a target string in the annotations of one or more resources contained under the resource identified by the value startPath. The search string may be multi-

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

line text. The input parameter "caseSensitive" allows the user to determine if they want to search for annotations using case sensitivity. Allow the starting path to contain a colon-separated list of paths. Use a wild-card % symbol to select all child paths for the base path. The base path is also included in the evaluation. e.g. /services/databases/myprojectDB%:/services/webservices/myproject%:/shared/myproject%

Values: folder exact match: /shared/tmp/1folder/_folder/XML – use this scenario to only search for what is in this exact folder and no sub-folders.

Values: wildcard begin: %/1folder/_folder/XML

Values: wildcard end: /shared/tmp/1folder/_folder/XML% - use this scenario to iterate through sub-folders.

Values: wildcard surrounding: %/1folder/_folder/XML%

Example 1: search labels in myproject:
/services/databases/myprojectDB%:/services/webservices/myproject%:/shared/myproject%

Example 2: search labels in repository:
/services/databases%:/services/webservices%:/shared%:/policy%

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	startPath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	searchStr – the string to search for in the target resource. The string may contain multi-line text. If the string is null then specifically search for null or empty annotations. May be a colon-separated list of paths that may contain a wildcard %.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	caseSensitive – 1/null [default]=Search for “searchStr” with case sensitivity (actual text as is). 0=Perform search with no case sensitivity.	BIT
OUT	result PIPE (resourceId - The resource identifier resourcePath - The full path to the resource resourceType - The type of resource	 BIGINT VARCHAR(4000) VARCHAR(255) VARCHAR(255),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	subtype - The sub-type of the resource owner - The resource owner ownerId - The resource owner id len - The length of the annotation annotation - The resource text that where the keywordList was found)	VARCHAR(255) BIGINT INTEGER LONGVARCHAR

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions: The folder /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/string.**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	startPath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples/string'
IN	searchStr	'All rights reserved'
IN	caseSensitive	1
OUT	result	Cursor of 3 rows

searchResources

This procedure searches for keywords within the script text of a resource. It returns a cursor of resource paths, types and subtypes for resources that contain the keywords. It also returns the text position of the occurrence of any keyword matches and which keyword was matched. It will not search a resource that is impacted. The impactLevel may be 'NONE' or 'SYNTAX_ERROR'. It will skip starting resource paths that do not exist.

The following resource types and sub-types are supported:

```
resourceType = 'PROCEDURE'
        subtype = 'SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE' -- Get Regular Procedure
        subtype = 'EXTERNAL_SQL_PROCEDURE' -- Get Packaged Query Procedure
        subtype = 'XSLT_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE' -- Get XSLT Transformation text
        subtype = 'XQUERY_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE' -- Get XQuery Transformation text
resourceType = 'TABLE'
        subtype = 'SQL_TABLE' -- Get Regular View
```

<u>This procedure uses RegexPosition which has the following rules</u>:

Finds an occurrence of a regular expression match in a VARCHAR and returns the position of the match (similar to the SQL POSITION function, positions start at 1 with 0 indicating a match was

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

not found.) The value of the occurrence input value determines which occurrence to return a numbered occurrence starting at 1 from left to right. (Use negative values to number occurrences from right to left.) If a NULL value is passed in as the value of any of the inputs, a NULL is returned. Zero may not be used as a value for an occurrence.

The regular expression language used is what is supported by the JDK used by CIS (currently 1.5 in CIS 4.0.1) See the javadoc for java.util.regex.Pattern for details on what is supported. The following characters require an escape to be used in front of the character: '\', '(', ')', '[', '{', '?', '*', '+','". The escape character is a backslas "\". For example: \\, \(, \), \[, \{, \?, *, \+, \'

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**startingFolders** - comma separated list of starting folder to begin searching.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**keywordList** - comma separated list of keyword strings to search for. If the string contains a comma then it must be enclosed in double quotes like "a,b",c,"d,". The keyword list may also contain regular expressions. For example to search for the data type Integer or integer but not INTEGER use the regular expression [Ii]nteger in the keyword list. The following characters in the text require an escape using a backslash "\" character: '\', '(', ')', '[', '{', '?', '*', '+',"'	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**keywordOccurrence** - comma separated list of keyword occurrences which exactly match the number of keywords. If this entry is left null then it is assumed that the occurrence for each keyword is 1. The value of the occurrence input value determines which occurrence to return (numbered starting at 1 from left to right. Use negative values to number occurrences from right to left.)	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	OUT result PIPE (**startOrder** INTEGER, -- The starting path execution order **startPath** VARCHAR(1024), -- The starting path extracted from the comma separated startingFolderss **resourcePath** VARCHAR(1024), -- The full path to the resource **resourceType** VARCHAR(255), -- The type of resource **subtype** VARCHAR(255), -- The sub-type of the resource **impactLevel** VARCHAR(255), -- The impact level of the resource NONE and SYNTAX_ERROR are permitted. **pos** INTEGER, -- The position of the first occurrence of any of the keywords **keyword** LONGVARCHAR, -- The keyword that was found from the keyword list **keywordNum** INTEGER, -- The keyword position number within the keyword list **occurrence** INTEGER – The occurrence of the keyword)

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	**startingFolders**	/shared/examples, /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples
IN	**keywordList**	“ProductID,”, [Ii]nsert, ProductName
IN	**keywordOccurrence**	1,2,-1
OUT	**result**	See Chart 1 below

4.2. Chart 1: columns 1-3

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

startOrder	startPath	resourcePath
1	/shared/examples	/shared/examples/CompositeView
1	/shared/examples	/shared/examples/LookupProduct
1	/shared/examples	/shared/examples/ViewOrder
1	/shared/examples	/shared/examples/ViewSupplier
1	/shared/examples	/shared/examples/getInventoryTransactions
1	/shared/examples	/shared/examples/productCatalog_Transformation
2	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/returnGetChildResourcesResponseXML
2	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/test_multiple_cursors
2	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/test_searchResources
2	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples	shared/Utilities/repository/examples/test_updateResourcesSqlTable

4.3. Chart 1: columns 4-9

resourceType	subtype	pos	keyword	keywordNum	occurrence
TABLE	SQL_TABLE	41	ProductName	3	-1
PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	277	ProductID,	1	1
TABLE	SQL_TABLE	53	ProductID,	1	1
TABLE	SQL_TABLE	35	ProductID,	1	1
PROCEDURE	XQUERY_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE	2068	ProductName	3	-1
PROCEDURE	XSLT_TRANSFORM_PROCEDURE	3072	ProductName	3	-1
PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	10578	ProductName	3	-1
PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	850	[li]nsert	2	2
PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	919	ProductID,	1	1
PROCEDURE	SQL_SCRIPT_PROCEDURE	2300	ProductName	3	-1

translateResourceType

This procedure is used to translate TDV display type on the info screen to internal resources types.

Display Type	Internal Type	Location
Hierarchical	TREE	/shared
Trigger	TRIGGER	/shared
Model	MODEL	/shared
Published Resource	LINK	/services
XML Schema Definition Set	DEFINITION_SET	/shared
SQL Definition Set	DEFINITION_SET	/shared
Web Service Definitions	DEFINITION_SET	/services
Data Source	DATA_SOURCE	/shared or /services
Datasource	DATA_SOURCE	/shared or /services
Composite Database	DATA_SOURCE	/services
Composite Web Service	DATA_SOURCE	/services
Legacy Web Service	DATA_SOURCE	/services
Folder	CONTAINER	/shared or /services

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Catalog	CONTAINER	/shared or /services
Schema	CONTAINER	/shared or /services
Web Service Service	CONTAINER	/services
Web Service Port	CONTAINER	/services
Web Service Operations	CONTAINER	/services
Policy	POLICY	/policy
Cache Policy	POLICY	/policy
Metrics	POLICY	/policy
All are tables:	TABLE:	/shared
View		
Table		
Delimited File		
Composite SQL View		
Database Table		
Excel Table		
System Table		
SAP RT Table		
SAP RFC Table		
SAP AQ Query Table		
SAP Infoset Query Table		
Siebel Table		
All are procedures:	PROCEDURE:	/shared
Script		
Procedure		
Packaged Query		
Java Procedure		
Web Service Operation		/shared or /services
Database Stored Procedure		
Composite SQL Script Procedure		
Parameterized Query		
XQuery Procedure		
XSLT Procedure		
Transform Procedure		
Transformation		
Basic Transform Procedure		
Basic Transformation		
Stream Transform Procedure		
Stream Transformation		
XQuery Transform Procedure		
XQuery Transformation		
XSLT Transform Procedure		

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

XSLT Transformation
XQuery Transformation

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resTypeIn	VARCHAR
OUT	resTypeOut	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resTypeIn	View
OUT	resTypeOut	VARCHAR

updateBasicTransformationProcedure

This procedure is used to update a basic transformation procedure.

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	transformSourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	transformSourceType	VARCHAR
IN	annotation	LONGVARCHAR
IN	attributeVector	RepositoryDefinitions.AttributeCompleteVectorType
OUT	Success	BIT

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/basicXSLT'
IN	transformSourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_XML/productCatalog.xml'
IN	transformSourceType	'TREE'
IN	annotation	'Product catalog transformation'
IN	attributeVector	NULL
OUT	success	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

updateConnector

This procedure updates a JMS connector

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	name	VARCHAR(100)
IN	groupName	VARCHAR(100)
IN	jmsClientID	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	annotation	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	jndiContextFactory	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	jndiProperties	LONGVARCHAR
IN	jndiProviderUrl	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	jndiUser	VARCHAR(50)
IN	jndiPassword	VARCHAR(50)
IN	queueConnectionFactory	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	minPool	INTEGER
IN	maxPool	INTEGER
IN	poolTimeout	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	name	'myMQ'
IN	groupName	'<Group Name>'
IN	jmsClientID	'<JMS Client ID>'
IN	annotation	'This is a JMS message queue'
IN	jndiContextFactory	'<JNDI context factory>'
IN	jndiProperties	'<JNDI Properties XML>'
IN	jndiProviderUrl	'<JNDI Provider URL>'
IN	jndiUser	'myMQuser'
IN	jndiPassword	'myMQpassword'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	queueConnectionFactory	'<Queue Connection Factory>'
IN	minPool	1
IN	maxPool	10
IN	poolTimeout	300

updateDefSetDef

Programmatically updates an entry in a definition set. Inserting a definition that already exists will perform an update instead. Updating a definition that does not exist will do nothing.

NOTE: Updating data types is apparently not supported by the Admin API, so you must first delete then insert to update data types.

Usage Note: The calling user must have:
- The ACCESS_TOOLS right
- Read and write permission on the definition set
- Read permission on any of the definition set's parent folders

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	defSetPath	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	updateType values: 'INSERT', 'UPDATE', or 'DELETE'	VARCHAR(255)
IN	defName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	defType values: 'EXCEPTION_DEFINTION', 'TYPE_DEFINITION', or 'CONSTANT_DEFINITION'	VARCHAR(255)
IN	dataType (NULL for exception definitions)	VARCHAR(255)
IN	defValue (NULL for exception or type definitions)	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	None: Throws exception upon failure	

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	defSetPath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/testDefSet'
IN	updateType	'INSERT'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	defName	‘MyNewConstant’
IN	defType	‘CONSTANT_DEFINITION’
IN	dataType	‘VARCHAR(255)’
IN	defValue	‘Hello World!’

UpdateDsColumnAnnotation

This procedure is used to update annotations for data source table columns since there is no Admin API this particular operation. For other types of table/view columns, please use the updateSqlTable() admin API.) This is a wrapper script that automatically detects which version of CIS is running and calls the appropriate CJP.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	column_path	LONGVARCHAR
IN	annotation	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Dependency on** configureReservedList

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	column_path	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders/OrderID'
IN	Annotation	'OrderID column annotation'
OUT	Result	'Column annotation updated.'

updateExternalSQLProcedure

This procedure is used to update a packaged query procedure.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	externalSqlText	LONGVARCHAR
IN	externalDatasourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	parameterVector	RepositoryDefinitions.AttributeCompleteVectorType
IN	annotation	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	attributeVector	RepositoryDefinitions.AttributeCompleteVectorType
OUT	success	BIT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/packagedCustomerQuery'
IN	externalSqlText	'select * from customers'
IN	externalDatasourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders'
IN	parameterVector	NULL
IN	annotation	'Customer information'
IN	attributeVector	NULL
OUT	success	1

updateImpactedResource

This procedure is used to update a single impacted resource. The main objective is to work around issues in CIS that are fixable by simply opening, modifying and saving a resource. Typical issues that this can repair are views or procedures that are impacted after import into CIS. Typical error messages might be "session may not be null" or "session is closed". This procedure will not attempt to fix views or procedures that contain an impact level of "SYNTAX_ERROR". Moved from Best Practices to Utilities.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Debug – Y or N	CHAR(1)
IN	resourcePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourceType – TABLE or PROCEDURE	VARCHAR
OUT	success – 0 or 1	BIT
OUT	message – exception message if success=0 otherwise null	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/project/myview'
IN	resourceType	TABLE
OUT	success	1
OUT	message	null

updateImpactedResources

This procedure crawls through a starting folder and attempts to update a VIEW or PROCEDURE resource that is impacted. There are some errors that can be resolved that are not syntax related errors. There are some Composite versions that will mark a resource as impacted. Simply reading those resources and saving them back out fixes the impacted issue. This procedure attempts to automate that process. An example of an error is "session is null". This type of error can be fixed simply by reading and writing the resource.

inExcludePathsKeywords is a comma separated list of keywords used to exclude paths containing these any of the keywords (case insensitive.) Examples: Analysis, Archive, save, validation

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
IN	inStartingFolders	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inExcludePathsKeywords	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	inStartingFolders	'/shared/myImportedFolder'
IN	inExcludePathsKeywords	NULL
OUT	success	1

updateResourceAnnotations (deprecated)

Use updateResourceAnnotationsV2.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

updateResourceAnnotationsV2

Updates a resource's annotations, including columns (if any.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType
IN	annotation	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inColumnAnnotations	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	updateResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
IN	annotation	'this is a table annotation'
IN	inColumnAnnotations	<resource:column> <resource:name>productid</resource:name> <resource:annotation>Product identifier</resource:annotation> </resource:column> <resource:column> <resource:name>productname</resource:name> <resource:annotation>Product name</resource:annotation> </resource:column> <resource:column> <resource:name>productdescription</resource:name> <resource:annotation></resource:annotation> </resource:column> <resource:column> <resource:name>categoryid</resource:name> <resource:annotation>The category identifier</resource:annotation> </resource:column> <resource:column> <resource:name>serialnumber</resource:name>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		<resource:annotation>The serial number</resource:annotation> </resource:column>
OUT	success	1
OUT	updateResponse	(Update response XML)
OUT	faultResponse	NULL

updateResourceCacheConfig

This procedure updates a resource's cache configuration setting.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
IN	cacheConfigured	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/proc1’
IN	resourceType	‘PROCEDURE’
IN	cacheConfigured	'true'
OUT	success	1 or 0
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

updateResourceCacheConfiguration (deprecated)

Use updateResourceCacheConfigurationV2.

updateResourceCacheConfigurationV2

Sets a resource's cache configuration. Other than "inResourcePath" and "inResourceType", any value can be set to NULL.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

NOTE: Only supports configuring resources with a single cursor or a set of scalar outputs. Use `/services/webservices/system/admin/resource/operations/updateResourceCacheConfig` directly, otherwise.

NOTE 2: Does NOT create any database tables necessary for the storage of cache data. This must still be done using the Studio GUI or by hand-edited DDL on the caching data source itself.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inResourcePath - Full resource path which includes the path and the resource name.	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	inResourceType - Type of DV resource to be created.	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	inConfigured - Indicates whether the resource has a cache configured or not. Values: 1=cache configured, 0=cache not configured	BIT
IN	inEnabled - Indicates enabled state of cache Values: 1=cache enabled, 0=cache disabled	BIT
IN	inStorageMode - Storage type used for the cache. Values: May be either "AUTOMATIC", "DATA_SOURCE", "DATA_SOURCE_OTPS"	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inStorageDataSourcePath - If the mode is "DATA_SOURCE", this identifies the path to the data source being used to store cache data. Values: Path to a cache configured data source.	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
IN	inStorageTargets - The list of database tables used as storage targets. Values: An XML formatted string containing the list of target resources. It must conform to this XML format.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inRefreshMode - How the cache should be refreshed. Values: May be "MANUAL" or "SCHEDULED".	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inScheduleMode - Scheduling mode. Values: If 'inRefreshMode" is "SCHEDULED", this should always be "INTERVAL".	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inStartTime - Start timestamp for the schedule Values: If 'inRefreshMode" is "SCHEDULED", A timestamp.	TIMESTAMP
IN	inPeriod - The units of measure for the interval between cache refreshes Values: SECOND, MINUTE, HOUR, DAY, WEEK, MONTH, or YEAR	INTEGER
IN	inCount - The number of inPeriod units in the interval between cache refreshes Values: Any positive integer	INTEGER
IN	inExpirationPeriod - The amount of time in milliseconds that the cache will be cleared after it is refreshed. Values: If less than zero, the period will be set to zero. If zero then the cache will never expire. If set to NULL, the enable setting will be left unaltered.	BIGINT
IN	inClearRule - Indicates when old cache data should be cleared. Values: One of "NONE", "ON_LOAD", or "ON_FAILURE". Normally old cache data is cleared on expiration and when a cache refresh successfully completes. In the latter case the old cache data is replaced by the new cached data. If "NONE", then the normal behavior will be used. If "ON_LOAD", in addition to the normal behavior the	VARCHAR(255)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	old cache data will be cleared when a refresh is started. If "ON_FAILURE", in addition to the normal behavior the old cache data will be cleared when a refresh fails. If set to NULL, the setting will be left unaltered.	
IN	inIncremental - Indicates whether the cache refresh is full or incremental Values: 1 (incremental) or 0 (full). Defaults to 0 if NULL.	BIT
IN	inStorageBucketMode - Indicates storage mode for multi-table storage. Ignored if storage mode is not 'DATA_SOURCE_OTPS' Values: May be "AUTO_GEN" or "MANUAL" for multi-table storage. NULL for single-table storage.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inStorageBucketCatalog - Indicates the catalog to use for auto-generated multi-table storage. Ignored if bucket mode isn't "AUTO_GEN". Values: A valid catalog name in the cache target database.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inStorageBucketSchema - Indicates the catalog to use for auto-generated multi-table storage. Ignored if bucket mode isn't "AUTO_GEN". Values: A valid schema name in the cache target database.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inStorageBucketPrefix - The string to use as the base table name (CIS appends numeric suffixes starting with 0 to each storage target table name.) Ignored if bucket mode isn't "AUTO_GEN". Values: Any legal table name.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inStorageBucketNumBuckets - The number of storage target tables to use (CIS then round robin's across each target table in turn. Ignored if bucket mode isn't "AUTO_GEN".	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	Values: Any positive integer	
IN	inStorageDropCreateIdx - Indicates whether or not to drop indexes before the refresh and recreate them afterwards. Values: 1 (true) or 0 (false)	BIT
IN	inFirstRefreshCallback - With full cache refreshes, this is the procedure to run before the refresh. With incremental refreshes, this is the procedure that performs a full refresh. Values: The path to a procedure	VARCHAR(32768)
IN	inSecondRefreshCallback - With full cache refreshes, this is the procedure to run after the refresh. With incremental refreshes, this is the procedure that performs an incremental refresh. Values: The path to a procedure	VARCHAR(32768)
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	updateResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: A database table "customers_cache" has been created in the database pointed to by /shared/examples/ds_orders with the correct signature for caching the "customers" table in the same database.**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inResourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/customers'
IN	inResourceType	'TABLE'
IN	inConfigured	1
IN	inEnabled	1
IN	inStorageMode	'DATA_SOURCE'
IN	inStorageDataSourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders'
IN	inStorageTargets	<resource:storageTargets> <resource:entry> <resource:targetName>result</resource:targetName>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		<resource:path>/shared/examples/ds_orders/customers_cache </resource:path> <resource:type>TABLE</resource:type> </resource:entry> </resource:storageTargets>
IN	inRefreshMode	‘MANUAL’
IN	inScheduleMode	NULL
IN	inStartTime	NULL
IN	inPeriod	NULL
IN	inCount	
IN	inExpirationPeriod	0
IN	inClearRule	‘NONE’
IN	inIncremental	1
IN	inStorageBucketMode	NULL
IN	inStorageBucketCatalog	NULL
IN	inStorageBucketSchema	NULL
IN	inStorageBucketPrefix	NULL
IN	inStorageBucketNumBuckets	0
IN	inStorageDropCreateIdx	0
IN	inFirstRefreshCallback	'/shared/customersCacheInit'
IN	inSecondRefreshCallback	'/shared/customersCacheUpdate'
OUT	success	1 or 0
OUT	updateResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

updateResourceCacheEnabled

Sets or unsets the “enabled” flag of the input resource’s cache configuration.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
IN	cacheEnabled	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	success	BIT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	updateResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
IN	cacheEnabled	'false'
OUT	success	1 or 0
OUT	updateResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

updateResourceDataSource (deprecated)

Use updateResourceDataSourceV2.

updateResourceDataSourceV2

This procedure is used to update a resource that is a Data Source type. Use this to rebind resources such as an XML Schema and a source input directory for an XML file.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath - full DV source folder path to the resource being updated. Values: e.g. /shared/exmaples/ds_XML	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	resourceType - Type of DV resource to be created Values: see "TYPES / SUBTYPES" listing below. e.g. DATA_SOURCE	VARCHAR(255)
IN	resourceSubType - Subtype of the CIS resource to be created Values: see "TYPES / SUBTYPES" listing below. e.g. XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE * DATA_SOURCE / RELATIONAL_DATA_SOURCE - A relational database source. * DATA_SOURCE / FILE_DATA_SOURCE - A comma separate file data source.	VARCHAR(255)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	* DATA_SOURCE / XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE - An XML file data source. * DATA_SOURCE / WSDL_DATA_SOURCE - A Composite web service data source. * DATA_SOURCE / XML_HTTP_DATA_SOURCE - An HTTP XML data source. * DATA_SOURCE / NONE - A custom java procedure data source.	
IN	dataSourceType - Type of Data Source Values: File-XML (See repository/createDataSource) Use /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getBasicResourceCursor to get the dataSourceType for a given datasource.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inDataSourceAttrXML - XML list of attributes set dataSourceAttrXML = dataSourceAttrXML || ' <common:attribute xmlns:common="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/util/common">'|| CHR(10)|| ' <common:name>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(attrName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</common:name>'||CHR(10)|| ' <common:type>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(attrType) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</common:type>'||CHR(10)|| ' <common:value>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(attrValue) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</common:value>'||CHR(10)|| ' </common:attribute>'||CHR(10)|| ';	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/Advisory'
IN	resourceType	'DATA_SOURCE'
IN	resourceSubType	'XML_FILE_DATA_SOURCE'
IN	dataSourceType	'File-XML'
IN	inDataSourceAttrXML	set dataSourceAttrXML = dataSourceAttrXML ||

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		'<common:attribute xmlns:common="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/util/common">'|| CHR(10)|| '<common:name>noNamespaceSchemaLocation</common:name>'||CHR(10)|| '<common:type>STRING</common:type>'||CHR(10)|| '<common:value>file:/CompositeSoftware/Advisory.xsd</common:value>'||CHR(10)|| '</common:attribute>'||CHR(10)|| '<common:attribute xmlns:common="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/util/common">'|| CHR(10)|| '<common:name>root</common:name>'||CHR(10)|| '<common:type>STRING</common:type>'||CHR(10)|| '<common:value>file:/CompositeSoftware</common:value>'|| CHR(10)|| '</common:attribute>'||CHR(10)|| ';
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	NULL

updateResourceEnabled

This procedure is used to enable or disable a resource such as a datasource or a trigger.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on, N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	resourcePath - The resource path	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	resourceType - The resource type: DATA_SOURCE, TRIGGER	VARCHAR(255)
IN	enable - 1=enable resource, 2=disable resource	BIT
OUT	status - 'SUCCESS' or an exception is thrown upon failure	VARCHAR(10)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/examples/ds_XML
IN	resourceType	DATA_SOURCE
IN	enable	1
OUT	status	SUCCESS

updateResourceOwner

This script is used to change resource ownership of a resource. This script can be used to change ownership of a single resource or a folder with multiple resource. By default, the ownership is pushed recursively to all the resources in a folder.

The library function used in this script requires ACCESS TOOLS, READ ALL RESOURCES, READ ALL USERS role, therefore ideally, this script should be executed by an Admin user. The script has no output parameters and may throw an exception.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
IN	resourcePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourceType	VARCHAR(255)
IN	newOwnerName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	newOwnerDomain	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	‘Y’
IN	fullResourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source’
IN	resourceType	‘CONTAINER’
IN	newOwnerName	‘user1’
IN	newOwnerDomain	‘composite’

updateResourcePrivileges (deprecated)

Use updateResourcePrivilegesV2.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

updateResourcePrivilegesV2

This procedure is used to update the privileges of one or more resources. It is typically used after a deployment to completely reset the privileges of all the resources that were deployed.

It can be used to set privileges exactly or to modify existing privileges. It can also be used to recursively set privileges on child resources of containers or data sources, dependencies (resources that are used by the target resource), and/or dependents (resources that use the target resource.)

A public XML structure has been defined for the resource privileges list input:

```
SET privilegeEntriesXML =

-- Repeat <resource:privilegeEntry> for each unique resource path/type

'        <resource:privilegeEntry>'||CHR(10)||

'            <resource:path>' || resourcePath || '</resource:path>'||CHR(10)||

'            <resource:type>' || resourceType || '</resource:type>'||CHR(10)||

'            <resource:privileges>'||CHR(10)||

-- Repeat <resource:privilege> for each privilege where the user name/domain/type is different

'                <resource:privilege>'||CHR(10)||

'                    <resource:domain>' || domainName || '</resource:domain>'||CHR(10)||

'                    <resource:name>' || name || '</resource:name>'||CHR(10)||

'                    <resource:nameType>' || nameType || '</resource:nameType>'||CHR(10)||

'                    <resource:privs>' || COALESCE (privs, '') || '</resource:privs>'||CHR(10)||

'                </resource:privilege>'||CHR(10)||

'            </resource:privileges>'||CHR(10)||

'        </resource:privilegeEntry>'||CHR(10)||

'';
```

For example, the following XML could be used to set the privileges on a view and revoke them on one of the view's columns:

```
SET privilegeEntriesXML =

-- Repeat <resource:privilegeEntry> for each unique resource path/type

'        <resource:privilegeEntry>'||CHR(10)||

'            <resource:path>/users/composite/admin/virt_col_test</resource:path>'||CHR(10)||

'            <resource:type>TABLE</resource:type>'||CHR(10)||

'            <resource:privileges>'||CHR(10)||
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
'                <resource:privilege>'||CHR(10)||
'                    <resource:domain>composite</resource:domain>'||CHR(10)||
'                    <resource:name>cgoodric</resource:name>'||CHR(10)||
'                    <resource:nameType>USER</resource:nameType>'||CHR(10)||
'                    <resource:privs>READ SELECT</resource:privs>'||CHR(10)||
'                </resource:privilege>'||CHR(10)||
'            </resource:privileges>'||CHR(10)||
'        </resource:privilegeEntry>'||CHR(10)||
'        <resource:privilegeEntry>'||CHR(10)||
'
<resource:path>/users/composite/admin/virt_col_test/customerid</resource:path>'||CHR(10)||
'            <resource:type>COLUMN</resource:type>'||CHR(10)||
'            <resource:privileges>'||CHR(10)||
'                <resource:privilege>'||CHR(10)||
'                    <resource:domain>composite</resource:domain>'||CHR(10)||
'                    <resource:name>cgoodric</resource:name>'||CHR(10)||
'                    <resource:nameType>USER</resource:nameType>'||CHR(10)||
'                    <resource:privs>NONE</resource:privs>'||CHR(10)||
'                </resource:privilege>'||CHR(10)||
'            </resource:privileges>'||CHR(10)||
'        </resource:privilegeEntry>'||CHR(10)||
'';
```

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	setExactly - 0=OVERWRITE_APPEND, 1=SET_EXACTLY	BIT
IN	recurseChildren - 1=recurse children or 0=do not recurse	BIT
IN	recurseDependencies - 1=recurse dependencies or 0=do not recurse	BIT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	recurseDependents - 1=recurse dependents or 0=do not recurse	BIT
IN	inPrivilegeEntriesXML - XML formatted privileges	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success - true(1) or false(0)	BIT
OUT	faultResponse - null if succesful otherwise an exception is thrown if not null.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	invalidPathList	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	setExactly	1
IN	recurseChildren	1
IN	recurseDependencies	0
IN	recurseDependencies	0
IN	inPrivilegeEntriesXML	See example in the description above.
OUT	success	1
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	invalidPathList	NULL

updateResourcesSqlTable (deprecated)

Use updateResourceSqlTableV2.

updateResourcesSqlTableV2

This procedure is used to update the content of a SQL Table View including the indexes for that VIEW. In order to achieve this, an XML array of the columns and their types along with an XML array of the SQL indexes and XML array of foreign keys are passed into this procedure.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath - Full resource path which includes the path and the resource name	VARCHAR(4096)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	scripttext - SQL Table text to be updated	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inColumnList - XML formatted column list	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inSqlIndexList - XML formatted sql index list	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inForeignKeyList - XML formatted sql foreign key list	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target/PRODUCT_VIEW2’
IN	scripttext	‘SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/ds_inventory/products products’
IN	inColumnList	SET columnList = ' <resource:columns>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:column>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:name>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(TRIM(NVL(columnName,' '))) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:name>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:dataType>'||CHR(10)|| ' <common:sqlType xmlns:common="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/util/common">'||CHR(10)|| ' <common:definition>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(TRIM(NVL(columnType,' '))) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</common:definition>'||CHR(10)|| ' </common:sqlType>'||CHR(10)|| ' </resource:dataType>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:annotation>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(TRIM(NVL(annotation,' '))) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:annotation>'||CHR(10)|| ' </resource:column>'||CHR(10)|| ' </resource:columns>'||CHR(10)|| ";
IN	inSqlIndexList	SET sqlIndexList = ' <resource:sqlIndexes>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:index>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:name>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(sqlIndexName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:name>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:type>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(sqlIndexType) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:type>'||CHR(10)||

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		' <resource:unique>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(sqlIndexUnique) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:unique>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:columns>'||CHR(10)|| ' <column>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:name>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(sqlIndexColName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:name>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:order>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(sqlIndexColOrder) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:order>'||CHR(10)|| ' </column>'||CHR(10)|| -- If it is a multi-column key then add more <column> nodes here: ' <column>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:name>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(sqlIndexColName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:name>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:order>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(sqlIndexColOrder) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:order>'||CHR(10)|| ' </column>'||CHR(10)|| ' </resource:columns>'||CHR(10)|| ' </resource:index>'||CHR(10)|| ' </resource:sqlIndexes>'||CHR(10)|| ";
IN	inForeignKeyList	SET foreignKeyList = ' <resource:sqlForeignKeys>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:foreignKey>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:name>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(fkName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:name>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:primaryKeyName>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(fkPrimaryKeyName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:primaryKeyName>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:primaryKeyTable>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(fkPrimaryKeyTable) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:primaryKeyTable>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:columns>'||CHR(10)|| ' <column>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:foreignKeyColumnName>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(fkForeignKeyColumnName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:foreignKeyColumnName>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:primaryKeyColumnName>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(fkPrimaryKeyColumnName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:primaryKeyColumnName>'||CHR(10)|| ' </column>'||CHR(10)|| -- If multiple foreign key columns then add more <column> nodes here: ' <column>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:foreignKeyColumnName>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(fkForeignKeyColumnName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:foreignKeyColumnName>'||CHR(10)|| ' <resource:primaryKeyColumnName>'||CAST(XMLTEXT(fkPrimaryKeyColumnName) AS LONGVARCHAR)||'</resource:primaryKeyColumnName>'||CHR(10)|| ' </column>'||CHR(10)|| ' </resource:columns>'||CHR(10)|| ' </resource:foreignKey>'||CHR(10)|| ' </resource:sqlForeignKeys>'||CHR(10)|| ";

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

updateSqlScript

This procedure is used to update the content of a SQL Procedure script.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	scripttext	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/proc2'
IN	scripttext	'PROCEDURE proc2() BEGIN DECLARE var varchar; END'
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

updateSqlTable

Updates the definition of a SQL Table resource.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	inScripttext	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target/PRODUCT_VIEW'
IN	inScripttext	'SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/ds_inventory/products products'
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

updateSqlTableTextAndModel

Updates the SQL text and proprietary model of a SQL Table resource. This is generally used to copy the SQL and model of an existing view to another view without impacting any of the other attributes (privileges, caching, etc.) of the target view. The binary code that describes a proprietary model cannot be generated without Studio, so the only source for model binaries is repository/getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE()

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	inScripttext	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/target/PRODUCT_VIEW'
IN	inScripttext	'SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/ds_inventory/products products'
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

updateStreamTransformationProcedure

This procedure is used to update a streaming transformation procedure.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	transformSourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	transformSourceType	VARCHAR
IN	streamModel	RepositoryDefinitions.XsltModelVectorType
IN	annotation	LONGVARCHAR
IN	isExplicitDesign	BIT
IN	parameterVector	RepositoryDefinitions.AttributeCompleteVectorType
IN	attributeVector	RepositoryDefinitions.AttributeCompleteVectorType
OUT	Success	BIT

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/streamingXSLT'
IN	transformSourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_XML/productCatalog.xml'
IN	transformSourceType	'TREE'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	streamModel	NULL
IN	annotation	'Product catalog transformation'
IN	isExplicitDesign	0
IN	parameterVector	NULL
IN	attributeVector	NULL
OUT	success	1

updateTableColumnStatisticsConfiguration

This procedure updates the statistics configuration and manual override information for the table specified in resourcePath, as it's columns.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath
IN	cardinalityMin	INTEGER
IN	cardinalityMax	INTEGER
IN	cardinalityExpected	INTEGER
IN	gatherEnabled	VARCHAR(20)
IN	maxTime	INTEGER
IN	columnSettings	VECTOR(ROW(name VARCHAR(1000), flags VARCHAR(1000), columnMin DOUBLE, columnMax DOUBLE, columnDistinct DOUBLE))
OUT	responseXML	XML
OUT	faultXML	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	cardinalityMin	36
IN	cardinalityMax	36
IN	cardinalityExpected	36
IN	gatherEnabled	'DEFAULT'
IN	maxTime	-1
IN	columnSettings	VECTOR[…]
OUT	responseXML	<XML>
OUT	faultXML	NULL

updateTrigger

Update the definition of a Trigger resource that invokes a SQL Procedure containing a parameter.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	fullResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	procedurePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	procedureParam	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	createResponse	XML
OUT	faultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	fullResourcePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/trigger1’
IN	procedurePath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/examples/source/proc1’
IN	procedureParam	'string'
OUT	success	1
OUT	createResponse	XML not shown here
OUT	faultResponse	XML not shown here

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

updateXsltTransformationProcedure

This procedure is used to update a custom XSLT transformation procedure.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	transformSourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	transformSourceType	VARCHAR
IN	xsltText	VARCHAR
IN	xsltModel	RepositoryDefinitions.XsltModelVectorType
IN	annotation	LONGVARCHAR
IN	isExplicitDesign	BIT
IN	parameterVector	RepositoryDefinitions.AttributeCompleteVectorType
IN	attributeVector	RepositoryDefinitions.AttributeCompleteVectorType
OUT	Success	BIT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/customXSLT'
IN	transformSourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_XML/productCatalog.xml'
IN	transformSourceType	'TREE'
IN	xsltText	NULL or XSLT text
IN	xsltModel	NULL
IN	annotation	'Product catalog transformation'
IN	isExplicitDesign	0
IN	parameterVector	NULL
IN	attributeVector	NULL
OUT	success	1

RepoUtils

This section describes the custom java procedure ‘RepoUtils’ which contains several repository lookup and manipulation utilities.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

RepoUtils/applyReservedListToPath

This CJP is used to fix the leading characters and CIS reserved words used in a folder path. Any path that contains a reserved word, leading underscore '_' or a number '0123456789', or a special character must have double quotes inserted around that portion of the folder. This procedure would be called in conjunction with other procedures. For example, when generating a view based off of another view, the SELECT statement's FROM clause would require that the path to the underlying view be fixed with double quotes if it meets any of the quoting criteria above. This CJP uses $CIS_HOME/conf/customjars/RepoUtils.properties to store the quoting rules and reserved words as regular expressions. The properties file can be updated at any time and this CJP will pick up the change without requiring a CIS restart.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath – path to a resource	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	debug – Y/N or T/F	CHAR(1)
OUT	fixedResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Dependency on** configureReservedList

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	‘/shared/tmp/1folder/_folder/XML/local’
IN	debug	‘N’
OUT	fixedResourcePath	‘/shared/tmp/"1folder"/"_folder"/"XML"/"local"’

RepoUtils/applyReservedListToWord

This CJP is used to fix the leading characters and CIS reserved words used in a word. It is assumed that a word is really a portion of a path representing the value in between two slashes '/'. Any word that contains a reserved word, leading underscore '_' or a number '0123456789', or a special character must have double quotes inserted around it. This procedure would be called in conjunction with other procedures. For example, when generating a view based off of another view, the SELECT statement's FROM clause would require that the path to the underlying view be fixed with double quotes if it meets any of the quoting criteria above. This CJP uses $CIS_HOME/conf/customjars/RepoUtils.properties to store the quoting rules and reserved words as regular expressions. The properties file can be updated at any time and this CJP will pick up the change without requiring a CIS restart.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	resourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
OUT	fixedResourcePath	/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/TypeDefinitions.pathType

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Dependency on** configureReservedList

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	word	'XML'
IN	debug	'N'
OUT	result	'"XML"'

RepoUtils/EncryptPassword (Custom Function)

This CJP encrypts an input string using Composite's password encryption API. This uses the TEAV encryption algorithm.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inString	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Dependency on** configureReservedList

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inString	'P4ssw0rd'
OUT	result	'5AC41E7EC9AC80CE'

RepoUtils/ForceWriteRepoUtils

Forces a new RepoUtils.properties file to be written out to the CIS customjars folder.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	BOOLEAN

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	true

RepoUtils/GetAnsi2NativeMapping

Given a Composite (ANSI) data type and a path to a data source, this procedure returns the data source's data type equivalent.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	datasourcePath	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	cisType	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	CURSOR(cisType VARCHAR(2147483647), cisNormalizedType VARCHAR(2147483647), cisBaseType VARCHAR(2147483647), cisScale INTEGER, cisPrecision INTEGER, dataTypeId INTEGER, dataTypeName VARCHAR(2147483647), nativeType VARCHAR(2147483647), nativeBaseType VARCHAR(2147483647), nativeScale INTEGER, nativePrecision INTEGER)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	datasourcePath	'/shared/examples/ds_orders'
IN	cisType	'LONGVARCHAR'
OUT	result	('LONGVARCHAR', 'LONGVARCHAR', 'LONGVARCHAR', -1, -1, -983, 'LONGVARCHAR', 'varchar(2147483647)', 'varchar', '2147483647',

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		'-1')

RepoUtils/getReservedWordList

This CJP retrieves the reserved word list stored in $CIS_HOME/conf/customjars/RepoUtils.properties The properties file can be updated at any time and this CJP will pick up the change without requiring a CIS restart.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	CURSOR (ReservedWord LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Dependency on** configureReservedList

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	{('abs'), ('absolute'),('acos'), ('action'), …}

RepoUtils/GetSystemProperties

Returns all the properties defined in the JVM running the current instance of CIS.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	CURSOR(Property VARCHAR(2147483647), Value VARCHAR(2147483647))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	(‘path.separator’, ‘;’), (‘user.home’, ‘C:\Users\bob’), …

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

RepoUtils/GetUserGroups

Returns all the groups that a user belongs to. This functionality isn't available in the administrative web services API, so it can only be done from within Java itself.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	DomainName	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	UserName	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	CURSOR(DomainName VARCHAR(2147483647), GroupName VARCHAR(2147483647))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	DomainName	'composite'
IN	UserName	'admin'
OUT	result	('composite', 'all'), ('composite', 'admin')

RepoUtils/isReservedWord (Custom Function)

This CJP is used to detect whether a string is a reserved word (or would otherwise need quoting when referenced as part of a resource path.) It is assumed that a word is really a portion of a path representing the value in between two slashes '/'. Any word that contains a reserved word, leading underscore '_' or a number '0123456789', or a special character must have double quotes inserted around it. This procedure would be called in conjunction with other procedures. This CJP uses $CIS_HOME/conf/customjars/RepoUtils.properties to store the quoting rules and reserved words as regular expressions. The properties file can be updated at any time and this CJP will pick up the change without requiring a CIS restart.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inWord	System.Text (VARCHAR(2147483647))
OUT	fixedResourcePath	BOOLEAN

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Dependency on** configureReservedList

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	word	'XML'
OUT	result	TRUE

RepoUtils/UpdateDsColumnAnnotation

This procedure is used to update annotations for data source table columns since there is no Admin API this particular operation. For other types of table/view columns, please use the updateSqlTable() admin API.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	column_path	LONGVARCHAR
IN	annotation	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Dependency on** configureReservedList

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	column_path	'/shared/examples/ds_orders/orders/OrderID'
IN	Annotation	'OrderID column annotation'
OUT	Result	'Column annotation updated.'

CIS Repository Definition Procedures

This section describes each 'CIS Repository' definition procedures. The repository definitions provide a global set of type definitions across all of the API's. The definitions are broken down into two files: one for recursive type definitions and one for non-recursive type definitions.

definitions/RepositoryDefinitions

Provides global type definitions for the procedures in the /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository directory.

1. **Parameters: none**

2. **Examples: none**

definitions/RepositoryDefinitionsRecursive

Provides global type definitions for the recursive procedures in the /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository directory.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

If an ***error*** is encountered in the 'RepositoryDefinitionsRecursive' file and you get a java memory error when trying to save this file, it is because CIS cannot save the file due to the recursive nature of the procedure 'getResourceTreeList'.

Go to 'getResourceTreeList' and read the comments in the procedure body regarding the temporary commenting of the recursive section until you can properly save the 'RepositoryDefinitionsRecursive' file. Once you save this file, you can then uncomment and save the 'getResourceTreeList' procedure.

1. **Parameters: none**

2. **Examples: none**

CIS Repository Execute Procedures

This section describes procedures that are used for executing code inside the CIS engine.

execute/executeProcedure

This procedure calls a procedure in either a blocking or non-blocking manner. It does not return a result set, but is used merely for functional or performance testing. Procedure inputs should be specified in the `resourceParams` field. Each parameter should be specified using the format <type>=<value> and separated by the '|' character. For example, procedure that takes a single INTEGER input might have a `resourceParams` value of 'INTEGER=1'. However, a procedure that takes a VARCHAR and an INTEGER as input parameters might have a `resourceParams` value of 'VARCHAR='abc'|INTEGER=1'.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	blocking	BIT
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	resourceParams	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	blocking	1
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/LookupProduct'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourceParams	'INTEGER=1'

execute/executeProcedureResults

This procedure calls a procedure in a blocking manner and returns a result set. Procedure inputs should be specified in the `resourceParams` field. Each parameter should be specified using the format <type>=<value> and separated by the '|' character. For example, procedure that takes a single INTEGER input might have a `resourceParams` value of 'INTEGER=1'. However, a procedure that takes a VARCHAR and an INTEGER as input parameters might have a `resourceParams` value of 'VARCHAR='abc'|INTEGER=1'. Output will be returned in either of the two output parameters, depending on whether the procedure being called returns scalar values or a cursor. The unused output value will be NULL.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	resourceParams	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	outputScalarResultResponse	XML
OUT	outputCursorResultResponse	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/LookupProduct'
IN	resourceParams	'INTEGER=1'
OUT	outputScalarResultResponse	NULL
OUT	outputCursorResultResponse	XML not shown here

CIS Repository Server Procedures

This section describes procedures that are used for working with server settings. Calling user will need READ_ALL_CONFIG and/or MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG rights to make use of these.

server/addLicense

This procedure adds a license key to the local CIS instance.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	licenseText	VARCHAR(4096)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	licenseText	XML not shown here

server/compareServerAttributes

This procedure compares the server attributes between 2 different DV servers. Server values may be single scalar, a list, a map, or an array.

Requirements:

Users calling this procedure must have the ACCESS_TOOLS right and, depending on whether the attribute is public or not, may need the READ_ALL_CONFIG right as well.

The target server must also publish the following resources which is typically provided out-of-the-box as /services/databases/ASAssets/Utilities/repository

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/getServerAttribute
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/getServerAttributesAll
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getServerAttributeDefs

The server invoking this procedure must provide a Composite Datasource which introspects the above published resources. The path to the schema of that datasource is provided as a parameter "assetsSchemaPath".

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	startingAttribute	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	displayComparisonType	VARCHAR
IN	sourceEnvName	VARCHAR
IN	targetEnvName	VARCHAR
IN	assetsSchemaPath	VARCHAR(4096)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	PIPE (attrName VARCHAR(32768), - the attribute name attrType VARCHAR(32768), - the value type. if not LIST, MAP, or ARRAY, then the scalar value's type displayName VARCHAR(32768), - the attribute's name as displayed in the Studio Configuration panel status VARCHAR,- The status of the row where the source server is compared with the target server. • SAME - the row values are the same. • DIFFERENT - the row values are different. • NOT_EXIST_SOURCE - the attribute name does not exist on the source server • NOT_EXIST_TARGET - the attribute name does not exist on the target server Source attributes sourceEnvName VARCHAR,- the environment name sourceUpdateRule VARCHAR(32768), - indicates whether the field is updatable or not sourceMinValue VARCHAR(32768), - the minimum allowed value (NULL if there is none) sourceMaxValue VARCHAR(32768), - the maximum allowed value (NULL if there is none) sourceUnitName VARCHAR(32768), - the attribute's value's unit name sourceDefaultValue VARCHAR(32768), - indicates the default value (NULL if there is none.) sourceAttrValue VARCHAR(32768), - the scalar value (NULL if the value type is LIST, MAP, or ARRAY) sourceListEntryType VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a list, this is the list entry's type sourceListEntryValue VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a list, this is the list entry's value sourcemMapKeyTypeVARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's key type sourceMapKeyValue VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's value type sourceMapValueType VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's value type sourceMapValueValue VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's value value sourceArrayItem VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is an array, this is the array entry's value sourceVisible BIT, - indicates whether the configuration setting is visible in the Studio Configuration panel sourceLocallyDefined BIT,- indicates whether this attribute is locally defined or not sourcePattern VARCHAR(32768), - a regular expression pattern that is used to test for valid values

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		sourceAnnotation VARCHAR(32768),- a description of the attribute <u>Target Attributes</u> targetEnvName VARCHAR,- the environment name targetUpdateRule VARCHAR(32768), - indicates whether the field is updatable or not targetMinValue VARCHAR(32768), - the minimum allowed value (NULL if there is none) targetMaxValue VARCHAR(32768), - the maximum allowed value (NULL if there is none) targetUnitNameVARCHAR(32768), -- the attribute's value's unit name targetDefaultValue VARCHAR(32768), - indicates the default value (NULL if there is none.) targetAttrValue VARCHAR(32768), - the scalar value (NULL if the value type is LIST, MAP, or ARRAY) targetListEntryType VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a list, this is the list entry's type targetListEntryValue VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a list, this is the list entry's value targetmMapKeyType VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's key type targetMapKeyValue VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's value type targetMapValueType VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's value type targetMapValueValue VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's value value targetArrayItem VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is an array, this is the array entry's value targetVisible BIT, - indicates whether the configuration setting is visible in the Studio Configuration panel targetLocallyDefined BIT, - indicates whether this attribute is locally defined or not targetPattern VARCHAR(32768), - a regular expression pattern that is used to test for valid values targetAnnotation VARCHAR(32768) - a description of the attribute

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: Calling user has MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG right

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	startingAttribute	/server/config
IN	displayComparisonType	A

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceEnvName	DEV
IN	targetEnvName	UAT
IN	assetsSchemaPath	/shared/Common/ComparisonTools/DV_Server_82 /Utilities/repository/getServerAttributesAll
OUT	Too large to display here	

server/getServerAttribute (DEPRECATED)

This procedure retrieves the attribute value at the specified attribute path. This procedure only returns values for simple attribute types like STRING, INTEGER, etc. See `server/getServerAttributeList` and `server/getServerAttributeMap` for retrieving more complex attribute types.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	attributePath	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	keyValue	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_CONFIG right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	absolutePath	'/server/webservices/timezoneBaseOnGMT'
OUT	keyValue	'true'

server/getServerAttributeList (DEPRECATED)

This procedure retrieves the attribute list value at the specified attribute path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	attributePath	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	CURSOR (keyName LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_CONFIG right**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	absolutePath	'/studio/data/examplelist'
OUT	result	(no rows)

server/getServerAttributeMap (DEPRECATED)

This procedure retrieves the attribute map value at the specified attribute path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	attributePath	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	CURSOR (keyName LONGVARCHAR, keyValue LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_CONFIG right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	absolutePath	'/studio/data/examplemap'
OUT	result	(no rows)

server/getServerAttributeMapByKey (DEPRECATED)

This procedure retrieves the attribute value at the specified attribute map path and map key.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	attributePath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	keyName	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	keyValue	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_CONFIG right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	absolutePath	'/studio/data/examplemap'
IN	keyName	'this_key_name_does_not_exist'
OUT	result	NULL

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

server/getServerAttributesAll

This procedure returns the server attribute values at the input server attribute location.

Example:

DEV, / - return all of the attributes for the DEV environment.

DEV, /server - return all of the server attributes for the DEV environment.

Server values may be single scalar or may be a list, a map, or an array.

Users calling this procedure must have the ACCESS_TOOLS right and, depending on whether the attribute is public or not, may need the READ_ALL_CONFIG right as well.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	environmentName - A unique environment name qualifier that will be returned with the data.	VARCHAR
IN	startingAttribute - The starting attribute location. Values: Any path to an attribute. root=/	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	updateRuleFilter - [default] null - return all, otherwise 1 of [READ_WRITE, READ_ONLY, WRITE_ON_IMPORT]	VARCHAR
IN	visible - [default] null - return all, 1 - return attributes that are visible to studio. 0 - return attributes that are not visible to studio.	BIT
OUT	result	PIPE (environmentVARCHAR, - the environment name categoryNameVARCHAR, - Category: cms, diagnostic, discovery, monitor, server, sources, studio attrName VARCHAR(32768), - the attribute name attrType VARCHAR(32768), - the value type. if not LIST, MAP, or ARRAY, then the scalar value's type displayNameVARCHAR(32768), - the attribute's name as displayed in the Studio Configuration panel updateRuleVARCHAR(32768), - indicates whether the field is updatable or not minValue VARCHAR(32768), - the minimum allowed value (NULL if there is none)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		maxValue VARCHAR(32768), - the maximum allowed value (NULL if there is none) unitName VARCHAR(32768), - the attribute's value's unit name defaultValueVARCHAR(32768), - indicates the default value (NULL if there is none.) attrValue VARCHAR(32768), - the scalar value (NULL if the value type is LIST, MAP, or ARRAY) listEntryType VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a list, this is the list entry's type listEntryValue VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a list, this is the list entry's value mapKeyType VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's key type mapKeyValue VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's value type mapValueType VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's value type mapValueValue VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is a map, this is the map entry's value value arrayItem VARCHAR(32768), - if the attribute value is an array, this is the array entry's value visible BIT, - indicates whether the configuration setting is visible in the Studio Configuration panel locallyDefinedBIT, - indicates whether this attribute is locally defined or not pattern VARCHAR(32768), - a regular expression pattern that is used to test for valid values annotation VARCHAR(32768) - a description of the attribute

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_CONFIG right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	environmentName	DEV
IN	startingAttribute	/server/config
IN	updateRuleFilter	READ_WRITE
IN	visible	1
OUT	Too large to display here	

server/getSpecifiedServerAttributes

This procedure returns the specified server attribute values as a PIPE. Optionally, the invoker may have the attributes written out to a CSV file which can be modified and used as an EXCEL datasource for updating server attributes.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

For updating server attributes see
/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/updateServerConfiguration

Only attributes that are visible=1 and updateRule=READ_WRITE are retrieved. If the attrType=MAP, the attrValue contains the following format [key=value]: mapKeyValue=mapValueValue

The output will require parsing on the '=' sign to extract the key and value pair.

Example: /server/config/security/authentication/WindowsDomainMapping

MYDOMAIN=domain@mycompany.com

The following optional capabilities are available and are shown in their order of precedence:

If none of the optional inputs are provided, this procedure simply returns the default "commonly used" attribute name/paths.

1. Option 1 - Retrieve all changed attributes. The attribute value is different than the default value.
2. Option 2 - Retrieve attributes for the given attribute path or partial path.
3. Option 3 - Override attribute name list. The invoker can specify their own list of attributes to retrieve.
4. Option 4 - Additional attributes with default list. The invoker can specify an additional attribute name list in addition to the default name/paths found in this procedure.

Server values may be single scalar or may be a list, a map, or an array. Users calling this procedure must have the ACCESS_TOOLS right and, depending on whether the attribute is public or not, may need the READ_ALL_CONFIG right as well.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	environmentName - The input environment name that is being configured. Example: DEV, UAT, PROD	VARCHAR
IN	csvFilePath - [optional-0] If null then no file is output otherwise provide the full file system path to a CSV file for comma-separate attributes. Regardless of this option, the results are still returned by this procedure as a PIPE output.	VARCHAR(4000)
Order of precedence is shown in [optional-#] for the following mutually exclusive input parameters:		

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	changedAttrValues - [optional-1] Display all attributes that are different from their default values. 1=look for changed attribute values. 0/null=ignore. Mutually exclusive from attributeName, overrideAttributeNameList, and additionalAttributeNameList. If set to 1, then ignore attributeName, attributeNameList and defaultAttributeNameList.	BIT
IN	attributeName - [optional-2] The attribute name/path or partial name/path to return the server configuration attributes. Example: / - return all server attributes. /server - returns all attributes that start with /server. /studio/data/cursorFetchLimit - return a specific attribute. Mutually exclusive from changedAttrValues, overrideAttributeNameList, and additionalAttributeNameList.	VARCHAR
IN	overrideAttributeNameList - [optional-3] If null then use the default attribute list (defaultAttributeNameList) within this procedure is used. Otherwise the user provides a comma-separate list of attribute name paths to retrieve. Mutually exclusive from changedAttrValues, attributeName, and additionalAttributeNameList.	
IN	additionalAttributeNameList - [optional-4] Add these attribute names onto the defaultAttributeNameList. The user provides a comma-separate list of attribute name paths to retrieve in addition to the default attribute list. Mutually exclusive from changedAttrValues, attributeName, and overrideAttributeNameList.	
OUT	result	PIPE (environment VARCHAR, - the environment that is being configured. Example: DEV, UAT, PROD displayName VARCHAR(32768), - the attribute's name as displayed

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		in the Studio Configuration panel attrValue VARCHAR(32768), - the scalar value (NULL if the value type is LIST, MAP, or STRING_ARRAY) unitName VARCHAR(32768), - the attribute's value's unit name defaultValue VARCHAR(32768), - indicates the default value (NULL if there is none.) attrName VARCHAR(32768), - the attribute name path. attrType VARCHAR(32768), - the value type. if not LIST, MAP, or STRING_ARRAY, then the scalar value's type locallyDefined BIT, - indicates whether this attribute is locally defined or not updateRule VARCHAR, - indicates whether the attribute is READ_WRITE or READ_ONLY annotation VARCHAR(32768) - a description of the attribute

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_CONFIG right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y
IN	environmentName	DEV
IN	csvFilePath	/tmp/outputfile.csv
Order of precedence is shown in [optional-#] for the following mutually exclusive input parameters:		
IN	changedAttrValues	
IN	attributeName	
IN	overrideAttributeNameList	
IN	additionalAttributeNameList	
OUT	Too large to display here	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

server/updateServerAttribute

This procedure updates an attribute value at the specified attribute path. Attributes types can be 'STRING', 'BOOLEAN', 'LIST', or 'MAP'. Examples of attribute list and map values in XML appear below:

Example of LIST attribute value:

```
<common:item>
      <common:type>STRING</common:type>
      <common:value>a1</common:value>
</common:item>
<common:item>
      <common:type>STRING</common:type>
      <common:value>b2</common:value>
</common:item>
```

Example of MAP attribute value:

```
<common:entry>
      <common:key>
            <common:type>STRING</common:type>
            <common:value>Environment</common:value>
      </common:key>
      <common:value>
            <common:type>STRING</common:type>
            <common:value>DEV1</common:value>
      </common:value>
</common:entry>
```

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	ATTR	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	ATTR_TYPE	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	NEWVAL	VARCHAR(1024)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	ATTR	'/server/sql/language/caseSensitive'
IN	ATTR_TYPE	'BOOLEAN'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	NEWVAL	'true'

server/updateServerConfiguration

This procedure is used to update the TDV server configuration parameters. The invoker of this procedure must provide a SQL Statement with 3 columns to select configuration attributes from a spreadsheet, table or view.

example: select environment, attrName, attrValue from /shared/Common/ServerConfig/ServerConfiguration/ServerConfiguration.xlsx/ServerConfiguration

The input parameter "environment" acts as a filter and specifies which TDV environment parameters should be read. Any attribute value in the spreadsheet, table or view which contains the word 'null' will be converted to an actual null value.

The invoker must have the following studio rights: ACCESS_TOOLS, READ_ALL_CONFIG, MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG

To produce the (csv) spreadsheet with existing values in the server consider executing one of the following procedures:

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/getServerAttributesForSpreadsheet

/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/server/getSpecifiedServerAttributes

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off.	CHAR(1)
IN	displayPasswords - Y=display on. N=display off.	CHAR(1)
IN	environmentName - The environment name used as a filter against the spreadsheet or table.	VARCHAR(1024)
IN	serverConfigurationSql - The SQL statement to the ServerConfiguration spreadsheet, table or view. Procedures are not supported within the FROM clause. The SQL Statement must have only 3 columns [environment, attrName, attrValue]. Where clause and order by are not needed. The spreadsheet, table or view may have more columns but the SQL statement must only specify the three shown below: 1. environment - the environment designation for the parameters listed. Allows more than one environment to be stored within source. 2. attrName - the full path to the attribute.	VARCHAR(1024)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	3. attrValue - the configuration value to be updated. If the value of 'null' is found, it is converted to an actual null value. Example: select environment, attrName, attrValue from /shared/Common/ServerConfig/ServerConfiguration/ ServerConfiguration.xlsx/ServerConfiguration Note: It is not necessary to place double-quotes around paths. This will be taken care of within this procedure.	
IN	dynamicAttributeList - A delimited list of attribute=value pairs that are used to dynamically modify attributes such as passwords. Format: attributeName or Path=[variable]=value:SEP:attributeName or Path=[variable]=value Attribute name must be unique amongst all attributes otherwise use the full attribute path Typical examples: smtpAuthUserPassword, keystorePasswordOnServerRestart, truststorePasswordOnServerRestart, proxyPassword, userAuthenticationPassword, userPrivacyPassword The [variable] is the variable that is used in the CoeServerConfiguration.xlsx spreadsheet such as [password] The value is what is to replace the [variable] upon execution. Example 1: smtpAuthUserPassword=[password]=my@pas$w0rd Example 2: /server/config/email/smtpAuthUserPassword=[password]=my@pas$w0rd Example 3: /server/config/email/smtpAuthUserPassword=[password]=my@pas$w0rd :SEP:keystorePasswordOnServerRestart=[password]=my@pas$w0rd :SEP:truststorePasswordOnServerRestart=[password]=my@pas$w0rd	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	numRowsTotal - The total number of rows processed.	INTEGER
OUT	numRowsUpdated - The number of rows updated.	INTEGER
OUT	numRowsSkipped - The number of rows skipped and not updated.	INTEGER
OUT	numRowsError - The number of rows with exceptions.	INTEGER
OUT	message - Null if no messages or the list of messages. Format: EXCEPTION=[exception message]CHR(10)	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG right**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	N
IN	environmentName	DEV
IN	environmentName	select environment, attrName, attrValue from /shared/Common/ServerConfig/ServerConfiguration /ServerConfiguration.xlsx/ServerConfiguration
OUT	numRowsTotal	1
OUT	numRowsUpdated	1
OUT	numRowsSkipped	0
OUT	numRowsError	0
OUT	message	null

CIS Repository User Procedures

This section describes procedures that are used for managing users and groups inside the CIS engine. Calling user will need MODIFY_ALL_USERS right to make use of most of these.

user/createGroup

This procedure creates a group in the specified domain. Group privileges are a space separated list of the global rights a group should have: ACCESS_TOOLS, UNLOCK_RESOURCE, READ_ALL_RESOURCES, MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES, etc. See /services/webservices/system/admin/user/operations/UserSchema for the full list.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	groupName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	groupDomain	VARCHAR(255)
IN	groupPrivileges	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has MODIFY_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	groupName	'myDevGroup'
IN	groupDomain	'composite'
IN	groupPrivileges	'ACCESS_TOOLS READ_ALL_STATUS'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

user/createResourcePrivilege

This procedure adds or updates privileges on a resource for the specified user or group. Calling user must have the ability to reassign ownership and privileges on the resource. Valid values:

recurse: '1' or '0'

nameType: 'GROUP' or 'USER'

privileges: space separated list of one or more of READ, WRITE, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, and GRANT.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	owner	VARCHAR(255)
IN	ownerDomain	VARCHAR(255)
IN	resourcePath	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096))
IN	resourceType	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceType (VARCHAR(40))
IN	recurse	CHAR(1)
IN	name	VARCHAR(255)
IN	domainName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	nameType	VARCHAR(255)
IN	privileges	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has appropriate privileges and/or rights**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	owner	'admin'
IN	ownerDomain	'composite'
IN	resourcePath	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
IN	resourceType	'TABLE'
IN	recurse	'0'
IN	name	'all'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	domainName	'composite'
IN	nameType	'GROUP'
IN	privileges	'READ SELECT'

user/createUser

This procedure creates a user in the specified domain.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	username	VARCHAR(255)
IN	password	VARCHAR(255)
IN	forcePassword	CHAR(1)
IN	domainName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	groupNameAndDomainList	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has MODIFY_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	username	'bob'
IN	password	'password'
IN	forcePassword	'0'
IN	domainName	'composite'
IN	groupNameAndDomainList	'bobsgroup|composite dummygroup|composite'

user/deleteGroup

This procedure deletes a group in the specified domain.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	groupName	VARCHAR(255)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	groupDomain	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has MODIFY_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	groupName	'myDevGroup'
IN	groupDomain	'composite'

user/deleteUser

This procedure deletes a group in the specified domain.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1), either 'Y' or 'N'
IN	userName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	domainName	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has MODIFY_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	userName	'bob'
IN	domainName	'composite'

user/getDomainGroups

This procedure retrieves all the groups in the specified domain.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDomainName	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	result	CURSOR (name VARCHAR(32768), domainName VARCHAR(32768), id INTEGER,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		explicitRights VARCHAR(32768), effectiveRights VARCHAR(32768), inheritedRights VARCHAR(32768), annotation VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inDomainName	'composite'
OUT	result	('admin', 'composite', 1, 'ACCESS_TOOLS, …', 'ACCESS_TOOLS, …', 'NONE', 'Administrator group'), …

user/getDomains

This procedure retrieves a list of all the domains.

- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getDomainsXSLT` - this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns a transformed XML list of domains in tabular format.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDomainName	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	result	OUT results PIPE (name VARCHAR, domainType VARCHAR, guid VARCHAR, annotation VARCHAR(32768),)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_USERS right**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	(‘dynamic’, ‘DYNAMIC’, NULL, ‘Dynamic authentication domain’), (‘composite’, ‘COMPOSITE’, NULL, ‘Composite authentication domain’), …

user/getDomainUsers

This procedure retrieves all the users in the specified domain.

- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getDomainsXSLT` - this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns a transformed XML list of domains in tabular format.
- `repository/lowerLevelProcedures/getDomainUsersXSLT` – this performs the actual invocation to the CIS repository API and returns a transformed XML list of domain users in tabular format.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDomainName	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	result	OUT results PIPE (name VARCHAR, domainName VARCHAR, id INTEGER, explicitRights VARCHAR(1024), effectiveRights VARCHAR(1024), inheritedRights VARCHAR(1024), annotation VARCHAR(1024), isLocked VARCHAR, groupName VARCHAR, groupDomain VARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_USERS right**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inDomainName	‘composite’
OUT	result	(‘admin’, ‘Administrator user’, ‘composite’, -1973, ‘ACCESS_TOOLS, …’, ‘ACCESS_TOOLS, …’, ‘NONE’, ‘N’, ‘all|composite’), …

user/getDomainUsersConsolidated

Return a unique list of users and their groups. Each row represents a unique user and contains a list of consolidated groups.

The group list is formatted as follows:

- Each group and domain pair are pipe-separated: group|domain
- The group list may be empty showing no group|domain pairs.
- Each pair is assumed to be in all|composite and therefore this combination is not returned.
- May contain a list of pairs separated by spaces.
- Example: Group1|Domain1 Group2|Domain1 Group3|Domain1

The group list format is specifically formatted to be used with the "GroupList" column on the "User_List" tab in the Resource_Privileges_LOAD_DB.xlsx spreadsheet. This is used by Best Practices module procedure shown below:

/shared/ASAssets/BestPractices_v81/PrivilegeScripts/updateUsersDriver

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDomainNameList - [optional] The domain in which to collect the users and groups list. If null/blank the default is all domains.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inIncludeUserList - [optional] A comma-separated list of user names to include as a filter to get the groups for those users. If left null/blank all users are retrieved.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inIgnoreUserList - [optional] A comma separated list of user names to ignore and not return groups for. e.g. admin, anonymous, dre, dre_manager, monitor, nobody, system	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	OUT results PIPE (name VARCHAR, annotation VARCHAR(1024), domainName VARCHAR, groupList LONGVARCHAR, id INTEGER, explicitRights VARCHAR(1024), effectiveRights VARCHAR(1024), inheritedRights VARCHAR(1024), isLocked VARCHAR)

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inDomainName	‘composite’
OUT	result	(‘admin’, ‘composite’, -1973, ‘ACCESS_TOOLS, …’, ‘ACCESS_TOOLS, …’, ‘NONE’, ‘Administrator user’, ‘N’, ‘all’, ‘composite’,), …

user/getGroup

This procedure determines the existence of a group and returns its global rights.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
IN	groupName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	groupDomain	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	groupExists	BIT
OUT	groupExplicitRights	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	groupEffectiveRights	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	groupInheritedRights	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	groupName	'admin'
IN	groupDomain	'composite'
OUT	groupExists	1
OUT	groupExplicitRights	'ACCESS_TOOLS DM MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES MODIFY_ALL_STATUS MODIFY_ALL_USERS READ_ALL_CONFIG READ_ALL_RESOURCES READ_ALL_STATUS READ_ALL_USERS UNLOCK_RESOURCE'
OUT	groupEffectiveRights	'ACCESS_TOOLS MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES MODIFY_ALL_STATUS MODIFY_ALL_USERS READ_ALL_CONFIG READ_ALL_RESOURCES READ_ALL_STATUS READ_ALL_USERS UNLOCK_RESOURCE'
OUT	groupInheritedRights	'NONE'

user/getUser

This procedure determines the existence of a user and returns its global rights.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
IN	userName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	userDomain	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	userExists	BIT
OUT	userExplicitRights	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	userEffectiveRights	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	userInheritedRights	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	userName	'admin'
IN	userDomain	'composite'
OUT	userExists	1
OUT	userExplicitRights	'ACCESS_TOOLS DM MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES MODIFY_ALL_STATUS MODIFY_ALL_USERS READ_ALL_CONFIG READ_ALL_RESOURCES READ_ALL_STATUS READ_ALL_USERS UNLOCK_RESOURCE'
OUT	userEffectiveRights	'ACCESS_TOOLS DM MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES MODIFY_ALL_STATUS MODIFY_ALL_USERS READ_ALL_CONFIG READ_ALL_RESOURCES READ_ALL_STATUS READ_ALL_USERS UNLOCK_RESOURCE'
OUT	userInheritedRights	'ACCESS_TOOLS DM MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES MODIFY_ALL_STATUS MODIFY_ALL_USERS READ_ALL_CONFIG READ_ALL_RESOURCES READ_ALL_STATUS READ_ALL_USERS UNLOCK_RESOURCE'

user/removeUserFromGroups

The purpose of this procedure is to remove an existing user from the groups identified in groupNameAndDomainList.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
IN	username	VARCHAR(255)
IN	domainName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	groupNameAndDomainList	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	username	'user1'
IN	domainName	'composite'
IN	groupNameAndDomainList	group1|composite group2|composite

user/updateUser

The purpose of this procedure is to update the user studio rights.

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	userName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	userDomain	VARCHAR(255)
IN	explicitRights	VARCHAR(255)

4. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

4.1. **Assumptions: Calling user has READ_ALL_USERS right**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	userName	'admin'
IN	userDomain	'composite'
IN	explicitRights	'ACCESS_TOOLS DM MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES MODIFY_ALL_STATUS MODIFY_ALL_USERS READ_ALL_CONFIG READ_ALL_RESOURCES READ_ALL_STATUS READ_ALL_USERS UNLOCK_RESOURCE'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

21 How To Use 'Request' Procedures

Introduction

This section describes the routines for examining the SQL of calling requests.

getAllViewsSqlPlan

Get the SQL Plans for all views specified by the starting folder path and optionally recurse folders and optionally filter by resource name.

The SQL Query Plan and output a formatted text query plan that looks similar to how TDV Studio outputs it. Additionally, determine if the query is pushed down to the database or not. Push down is true if only a SELECT/FETCH is returned otherwise it is false.

This procedure queries the system catalog ALL_REOURCES to get a baseline set of resources which is then used to invoke the Utilities procedure: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/request/getSqlPlan

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	startingPath - [mandatory] Locate all views in the starting "folder" path execept for datasource tables. May be published or shared paths.	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	recursePath - [optional] Execute the gathering of views in the starting path recursively to subfolders.	CHAR(1)
IN	resourceName - [optional] Use the resource name as a filter to narrow the scope to a single view. Use % for a wild card to select multiple like pattern views.	VARCHAR
OUT	result – cursor output	RESOURCE_ID INTEGER, - The resource ID. RESOURCE_NAME VARCHAR, - The resource name. RESOURCE_PATH VARCHAR(4000), - The resource path. RESOURCE_TYPE VARCHAR, - The resource type. RESOURCE_SUBTYPE VARCHAR, - The resource subtype. SQL_QUERY VARCHAR(4000), - The SQL query used to get the SQL plan.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		IS_PUSH_DOWN BOOLEAN, - true=The query pushes down with only a SELECT/FETCH node. false=The query does not push down. It has more than SELECT/FETCH. FORMATTED_SQL_PLAN LONGVARCHAR - The formatted SQL Query plan like what is seen in Studio

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	startingPath	/shared/examples
IN	recursePath	'N'
IN	resourceName	
OUT	formattedSqlPlan	See below:

4 rows are display here

```
RESOURCE_ID:            18402
RESOURCE_NAME:          ViewSupplier
RESOURCE_PATH:          /shared/examples/ViewSupplier
RESOURCE_TYPE:          TABLE
RESOURCE_SUBTYPE:       SQL_TABLE
SQL_QUERY               SELECT COUNT(1) cnt FROM /shared/examples/ViewSupplier
IS_PUSH_DOWN:           true
FORMATTED_SQL_PLAN:     Too much info to display here

RESOURCE_ID:            18281
RESOURCE_NAME:          ViewSales
RESOURCE_PATH:          /shared/examples/ViewSales
RESOURCE_TYPE:          TABLE
RESOURCE_SUBTYPE:       SQL_TABLE
SQL_QUERY               SELECT COUNT(1) cnt FROM /shared/examples/ViewSales
IS_PUSH_DOWN:           false
FORMATTED_SQL_PLAN:     Too much info to display here

RESOURCE_ID:            18393
RESOURCE_NAME:          ViewOrder
RESOURCE_PATH:          /shared/examples/ViewOrder
RESOURCE_TYPE:          TABLE
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
RESOURCE_SUBTYPE:	SQL_TABLE	
SQL_QUERY	SELECT COUNT(1) cnt FROM /shared/examples/ViewOrder	
IS_PUSH_DOWN:	true	
FORMATTED_SQL_PLAN:	Too much info to display here	
RESOURCE_ID:	18174	
RESOURCE_NAME:	CompositeView	
RESOURCE_PATH:	/shared/examples/CompositeView	
RESOURCE_TYPE:	TABLE	
RESOURCE_SUBTYPE:	SQL_TABLE	
SQL_QUERY	SELECT COUNT(1) cnt FROM /shared/examples/CompositeView	
IS_PUSH_DOWN:	false	
FORMATTED_SQL_PLAN:	Too much info to display here	

getSqlPlan

Get the SQL Query Plan and output a formatted text query plan that looks similar to how TDV Studio outputs it. Additionally, determine if the query is pushed down to the database or not. Push down is true if only a SELECT/FETCH is returned otherwise it is false.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	rootNodeTitle - The name to give to the root node.	VARCHAR
IN	sqlTextToParse - The SQL query to parse	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	isPushedDown - true=The query pushes down with only a SELECT/FETCH node. false=The query does not push down. It has more than SELECT/FETCH.	BOOLEAN
OUT	formattedSqlPlan - The formatted SQL Query plan like what is seen in Studio	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	‘N’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	rootNodeTitle	ViewOrder
IN	sqlTextToParse	select * from /shared/examples/ViewOrder
OUT	isPushedDown	false
OUT	formattedSqlPlan	See below:

---

[1] ViewOrder

[2] + SELECT

[3] + FETCH

---

[1]

Path: ViewOrder

Level: 1

Server Version: TIBCO Data Virtualization 7.0.8 build 17 (2018-09-07 12:15:17) [Patch 00, Hotfix 00]

7.0.8 build 04 (2019-10-16 19.50.48 PDT) [Patch 00, Hotfix 04]

Submitted SQL: select * from /shared/examples/ViewOrder

Resolved SQL: SELECT ViewOrder.OrderID, ViewOrder.ProductID, ViewOrder.Discount, ViewOrder.OrderDate, ViewOrder.CompanyName, ViewOrder.CustomerContactFirstName, ViewOrder.CustomerContactLastName, ViewOrder.CustomerContactPhone

FROM (SELECT orderdetails.orderid OrderID, orderdetails.productid ProductID, orderdetails.discount Discount, orders.orderdate OrderDate, customers.companyname CompanyName, customers.contactfirstname CustomerContactFirstName, customers.contactlastname CustomerContactLastName, customers.phonenumber CustomerContactPhone

FROM (SELECT orders_cache.freightcharge freightcharge, orders_cache.shippostalcode shippostalcode, orders_cache.purchaseordernumber purchaseordernumber, orders_cache.shipcountry shipcountry, orders_cache.orderid orderid, orders_cache.shipaddress shipaddress, orders_cache.shipstateorprovince shipstateorprovince, orders_cache.orderdate orderdate, orders_cache.shippingmethodid shippingmethodid, orders_cache.employeeid employeeid, orders_cache.shipcity shipcity, orders_cache.customerid customerid, orders_cache.shipphonenumber shipphonenumber, orders_cache.shipname shipname, orders_cache.shipdate shipdate

FROM /shared/examples/ds_orders/tutorial/orders_cache

WHERE orders_cache.cachekey = [CurrentCacheKey]) orders INNER JOIN

/shared/examples/ds_orders/tutorial/orderdetails orderdetails ON orders.orderid = orderdetails.orderid INNER JOIN

/shared/examples/ds_orders/tutorial/customers customers ON customers.customerid = orders.customerid) ViewOrder

---

[2]

Path: ViewOrder/SELECT

Level: 2

Name: SELECT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Estimated Rows Returned: Unknown Projection: orderdetails.orderid OrderID, orderdetails.productid ProductID, orderdetails.discount Discount, orders.orderdate OrderDate, customers.companyname CompanyName, customers.contactfirstname CustomerContactFirstName, customers.contactlastname CustomerContactLastName, customers.phonenumber CustomerContactPhone ---------- [3] Path: ViewOrder/SELECT/FETCH Level: 3 Name: FETCH Estimated Rows Returned: Unknown Data source path: /shared/examples/ds_orders Data source type: PostgreSQL Data source driver name: PostgreSQL 9.1 SQL: SELECT "orderdetails"."orderid" AS "OrderID","orderdetails"."productid" AS "ProductID","orderdetails"."discount" AS "Discount","orders"."orderdate" AS "OrderDate","customers"."companyname" AS "CompanyName","customers"."contactfirstname" AS "CustomerContactFirstName","customers"."contactlastname" AS "CustomerContactLastName","customers"."phonenumber" AS "CustomerContactPhone" FROM ((SELECT "tutorial"."orders_cache"."orderdate" AS "orderdate","tutorial"."orders_cache"."customerid" AS "customerid","tutorial"."orders_cache"."orderid" AS "orderid" FROM "tutorial"."orders_cache" WHERE "tutorial"."orders_cache"."cachekey" = NULL) "orders" INNER JOIN "tutorial"."orderdetails" "orderdetails" ON "orders"."orderid" = "orderdetails"."orderid") INNER JOIN "tutorial"."customers" "customers" ON "orders"."customerid" = "customers"."customerid" ----------		

getSqlPlanChild (helper)

Invoked by getSqlPlan(). Not intended to invoke directly.

Parse the <execute:child> node recursively.

1. Extract the child name
2. Extract the child type
3. Extract the child properties
4. Extract the children and recursively invoke this procedure again until all XML levels have been processed.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	childXML - The child node from the XML query plan.	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	levelnum - The level number starting with 0 for the root node. Each recursive call increments the level by 1 to match the hierarchy.	INTEGER
OUT	result – cursor output	PIPE (levelnum INTEGER, childname VARCHAR(255), childtype VARCHAR(255), childproperties LONGVARCHAR, childrenxml LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	childXML	<execute:child> <execute:name>ViewOrder</execute:name> <execute:type>ROOT</execute:type> <execute:properties> <execute:property> <execute:name>Server Version</execute:name> <execute:value>TIBCO Data Virtualization ...</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Submitted SQL</execute:name> <execute:value>select OrderID from /shared/examples/ViewOrder</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Resolved SQL</execute:name> <execute:value>SELECT ViewOrder.OrderID[LF]FROM (SELECT orderdetails.orderid OrderID, orderdetails.productid ProductID, orderdetails.discount Discount, orders.orderdate OrderDate, customers.companyname CompanyName, customers.contactfirstname CustomerContactFirstName, customers.contactlastname CustomerContactLastName, customers.phonenumber CustomerContactPhone[LF]FROM (SELECT orders_cache.freightcharge freightcharge, orders_cache.shippostalcode shippostalcode, orders_cache.purchaseordernumber purchaseordernumber, orders_cache.shipcountry shipcountry, orders_cache.orderid orderid, orders_cache.shipaddress shipaddress, orders_cache.shipstateorprovince shipstateorprovince, orders_cache.orderdate orderdate, orders_cache.shippingmethodid shippingmethodid, orders_cache.employeeid employeeid, orders_cache.shipcity shipcity, orders_cache.customerid customerid, orders_cache.shipphonenumber shipphonenumber, orders_cache.shipname shipname, orders_cache.shipdate shipdate[LF]FROM /shared/examples/ds_orders/tutorial/orders_cache[LF]WHERE orders_cache.cachekey = [CurrentCacheKey]) orders INNER JOIN[LF] /shared/examples/ds_orders/tutorial/orderdetails orderdetails ON orders.orderid = orderdetails.orderid INNER JOIN[LF] /shared/examples/ds_orders/tutorial/customers customers ON customers.customerid = orders.customerid) ViewOrder</execute:value> </execute:property> </execute:properties> <execute:children> <execute:child> <execute:name>SELECT</execute:name>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		<execute:type>SELECT</execute:type> <execute:properties> <execute:property> <execute:name>Name</execute:name> <execute:value>SELECT</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Estimated Rows Returned</execute:name> <execute:value>Unknown</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Projection</execute:name> <execute:value>orderdetails.orderid OrderID</execute:value> </execute:property> </execute:properties> <execute:children> <execute:child> <execute:name>FETCH</execute:name> <execute:type>SCAN_PHYSICAL</execute:type> <execute:properties> <execute:property> <execute:name>Name</execute:name> <execute:value>FETCH</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Estimated Rows Returned</execute:name> <execute:value>Unknown</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Data source path</execute:name> <execute:value>/shared/examples/ds_orders</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Data source type</execute:name> <execute:value>PostgreSQL</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Data source driver name </execute:name> <execute:value>PostgreSQL 9.1</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>SQL</execute:name> <execute:value>SELECT "orderdetails"."orderid" AS "OrderID" FROM ((SELECT "tutorial"."orders_cache"."customerid" AS "customerid","tutorial"."orders_cache"."orderid" AS "orderid" FROM "tutorial"."orders_cache" WHERE "tutorial"."orders_cache"."cachekey" = NULL) "orders" INNER JOIN "tutorial"."orderdetails" "orderdetails" ON "orders"."orderid" = "orderdetails"."orderid") INNER JOIN "tutorial"."customers" "customers" ON "orders"."customerid" = "customers"."customerid"</execute:value> </execute:property> </execute:properties> </execute:child> </execute:children> </execute:child> </execute:children> </execute:child>
IN	levelnum	1
OUT	result	Too much information to display here.

terminateIdleSessions

This procedure terminates any ODBC/JDBC/ADO.NET/HTTP/HTTPS sessions that have been idle for longer than the specified input (in minutes). The caller must have ACCESS_TOOLS and MODIFY_ALL_STATUS rights.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	idleMinutes	INTEGER
OUT	result	CURSOR (session_id BIGINT,

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		success BIT, faultXML XML)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	idleMinutes	5
OUT	result	(12345, 1, NULL), …

terminateRequest

This procedure terminates a request given a request ID. The calling user must have the ACCESS_TOOLS and MODIFY_ALL_STATUS global rights.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	requestID	VARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	responseXML	XML
OUT	faultXML	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	requestID	'12345'
OUT	success	1
OUT	responseXML	<XML>
OUT	faultXML	[NULL]

terminateSession

This procedure terminates a session given a session ID. The calling user must have the ACCESS_TOOLS and MODIFY_ALL_STATUS global rights.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sessionID	VARCHAR
OUT	success	BIT
OUT	responseXML	XML
OUT	faultXML	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sessionID	'12345'
OUT	success	1
OUT	responseXML	<XML>
OUT	faultXML	[NULL]

RequestUtils

This section will show how to use the 'Request' CJP procedures.

RequestUtils/DirectSqlRequest (Custom Function)

Walks the stack of requests that resulted in the call to this CJP and returns the SQL of this CJP's immediate parent request (or lowest level request that generated an SQL statement.) Note that this CJP does not return code for procedure requests.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	requestSrc	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	requestSrc	'SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/procedure_that_directly_calls_DirectSqlRequest()'

RequestUtils/OriginalRequest (Custom Function)

Walks the stack of requests that resulted in the call to this CJP and returns the original client request (SQL statement or procedure call.)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	requestSrc	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	requestSrc	'SELECT * FROM myCat.mySchema.published_procedure_that_eventually_calls_OriginalRequest()'

RequestUtils/ReadInEqClause (Custom Function)

Accepts SQL text (as returned by one of the RequestUtils) and a column name. The SQL text is parsed and scanned for any expressions like 'column name' = 'val' or 'column name' IN (val1, val2, ..valX). All the values found are returned in a cursor.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sql	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	columnName	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	CURSOR(value VARCHAR(2147483647))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sql	'SELECT * FROM published_view WHERE mycol IN (1, 2, 3)'
IN	columnName	'mycol'
OUT	result	('1'), ('2'), ('3')

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

RequestUtils/TopSqlRequest (Custom Function)

Walks the stack of requests that resulted in the call to this CJP and returns the SQL of the original client request (or highest level request that generated an SQL statement, e.g. if the original request is a procedure, then TopSqlRequest will return the first SQL request in the chain.) Note that this CJP does not return code for procedure requests.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	requestSrc	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	requestSrc	‘SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/procedure_that_eventualy_calls_TopSqlRequest()’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

22 How To Use 'Security Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the 'Security' manipulation procedures for column-based security. A future enhancement will include "rbs" row-based security APIs.

cbsAddAssignments

This procedure is used add assignments to a CBS policy. Policy Path defaults to /policy/cbs/<policyName>.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	policyName – [mandatory] The name of the policy	VARCHAR
IN	resourcePath – [mandatory] The TDV resource path	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	columnName – [mandatory] The TDV resource column name for the assignment	VARCHAR
IN	paramList – [optional] The parameter list	VARCHAR
OUT	status – SUCCESS OR FAIL	VARCHAR
OUT	message	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y
IN	policyName	Hash_Title3
IN	resourcePath	/shared/test/view1
IN	columnName	Title
IN	paramList	null
OUT	status	SUCCESS
OUT	message	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

cbsCreatePolicies

This procedure is used to create a CBS policy. Policy Path defaults to /policy/cbs/<policyName>.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	policyName – [mandatory] The name of the policy	VARCHAR
IN	policyType – [mandatory] The policy type. [string,integer,decimal,decfloat,double,date,time,datetime]	VARCHAR
IN	maskingRule – [mandatory] XML list of masking rules. Example: <security:maskingRule> <security:domainName>composite</security:domainName> <security:userGroupName>group1</security:userGroupName> <security:isGroup>true</security:isGroup> <security:isDefaultRule>false</security:isDefaultRule> <security:selectableString/> <security:ruleType>PASS_THROUGH</security:ruleType> </security:maskingRule> <security:maskingRule> <security:domainName>Default</security:domainName> <security:userGroupName>Default</security:userGroupName> <security:isGroup>false</security:isGroup> <security:isDefaultRule>true</security:isDefaultRule> <security:selectableString>HASHSHA(Title)</security:selectableString> <security:ruleType>EXPRESSION</security:ruleType> </security:maskingRule>	LONGVARCHAR
IN	isEnabled – [mandatory] 1=enabled, 0=disabled	BIT
IN	annotation – [optional] The policy annotation	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	status – SUCCESS OR FAIL	VARCHAR
OUT	message – if 'SUCCESS' this contains the XML response. if 'FAIL' this contains the error message.	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	Y

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	policyName	
IN	policyType	
IN	maskingRule	
IN	isEnabled	
OUT	annotation	
OUT	status	
OUT	message	

cbsCreatePolicyFromXML

This procedure is use to create a column-based security "cbs" policy and its assignment from an input XML. The XML may be passed via the "cbsPolicyXML" parameter or passed from a file in the operation system via the "cbsFilePathXML" parameter.

Note: option 1 and option 2 are mutually exclusive. Option 1 overrides option 2 if both are not null.

Use the procedure "getAllColumnBasedSecurity" to generate the XML needed for input into this procedure.

Policy Path defaults to /policy/cbs/<policyName>.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	override – Y=override / delete the existing policy and re-create it. N=throw an exception if the current policy exists.	CHAR(1)
	-- Note: option 1 and option 2 are mutually exclusive. Option 1 overrides option 2 if both are not null	
IN	cbsPolicyXML – option 1: the full XML for a policy in the format of <ns1:cbsGetPoliciesRespons>... </ns1:cbsGetPoliciesRespons>	LONGVARCHAR
IN	cbsFilePathXML – option 2: the full path to an XML file containing a single cbsGetPoliciesResponse.	VARCHAR(4000)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	status – SUCCESS OR FAIL	VARCHAR
OUT	message – message providing more details on status.	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	
IN	override	
IN	-- Note: option 1 and option 2 are mutually exclusive. Option 1 overrides option 2 if both are not null	
IN	cbsPolicyXML	
IN	cbsFilePathXML	
OUT	status	
OUT	message	

cbsDeletePolicies

This procedure is used to delete a CBS policy. Upon successful deletion, the policy assignments to other resources will automatically be deleted. Policy Path defaults to /policy/cbs/<policyName>.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	policyName – [optional] **CAUTION** The name of a policy to be deleted. If it's empty, All policies will be deleted.	VARCHAR
IN	deleteAllPolicies – [optional] Y=deleta all policies. N/null=do not delete all policies.	CHAR(1)
OUT	status – SUCCESS OR FAIL	VARCHAR
OUT	message	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	
IN	policyName	
IN	deleteAllPolicies	
OUT	status	
OUT	message	

cbsGetAssignments

This procedure is used to get an XML response of the policy assignments. If all input parameters are left null/blank, then all policy assignments are returned. Policy Path defaults to /policy/cbs/<policyName>.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	policyName – [optional] If a specific policy name is provided then return all policy assignments for that policy.	VARCHAR
IN	resourcePath – [optional] If a specific resource path is provided then return those assignments only.	VARCHAR(4000)
IN	resourceType – [optional] If a specific resource type such as TABLE is provided then return all assignemnts of that type.	VARCHAR
IN	columnName – [optional] If a specific column name is provided then return all assignments associated with that column name.	VARCHAR
OUT	status – SUCCESS OR FAIL	VARCHAR
OUT	message	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	
IN	policyName	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	resourcePath	
IN	resourceType	
IN	columnName	
OUT	status	
OUT	message	

cbsGetPolicies

This procedure is used get a list of all CBS policies. Optionally, write the XML for each policy to the specified parent path folder using the policy_name.xml as the file name. Policy Path defaults to /policy/cbs/<policyName>.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	policyNameLike – [optional] If null get all policies. If not null the find policy like this name provided.	VARCHAR
IN	parentFolderPath – [optional] The parent folder path in the operating system where to save each XML file based on the ccbs resource name.	VARCHAR(4000)
OUT	status – SUCCESS OR FAIL	VARCHAR
OUT	message	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	
IN	policyNameLike	
IN	parentFolderPath	
OUT	status – SUCCESS OR FAIL	
OUT	message	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

cbsGetPolicy

This procedure is used to get an XML response for a specific policy based on input. Policy Path defaults to /policy/cbs/<policyName>.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug – Y=debug on. N=debug off	CHAR(1)
IN	policyName – [mandatory] The name of the policy	VARCHAR
OUT	status – SUCCESS OR FAIL	VARCHAR
OUT	message	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	
IN	policyName	
OUT	status	
OUT	message	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

23 How To Use ‘String’ Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the ‘String’ manipulation procedures.

encdodedValues (SQL Definition Set)

This SQL Definition set contains constants that are used by getCodedString.

addQuotesInList (Custom Function)

Wraps the values in a CSV string in quotes. The function decomposes the list into its constituent values using the input delimiter as a separator and then reconstructs the CSV using the input delimiter and spacing requirements as specified by the input parameters.

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inString	LONGVARCHAR
IN	quoteType	CHAR(1) (either ' or ")
IN	delimiter	VARCHAR
IN	trimList	INTEGER (1 or 0)
IN	numSpacesAfterDelim	INTEGER
OUT	modifiedString	LONGVARCHAR

4. **Examples:**

4.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inString	'a, b, c'
IN	quoteType	""
IN	delimiter	','
IN	trimList	1
IN	numSpacesAfterDelim	1
OUT	modifiedString	'"a", "b", "c"'

basename (Custom Function)

Returns the resource name from an absolute resource path.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inputString	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	outputString	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourceName (VARCHAR(255) as of CIS 5.1)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputString	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
OUT	outputString	'CompositeView'

concatNotNull (Custom Function)

Concatenate the two strings together according to the mode parameter:

mode	Action
0 / NULL	Return null string when either inputString1 (part1) or inputString2 (part2) or both is null.
1	Replace null with blank (") in inputString1 (part1) or inputString2 (part2) so that a string is returned no matter what.
2	Return empty string when inputString2 is null. This is a prefix example.
3	Return empty string when inputString1 is null. This is a suffix example.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inputString1	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inputString2	LONGVARCHAR
IN	mode	INTEGER
OUT	outputString	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputString1	'a'
IN	inputString2	NULL
IN	mode	1
OUT	outputString	'a'

dirname (Custom Function)

Returns the resource's parent folder from an absolute resource path.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inputString	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)
OUT	outputString	/lib/resource/ResourceDefs.ResourcePath (VARCHAR(4096) as of CIS 5.1)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputString	'/shared/examples/CompositeView'
OUT	outputString	'/shared/examples'

emptyStr (Custom Function)

Return a blank if input is null or blank – used extensively when writing to the log – null strings result in null output which is not useful. If the string is not blank, then return the original string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inputString	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	outputString	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputString	null

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	outputString	‘’

entityConstants

This procedure is used by "entityExtract" to perform keyword/entity extraction on text. In this procedure are 4 vectors defined as constants that feed into `string/entityExtract()`. Review these vectors and make modifications as required to adjust what gets stripped out of the text and what simply gets ignored and not returned as a keyword entity.

entityExtract

Take an incoming string and return a vector of keyword entities except common words like “a, an, the, of” etc.

1. **Parameters:**

   1.1. **Assumptions:** Depends on 4 vectors defined as constants define in the procedure `string/entityConstants()`. Review that procedure and make modifications as required.

   1.1.1. **symbols1Vector –** Single value symbols and punctuation such as '!,@,#,$,%' and etc. that get replaced with a non-null, empty character ''.

   1.1.2. **symbols2Vector –** Multi-character value symbols such as ' - ' that get replaced with a single space, ' '.

   1.1.3. **symbols3Vector –** Hidden character symbols such as tabs that get replaced with a single space, ' '.

   1.1.4. **nonEntityVector –** non-Entity based words that are not extracted from the incoming text. Example include: ‘a, and, the, of, this, that’ and many more.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inText any text.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inDelimiter space, pipe or some single character delimiter	CHAR(1)
IN	inNumWords the number of words to produce. If 0 or null then produce all words.	INTEGER
IN	random	BIT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	true(1)=random-produce a list randomly from the incoming text false(0)=sequential-produce a list sequentially from the incoming text	
IN	removeSymbols true(1)=remove symbols and punctuation prior to extraction false(0)=do not remove symbols and punctuation prior to extraction	BIT
OUT	entityVector	VECTOR(VACHAR)

2. **Examples:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inText	'A long string of text'
IN	inDelimiter	' '
IN	inNumWords	0
IN	random	0
IN	removeSymbols	1
OUT	entityVector	{long,string,text}

entityExtractToPipe

Invoke `string/entityExtract()` and return the keywords in a pipe cursor.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inText any text.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inDelimiter space, pipe or some single character delimiter	CHAR(1)
IN	inNumWords the number of words to produce. If 0 or null then produce all words.	INTEGER
IN	random	BIT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	true(1)=random-produce a list randomly from the incoming text false(0)=sequential-produce a list sequentially from the incoming text	
IN	removeSymbols true(1)=remove symbols and punctuation prior to extraction false(0)=do not remove symbols and punctuation prior to extraction	BIT
OUT	keywordsPipe	Pipe (keyword LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inText	'A long string of text'
IN	inDelimiter	' '
IN	inNumWords	0
IN	random	0
IN	removeSymbols	1
OUT	keywordsPipe	long string text

entityExtractToString (Custom Function)

Invoke `string/entityExtract()` and return the keywords in a single comma separate string variable.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inText any text	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inDelimiter space, pipe or some single character delimiter	CHAR(1)
IN	inNumWords	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	the number of words to produce. If 0 or null then produce all words.	
IN	random true(1)=random-produce a list randomly from the incoming text false(0)=sequential-produce a list sequentially from the incoming text	BIT
IN	removeSymbols true(1)=remove symbols and punctuation prior to extraction false(0)=do not remove symbols and punctuation prior to extraction	BIT
OUT	outWords comma separated list of words	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inText	'A long string of text'
IN	inDelimiter	' '
IN	inNumWords	0
IN	random	0
IN	removeSymbols	1
OUT	outWords	long, string, text

escapeCSV (Custom Function)

Looks for separators or qualifiers in a string and escapes them if present.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inStr	LONGVARCHAR
IN	separator	VARCHAR(1)
IN	qualifier	VARCHAR(1)
OUT	outputString	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inStr	‘john, paul, ringo, ”bob”, and george’
IN	separator	‘,’
IN	qualifier	‘”’
OUT	outStr	‘”john, paul, ringo, ””bob””, and george”’

extractBiDelimitedText (Custom Function)

Extract bi-delimited text refers to the ability to locate text based on a search term where the search term encloses the sought after text in a beginning and ending delimiter thus bi-delimited. Where this can be useful is when you have to throw an exception and you want to embed both the custom error code and error message in the exception: raise ex VALUE 'Custom exception: ERROR_CODE(C1) ERROR_MESSAGE(Error is foo.)'. This allows you to have a generic error processing routine that can extract specific error codes and values. Of course this is not limited to that. You can be very creative in the usage of this routine.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inText	LONGVARCHAR
IN	searchTerm a word with no spaces that represents the keyword search term to locate	VARCHAR
IN	openingDelim The beginning delimiter which directly follows the searchTerm. Allowed: Single: '[', '(', '{', '<' Doubles: '[[', '((', '{{', '<<'	VARCHAR
IN	closingDelim The ending delimiter which directly follows the content. Allowed: Single: ']', ')', '}', '>' Doubles: ']]', ')', '}}', '>>'	VARCHAR
IN	inOccurrence The value of the occurrence input value determines which occurrence to return (numbered starting at 1 from left to right. Use negative values to number occurrences from right to left.) If a NULL value or zero is passed in for occurrence, a default of 1 is used.	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	trimText 0=do not trim result, 1=do trim result text (default=0)	INTEGER
IN	caseSensitive 0=no search term case sensitivity, 1=case sensitive search term.	INTEGER
OUT	result	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inText	‘john, paul, ringo, ”bob”, and george’
IN	searchTerm	‘,’
IN	openingDelim	‘”’
IN	closingDelim	
IN	inOccurrence	
IN	trimText	
IN	caseSensitive	
OUT	result	

extractDelimitedText

This is a generic procedure for extracting values from a list using a single or multi-character delimiter. The results are returned as a cursor of objects. This does not use the expensive REGEX function or VECTORS for parsing the delimited text. It does not parse character by character. It uses a more efficient INSTR and SUBSTRING to extract the results.

Example Usage:

1. Extract the last object in a DV path:

inputString=/a1/b2/c3/d4
delimiter=/
occurrence=1
reverseInputText=1
reverseOutput=1
trimText=1
includeDelimiter=0

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

result: d4

2. Extract a comma-separated list

inputString=a1,b2,c3,d4

delimiter=,

occurrence=0

reverseInputText=0

reverseOutput=0

trimText=1

includeDelimiter=0

result: a1

b2

c3

d4

3. Extract the 4th object [database] in a DV path:

object: 1 2 3 4 5 6

inputString=/services/databases/db/catalog/schema

delimiter=/

occurrence=4

reverseInputText=0

reverseOutput=0

trimText=1

includeDelimiter=0

result: db

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**inputString** - A text string containing a list with delimeters to be extracted into a cursor of output.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**delimiter** - 1 or more characters such as single characters: space , | / or double characters such as || or any repeatable combination.	VARCHAR
IN	**occurrence** - 0=all occurrences, n>0=the occurrence of delimited text or null if the occurrence requested is not applicable.	SMALLINT
IN	**reverseInputText** - 0=do not reverse input text, 1=reverse input text before parsing	SMALLINT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**reverseOutput** - 0=do not reverse output text, 1=reverse output text before returning.	SMALLINT
IN	**trimText** - 0=do not trim, 1=do trim result	SMALLINT
IN	**includeDelimiter** - 0=exclude delimiter from output, 1=include delimiter in output	SMALLINT
OUT	**result** – cursor of objects. A cursor of extracted text. If no delimiter was found, then the original input text is returned. If the delimiter appears at the beginning of the text before any other characters, an empty row is output and counts as 1 occurrence. For example: /a/b/c/d with delimiter=/ and occurrence=2 would result in 'a' being returned.	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inputString	‘john || paul || ringo || ”bob” || george’
IN	delimiter	‘,’
IN	occurrence	0
IN	reverseInputText	0
IN	reverseOutput	0
IN	trimText	1
IN	includeDelimiter	0
OUT	result	‘john’ ‘paul’ ‘ringo’ ‘”bob”’ ‘george’

extractTextList

The extractTextList is used to extract a separated list of values containing embedded separators within double quotes, single quotes. The result is returned as a cursor based on the boundaries of the the qualifiers: double quotes, single quotes or paired parenthesis. The separator value is preserved within the qualifier if the flag for that qualifier is set to 1 (true).

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	textList	LONGVARCHAR
IN	separator The separator value (typically a comma) that will be used to define the boundary of text expressions. Becuase this uses regex, any special separators need to be escaped with a \ character. It is not necessary to escape a comma separator in regex. The following are potential use cases and are shown within brackets [] to better show the use of spaces: [\ ] - this is used to split text on a space such as finding all the words in a sentence. [\\] - this is a backslash separator escaped with a backslash [\^] - this is a caret separator escaped with a backslash.	VARCHAR
IN	preserveDoubleQuotes 1 or 0/null (default). Indicates whether to preserve the context of commas within the boundaries of a double quoted qualifier string.	BIT
IN	preserveSingleQuotes 1 or 0/null (default). Indicates whether to preserve the context of commas within the boundaries of a single quoted qualifier string.	BIT
IN	preserveParenthesis 1 or 0/null (default). Indicates whether to preserve the context of commas within the boundaries of left and right parenthesis qualifier pairs.	BIT
IN	preserveQualifier 1/null (default) or 0. In this case, the default is to preserve the qualifer value on output. The qualifiers may be double quotes, single quotes or left and right parenthesis. If set to 0 (do not preserve), the qualifiers are only remmoved if they exist as pairs in the first and last characters and the length of the text being returned is at least 2 characters. Otherwise if the above conditions are not met, any attempt to remove embedded qualifiers will not be completed. The assumption is that qualifiers exist at the boundaries of the comma separator such as "orders,customers", orders which would yield: "orders,customers"	BIT

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	orders This example would not remove the qualifier: text "more text" text,text text "more text" text text	
IN	trimResults 1 or 0/null (default) - if set to 1, then trim the results of any white space otherwise do not.	BIT
OUT	result	PIPE(textExpression LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	textList	"orders,customers",orders,customers
IN	Separator	‘,’
IN	preserveDoubleQuotes	1
IN	preserveSingleQuotes	1
IN	preserveParenthesiss	1
IN	preserveQualifier	null
IN	trimResults	null
OUT	result	"orders,customers" orders customers

findOpenClosePair

Search through the sql script to find the corresponding left open and right close pairs. This script was originally developed to parse through SQL text to find functions. Only a single character value is supported for these delimiters. Valid pairs include: (), [], {}, <>, /\

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sqlScript	LONGVARCHAR
IN	begPos	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	openingDelim	VARCHAR
IN	closingDelim	VARCHAR
IN	trimText	INTEGER
OUT	openingDelimPos	INTEGER
OUT	closingDelimPos	INTEGER
OUT	extractedScript	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	extractedScriptBefore	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	extractedScriptAfter	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sqlScript	‘P1(P2(a))’
IN	begPos	1
IN	openingDelim	(
IN	closingDelim	)
IN	trimText	1
OUT	openingDelimPos	3
OUT	closingDelimPos	17
OUT	extractedScript	‘P2(a)’
OUT	extractedScriptBefore	‘P1’
OUT	extractedScriptAfter	‘’

findString (Custom Function)

Given two input strings, this function returns an integer value representing the starting position of the first string within the second string. The third parameter indicates which direction to begin searching. When 'F', begin searching forward from the beginning of the second string. When 'R', begin search in reverse from the end of the second string.

- This function is case-sensitive.
- All string types, all numeric types, and all data types are accepted as input arguments.
- The output is always an integer provided none of the input strings is NULL. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
- If any of the arguments is NULL, the function returns NULL.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

- If the first argument is a blank string, the function returns 1 (one).
- If the first argument is not found within the second argument, the function returns 0 (zero).
- A blank non-null string (‘’) for the search string always produces 1 for an output.

  Examples:

  direction='F'

  POSITION(‘it’ IN ‘case-sensitivity’),

  Output: 10 ^

  POSITION(‘’ IN ‘mistake’)

  Output: 1

  POSITION(‘no’ IN ’yes’)

  Output: 0

  direction='R'

  POSITION(‘it’ IN ‘case-sensitivity’)

  Output: 14 ^

  POSITION(‘no’ IN ’yes’)

  Output: 0

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	searchString	LONGVARCHAR
IN	stringToSearch	LONGVARCHAR
IN	direction	CHAR(1)
OUT	pos	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	searchString	‘case-sensitivity’
IN	stringToSearch	‘it’
IN	direction	‘R’
OUT	pos	14

findStringInList (Custom Function)

Given two input strings, this function returns an integer value representing the field position of the first string within the second delimited string. The third parameter indicates the delimiter string to use. The value of `pos` is 1-based (0 indicates the `searchString` parameter was not found.)

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	searchString	LONGVARCHAR
IN	stringToSearch	LONGVARCHAR
IN	delimiter	VARCHAR
OUT	pos	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	searchString	‘csv’
IN	stringToSearch	‘my,csv,value’
IN	delimiter	‘,’
OUT	pos	2

fixQuotes (Custom Function)

Turns single quotes into two single quotes so that when you are constructing a dynamic SQL statement this procedure insures that values with quotes in them are fixed to be double quoted and the SQL statement will execute correctly.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inMessage	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	outMessage	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inMessage	this is a 'quoted' string
OUT	outMessage	this is a "quoted" string

getCodedString

Perform encoding or decoding of special characters within double quoted, single quoted or parenthesis pair strings.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inCodingType - The type of coding to perform. **E=encode special characters**, e.g. encode from /a/b/"1_002e3_0020c" /"_0020d_0020"/"1_002c2_0021" /"_0020_0021_0020_0025_0020 _0028_0020_0029_0020_002a_0020 _002b_0020_002d_0020_002f_0020" **D=decode special characters** e.g. decode from /a/b/"1.3 c"/" d "/"1,2!"/" ! % ( ) * + - / "	CHAR(1)
IN	inEncodingActions - A directive on which action to take. A space or comma separated list of directives below: P=encode/decode between Parenthesis, D=encode/decode between double quotes, S=encode/decode between single quotes, N=encode/decode anywhere in the string, null when codingType=D (this parameter is ignored)	VARCHAR(255)
IN	codingList - A comma separate list of encoded values to encode or decode. e.g. _0020,_002c,_002e or HEXADECIMAL in conjunction with inEncodingActions=S	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inString - The string to encode or decode	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inModuleNameInvoking - The module from which this script is being invoked.	VARCHAR(255)
IN	inDebug - Debug: Y or N	CHAR(1)
IN	inModuleQualifer - The module qualifier is a name or type of the "inString" being encoded/decoded to be used for debugging purposes.	VARCHAR
OUT	outString - The result string	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inCodingType	E
IN	inEncodingActions	D
IN	codingList	_0020,_002E
IN	inString	“a.b c”
IN	inModuleNameInvoking	test
IN	inDebug	N
IN	inModuleQualifer	"a_002Eb_0020c" d e f
OUT	outString	'/shared'

getConstant (Custom Function) [DEPRECATED. Use getConstantV2]

This procedure gets a constant value from a dynamic constant path. All constants must be of type VARCHAR. If the value is actually an integer THEN the application must take care of casting to the proper value.

The constant path should be a procedure that outputs the named constant as a scalar value.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	constantPath	TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	constantName	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	outValue	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	constantPath	‘/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants’
IN	constantName	‘resourcePath’
OUT	outValue	‘/shared’

getConstantV2 (Custom Function)

This procedure subsumes the capabilities of getConstant and should be used going forward. This procedure gets a constant value or the actual constant string from a dynamic constant path.

Option 1: Return the value of the constant which was the original intent of this procedure.

Option 2: Return the definition string of the constant.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

constantsPath - The path to the constants file ending with procedure parenthesis ().
i.e. /shared/PSAsSETs/Utilities/documentation/constants()

constantsName - The name of the constant.

optionReturn - option 1 [default and same as getConstant()] or option 2.

Option 1: Return the value of the constant which was the original intent of this procedure and the default behavior.

Assumption: somvar=/shared/myproject

Example: set optionName = somevar || '/somefolder'

Return: /shared/myproject/somefolder

Option 2: Return the definition string of the constant.

Example: set optionName = somevar || '/somefolder'

Return: somevar || '/somefolder'

All results are returned as LONGVARCHAR. If the value is actually an integer THEN the application must take care of casting to the proper value.

Parameters:

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	constantPath	TypeDefinitions.pathType
IN	constantName	VARCHAR(255)
IN	optionReturn	SMALLINT
OUT	outValue	LONGVARCHAR

1. **Examples:**

1.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	constantPath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants'
IN	constantName	'resourcePath'
IN	optionReturn	1
OUT	outValue	'/shared'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

getDelimitedOccurrence (Custom Function)

Given a delimited string, this procedure will return the value at a specified field number. Searches may start at the beginning (`mode` value of 'F') or from the end (`mode` value of 'R') of the string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inText	LONGVARCHAR
IN	mode	CHAR(1)
IN	delimiter	VARCHAR
IN	inOccurrence	INTEGER
IN	inTrimText	INTEGER
OUT	result	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inText	'my,csv,value'
IN	mode	'F'
IN	delimiter	‘,’
IN	inOccurrence	2
IN	inTrimText	0
OUT	result	'csv'

getDelimitedSum (Custom Function)

Given a delimited string, this procedure will return the sum of the delimited fields starting at a specified field position.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inText	LONGVARCHAR
IN	delimiter	VARCHAR
IN	inSstartingOccurrence	INTEGER
OUT	result	DECIMAL(32,2)

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inText	'1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9'
IN	delimiter	‘,’
IN	inSstartingOccurrence	2
OUT	result	44

indent (Custom Function)

This procedure indents text.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**depthNum** – The depth of the incoming resource. Tells this procedure how many times to indent. If null or zero, the original value is returned and not indented.	INTEGER
IN	**indent** – The amount of spaces to indent.	VARCHAR
IN	**inValue** – The value to indent.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	**outValue** – debug flag	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	depthNum	2 [the depth is 2 – 2nd level]
IN	indent	‘ ‘ [4 spaces]
	inValue	‘Text’ [the word Text]
OUT	outValue	‘ Text’ [8 spaces precede the work Text]

isEmpty (Custom Function)

For a given input string, return 1 if empty or 0 if not.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	request	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	response	BIT

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	request	‘’
OUT	response	1

joinCursorByDelimiter

This procedure joins the result set of a CURSOR containing a single column of LONGVARCHARs into a single string with values separated by a delimiter string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inCursor - Contains the list of strings to join together. The cursor must be open when it's passed in. Values: Any CURSOR with a single column of VARCHARs. If NULL or empty, this procedure will return a NULL.	CURSOR (strValue LONGVARCHAR)
IN	delimiter - The string value to use to separate string values in the result LONGVARCHAR. Values: Any text value. If NULL, this procedure will use an empty string.	VARCHAR
IN	nullValue - The string to use when a row is NULL (concatenating a NULL will cause the result LONGVARCHAR to be NULL.) Values: Any text value. If NULL, this procedure will use '[NULL]' to represent NULL values.	VARCHAR
OUT	result - Contains the joined string Values: Any text value	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inCursor	‘s1,s2,s3,s4’
IN	delimiter	‘,’
IN	nullValue	‘’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	

joinVectorByDelimiter

This procedure joins the contents of a VECTOR of LONGVARCHARs into a single string with values separated by a delimiter string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inVector - Contains the list of strings to join together. Values: Any VECTOR of VARCHARs. If NULL or empty, this procedure will return a NULL.	CURSOR (strValue LONGVARCHAR)
IN	delimiter - The string value to use to separate string values in the result LONGVARCHAR. Values: Any text value. If NULL, this procedure will use an empty string.	VARCHAR
IN	nullValue - The string to use when a row is NULL (concatenating a NULL will cause the result LONGVARCHAR to be NULL.) Values: Any text value. If NULL, this procedure will use '[NULL]' to represent NULL values.	VARCHAR
OUT	result - Contains the joined string Values: Any text value	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inVector	[(s1,s2,s3,s4)]
IN	delimiter	‘,’
IN	nullValue	‘’
OUT	result	

last4ofSSN (Custom Function)

Return ‘x0000’ format for a 9 digit string assumed to be an SSN. Concatenates an ‘x’ in front of the last 4 characters.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inSSN	VARCHAR(255)
OUT	outSSN	VARCHAR(255)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inSSN	‘123456789’
OUT	outSSN	‘x6789’

modifyConstant (Custom Function)

This script is used to modify a Constants procedure and change values at the time of deployment in order to enable automation. The Constants file is any SQL Script procedure that contains a format:

```
SET varname = value;
```

This script will search for "SET varname" in the script text in order to modify the value. The value that is passed in is modified between the = and ; which means that any single quotes must be provided if the original value has them. For example a Constants procedure may have many variables set but we are only interested in setting one of the variables which will be uniquely defined within the context of the procedure. Example:

```
SET EnvironmentType = 'DEV';
```

In the above example the objective is to search for the namePair=EnvironmentType and replace the value with valuePair='UAT'. Notice that the value contains all necessary surrounding quotes. The table below shows how to escape values such as single and double quotes if necessary.

The following values that are passed in may be escaped for the values passed in by the variable valuePair:

Description	Value	Escaped Value
quote	"	"
apostrophe	'	'
ampersand	&	&
less than	<	<
greater than	>	>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	constantsPath	VARCHAR(4096)
IN	namePair	VARCHAR(255)
IN	valuePair	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	constantsPath	'/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/documentation/constants'
IN	namePair	'resourcePath'
IN	valuePair	'"/shared/examples"'

normalizeRowsToPipe

De-dupe an incoming cursor of strings. For example, maybe there is a list of keywords and you only want the unique values. Output the keywords as a pipe cursor. It can be used in conjunction with `string/entityExtractToPipe()`.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	curs	CURSOR(str VARCHAR)
OUT	pipeStr	PIPE (str VARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	curs	{'Words', 'Extracted', 'Words'}
OUT	pipeStr	{'Words', 'Extracted'}

normalizeRowsToString

De-dupe an incoming cursor of strings. For example, maybe there is a list of keywords and you only want the unique values. Output the values in a single comma-delimited string. It can be used in conjunction with `string/entityExtractToPipe()` to produce the keywords cursor.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	curs	CURSOR(str VARCHAR)
OUT	result Comma separate list of words	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	curs	{‘Words’ ‘Extracted’, ‘Words’}
OUT	result	‘Words, Extracted’

numOccurrences

Given two input strings, this function returns an integer value representing the number of occurrences of "searchString" within "stringToSearch".

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	searchString	LONGVARCHAR
IN	stringToSearch	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	num	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	searchString	‘This is a string’
IN	stringToSearch	‘is‘
OUT	num	1

p_DelimitedStringToCursor

Converts a delimited VARCHAR into a cursor of VARCHARs. The delimiter is currently limited to a single character. The delimiter character can optionally be included in each token. If any input parameter is NULL, the result is NULL.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inStr	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inDelimiter	VARCHAR
IN	inIncludeDelimiter	BIT
OUT	outTokens	PIPE (strToken LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inStr	‘This is a string’
IN	inDelimiter	‘ ‘
IN	inIncludeDelimiter	0
OUT	outTokens	{‘this’,’is’,’a’,’string’}

p_FixedStringToCursor

Converts a VARCHAR into a cursor of fixed length VARCHARs. If any input parameter is NULL, the result is NULL.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inStr	VARCHAR
IN	inLength	INTEGER
IN	inNormalizeFinalToken	BIT
OUT	outTokens	PIPE (strToken VARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inStr	‘string1string2string3string4’
IN	inDelimiter	7
IN	inIncludeDelimiter	0
OUT	outTokens	{‘string1’,’string2’,’string3’,’string4’}

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

ParseCSVLine

Converts a line of CSV text to a cursor containing the CSV values.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	csvLine	System.Text (VARCHAR(2147483647))
IN	separator	VARCHAR(1)
IN	qualifier	VARCHAR(1)
OUT	result	PIPE (CSValue VARCHAR(32768))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	csvLine	‘string1, ”string2”, “string “”quoted”” 3”, string4’
IN	separator	‘,’
IN	qualifier	“”
OUT	result	{string1, string2, string “quoted” 3, string4}

removeDoubleQuotes

Remove the double quotes from a string. Can be useful in circumstances when building a CIS resource path and some of the text contains double quotes. Doubled quotes will be replaced with a single double quote.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inString	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	outString	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inString	‘This string “contains” examples of ””double”” quoted text.’
OUT	outString	‘This string contains examples of “double” quoted text.’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

removeSingleQuotes

Remove the single quotes from a string. Can be useful in circumstances when building dynamic SQL and some of the text contains single quotes.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inString	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	outString	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inString	“This string ‘contains’ examples of ’’double’’ quoted text.”
OUT	outString	“This string contains examples of ‘double’ quoted text.”

RegexPatterns

This procedure contains useful and commonly used regular expression patterns that can be used for validating string values (using `string/TextUtils/RegexFind()` or `string/TextUtils/RegexPosition()`) or (for those patterns with matching groups defined) for parsing string values (using `string/TextUtils/RegexGetGroups()`) and pulling out parsed components. See `string/examples/ParseUSPhoneNumber()` for example usage.

1. **Parameters: none**

2. **Examples: none**

3. **Available Patterns:**

Pattern	Purpose	Matching Groups
NUMBER_INTEGER	Validates that a string is a valid integer number	N/A
NUMBER_DECIMAL	Validates that a string is a valid decimal number	N/A
NUMBER_SCIENTIFIC	Validates that a string is a valid number expressed using scientific notation.	N/A
SQL_DATA_TYPE	Validates that a string is a valid CIS SQL data type	N/A

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Pattern	Purpose	Matching Groups
SQL_DATA_TYPE_NAMES	Validates that a string is a valid CIS SQL data type name	N/A
SQL_DATA_TYPE_NAMES_W_SCALE	Validates that a string is a valid CIS SQL data type name that allows the definition of scale	N/A
SQL_DATA_TYPE_NAMES_W_SCALE_AND_PRECISION	Validates that a string is a valid CIS SQL data type name that allows the definition of scale and precision.	N/A
US_PHONE_NUMBER	Validates or parses a U.S./Canada phone number	1 – Country code (NULL if missing) 2 – Area code 3 – Central office code 4 – Subscriber number
XML_DATE_TIME	Validates or parses an XML dateTime string	1 – Date component 2 – Time component 3 – Time zone (NULL if missing)

splitByDelimiter

Split a string by a defined delimiter and return the results in a vector of varchar(255) strings. See also string/TextUtils/RegexSplit.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inString	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inDelimiter any single delimiter character. Values: Common separators include: ' ' or '|' or ','	CHAR(1)
IN	debug - Y/N or T/F	CHAR(1)
OUT	outString	VECTOR(VARCHAR(255))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inString	‘This is a delimited string’
IN	inDelimiter	‘ ‘
IN	debug	N
OUT	outString	{‘This’,’is’,’a’,’delimited’,’string’}

TextUtils

This section describes the custom java procedure ‘TextUtils’ which contains several text manipulation utilities.

TextUtils/Blob2Varchar (Custom Function)

Converts a BLOB data type to a VARCHAR. CIS does not natively support this conversion (it *does* natively support CLOB to VARCHAR, however.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	BlobVal	BLOB
OUT	result	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	BlobVal	<blob value>
OUT	result	<blob value as VARCHAR>

TextUtils/CCNumberFormatter (Custom Function)

Provides basic check and standard formatting of a Credit Card number. Validates the length of the supplied numeric field, tries matching it to one of the Visa, MC, AmEx or Discover card patterns, and performs Luhn's validation on the number.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inCCNumber	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	outCCNumber	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inCCNumber	'5412345678901232'
OUT	outCCNumber	'5412 3456 7890 1232'

TextUtils/CSVFromCISQuery (Custom Function)

Converts a result set from a CIS query into a CSV string. The inputs "separator_character" and "qualifier_character" should be either a single character or NULL. The input "create_column_headers" indicates whether to include column names as the first row. It should be either "true" or "false".

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	query_string	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	separator_character	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	qualifier_character	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	create_column_headers	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	query_string	'SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/ds_orders/shippingmethods'
IN	separator_character	','
IN	qualifier_character	'"'
IN	create_column_headers	'true'
OUT	result	'ShippingMethodID, ShippingMethod 1, UPS Ground …'

TextUtils/CSVFromCISQueryToFile

Similar to `TextUtils/CSVFromCISQuery`, this CJP converts a result set from a CIS query into a CSV string, however the result is then dumped to a file on the CIS host filesystem. The inputs "separator_character" and "qualifier_character" should be either a single character or NULL. The input "create_column_headers" indicates whether to include column names as the first row. It should be either "true" or "false". The "total_columns" field indicates the expected number of columns in the result and is used as a validation check. The "append" input field indicates

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

whether to append to a file if it already exists (0 = “do not append”, 1 = “append”.) An integer is returned indicating success (0) or failure (1).

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	query_string	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	separator_character	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	qualifier_character	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	create_column_headers	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	total_columns	INTEGER
IN	file_path	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	append	SMALLINT
OUT	result	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	query_string	‘SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/ds_orders/shippingmethods’
IN	separator_character	‘,’
IN	qualifier_character	“”
IN	create_column_headers	‘true’
IN	total_columns	2
IN	file_path	‘C:\shippingmethods.csv’
IN	append	0
OUT	result	0

TextUtils/FixedFromCISQuery (Custom Function)

Converts a result set from a CIS query into a fixed-width formatted string. The input “format_string” indicates the format of each fixed width row. The format is a pipe separated list of integers indicating the width of each column (col1_Size|col2_Size|...|coln_Size). The input “create_column_headers” indicates whether to include column names as the first row. It should be either “true” or “false”. The “total_columns” field indicates the expected number of columns in the result and is used as a validation check.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	query_string	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	format_string	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	create_column_headers	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	total_columns	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	query_string	'SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/ds_orders/shippingmethods'
IN	format_string	'2|20'
IN	create_column_headers	'true'
IN	total_columns	2
OUT	result	'ShShippingMethod 1 UPS Ground …'

TextUtils/FixedFromCISQueryToFile

Similar to `TextUtils/FixedFromCISQuery`, this CJP converts a result set from a CIS query into a fixed-width formatted string, however the result is then dumped to a file on the CIS host filesystem. The input "format_string" indicates the format of each fixed width row. The format is a pipe separated list of integers indicating the width of each column (col1_Size|col2_Size|...|coln_Size). The input "create_column_headers" indicates whether to include column names as the first row. It should be either "true" or "false". The "total_columns" field indicates the expected number of columns in the result and is used as a validation check. The "append" input field indicates whether to append to a file if it already exists (0 = "do not append", 1 = "append".) An integer is returned indicating success (0) or failure (1).

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	query_string	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	format_string	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	create_column_headers	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	total_columns	INTEGER

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	file_path	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	append	SMALLINT
OUT	result	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	query_string	‘SELECT * FROM /shared/examples/ds_orders/shippingmethods’
IN	format_string	‘2|20’
IN	create_column_headers	‘true’
IN	total_columns	2
IN	file_path	‘C:\shippingmethods.txt’
IN	append	0
OUT	result	0

TextUtils/FormatXML (Custom Function)

Takes an XML string (that has no spaces or newlines) as input and formats the XML, effectively "pretty printing" it.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	UnformattedXML	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	FormatedXML	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	UnformattedXML	'<a>b text<c>c text</c></a>'
OUT	FormattedXML	'<a> b text <c>c text</c> </a>'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

TextUtils/GenerateGUID

Generates a random GUID value.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	'42c135c5-945c-40e1-a5a6-67f385e0cea5'

TextUtils/HexToRaw (Custom Function)

This procedure converts a hexadecimal string into a binary array value.

NOTE - Calls to this procedure can be pushed to Oracle data sources by adding some custom code to the Oracle capabilities file. Simply edit the `$CIS_HOME/conf/adapters/system/oracle_<ver>_<type>_driver/oracle_<ver>_<type>_driver_values.xml` by adding the following lines just before the closing "</common:attributes>" line. CIS may need to be restarted after making this change.

```
    <ns726:attribute
xmlns:ns726="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/util/common">
        <ns726:name>/custom/HexToRaw(@null)</ns726:name>
        <ns726:type>STRING</ns726:type>
        <ns726:value>HexToRaw($1)</ns726:value>
        <ns726:configID>HexToRaw(~string)</ns726:configID>
    </ns726:attribute>
    <ns725:attribute
xmlns:ns725="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/util/common">
        <ns725:name>/custom/RawToHex(@null)</ns725:name>
        <ns725:type>STRING</ns725:type>
        <ns725:value>RawToHex($1)</ns725:value>
        <ns725:configID>RawToHex(~binary)</ns725:configID>
    </ns725:attribute>
```

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	hexVal	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	rawVal	LONGVARBINARY

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	hexVal	'1f2e3d4c'
OUT	rawVal	1F2E3D4C

TextUtils/LocalCurrencyFormatter (Custom Function)

Converts a decimal into a localized formatted currency string. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	DOUBLE
IN	inFractionLength	INTEGER
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	12345.6789
IN	inFractionLength	2
IN	ISO639LangCode	‘EN’
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	‘US’
OUT	outValue	‘$12,345.68’

TextUtils/LocalCurrencyParser (Custom Function)

Convert a localized formatted currency string to a decimal. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	VARCHAR
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	DOUBLE

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	'$12,345.68'
IN	ISO639LangCode	'EN'
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	'US'
OUT	outValue	12345.68

TextUtils/LocalDateFormatter (Custom Function)

Convert a date into a localized formatted date string. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	DATE
IN	inStyle 'SHORT', 'MEDIUM', 'LONG', or 'FULL'	VARCHAR
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	outValue	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	2010-08-10
IN	inStyle	'FULL'
IN	ISO639LangCode	'EN'
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	'US'
OUT	outValue	'Tuesday, August 10, 2010'

TextUtils/LocalDateParser (Custom Function)

Convert a localized formatted date string to a date. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	VARCHAR
IN	inStyle 'SHORT', 'MEDIUM', 'LONG', or 'FULL'	VARCHAR
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	DATE

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	'Tuesday, August 10, 2010'
IN	inStyle	'FULL'
IN	ISO639LangCode	'EN'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	'US'
OUT	outValue	2010-08-10

TextUtils/LocalNumberFormatter (Custom Function)

Convert a decimal into a localized formatted numeric string. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	DOUBLE
IN	inFractionLength	INTEGER
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	12345.6789
IN	inFractionLength	2
IN	ISO639LangCode	'EN'
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	'US'
OUT	outValue	'12,345.68'

TextUtils/LocalNumberParser (Custom Function)

Convert a localized formatted numeric string to a decimal. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.)

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	VARCHAR
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	DOUBLE

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	'12,345.68'
IN	ISO639LangCode	'EN'
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	'US'
OUT	outValue	12345.68

TextUtils/LocalTimeFormatter (Custom Function)

Convert a date into a localized formatted time string. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	TIME
IN	inStyle 'SHORT', 'MEDIUM', 'LONG', or 'FULL'	VARCHAR
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	12:34:56
IN	inStyle	'FULL'
IN	ISO639LangCode	'EN'
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	'US'
OUT	outValue	'12:34:56 PM PST'

TextUtils/LocalTimeParser (Custom Function)

Convert a localized formatted time string to a time. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	VARCHAR
IN	inStyle 'SHORT', 'MEDIUM', 'LONG', or 'FULL'	VARCHAR
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	TIME

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	'12:34:56 PM PST'
IN	inStyle	'FULL'
IN	ISO639LangCode	'EN'
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	'US'
OUT	outValue	12:34:56

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

TextUtils/LocalTimestampFormatter (Custom Function)

Convert a date into a localized formatted time string. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	TIMESTAMP
IN	inDateStyle 'SHORT', 'MEDIUM', 'LONG', or 'FULL'	VARCHAR
IN	inTimeStyle 'SHORT', 'MEDIUM', 'LONG', or 'FULL'	VARCHAR
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	2010-08-10 12:34:56
IN	inDateStyle	'FULL'
IN	inTimeStyle	'FULL'
IN	ISO639LangCode	'EN'
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	'US'
OUT	outValue	'Tuesday, August 10, 2010 12:34:56 PM PDT'

TextUtils/LocalTimestampParser (Custom Function)

Convert a localized formatted timestamp string to a timestamp. Country code is optional (pass in a NULL.) See also `time/extractTimestamp`.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inValue	VARCHAR
IN	inDateStyle 'SHORT', 'MEDIUM', 'LONG', or 'FULL'	VARCHAR
IN	inTimeStyle 'SHORT', 'MEDIUM', 'LONG', or 'FULL'	VARCHAR
IN	ISO639LangCode (see http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/English_list.php)	VARCHAR
IN	ISO3166CountryCode (see http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm)	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inValue	'Tuesday, August 10, 2010 12:34:56 PM PDT'
IN	inDateStyle	'FULL'
IN	inTimeStyle	'FULL'
IN	ISO639LangCode	'EN'
IN	ISO3166CountryCode	'US'
OUT	outValue	2010-08-10 12:34:56

TextUtils/PhoneNumberFormatter (Custom Function)

Provides standard formatting of phone numbers. If format string is not specified as an input (null or blank), a number will be formatted using the '%.3s-%.3s-%.4s' format (i.e. 999-999-9999.) See http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/Formatter.html for details on formatting syntax.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inPhoneNumber	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	inOutputFormat	VARCHAR(2147483647)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	outPhoneNumber	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inPhoneNumber	'(732) 236-5438'
IN	inOutputFormat	NULL
OUT	outPhoneNumber	'732-236-5438'

TextUtils/RawToHex (Custom Function)

This procedure converts a binary array value into a hexadecimal string.

NOTE - Calls to this procedure can be pushed to Oracle data sources by adding some custom code to the Oracle capabilities file. Simply edit the `$CIS_HOME/conf/adapters/system/oracle_<ver>_<type>_driver/oracle_<ver>_<type>_driver_values.xml` by adding the following lines just before the closing "</common:attributes>" line. CIS may need to be restarted after making this change.

```
    <ns726:attribute
xmlns:ns726="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/util/common">
        <ns726:name>/custom/HexToRaw(@null)</ns726:name>
        <ns726:type>STRING</ns726:type>
        <ns726:value>HexToRaw($1)</ns726:value>
        <ns726:configID>HexToRaw(~string)</ns726:configID>
    </ns726:attribute>
    <ns725:attribute
xmlns:ns725="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/util/common">
        <ns725:name>/custom/RawToHex(@null)</ns725:name>
        <ns725:type>STRING</ns725:type>
        <ns725:value>RawToHex($1)</ns725:value>
        <ns725:configID>RawToHex(~binary)</ns725:configID>
    </ns725:attribute>
```

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	rawVal	LONGVARBINARY
OUT	hexVal	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	rawVal	1F2E3D4C
OUT	hexVal	'1f2e3d4c'

TextUtils/RegexCount (Custom Function)

Count all occurrences of a regular expression match in a VARCHAR and returns the count of the match (similar to the SQL POSITION function, positions start at 1 with 0 indicating a match was not found.) If a NULL value is passed in as the value of any of the inputs, a NULL is returned.

The regular expression language used is what is supported by the JDK used by CIS (currently 1.5 in CIS 4.0.1) See the javadoc for java.util.regex.Pattern for details on what is supported.

See the performance note for RegexFind above for details on how RegEx patterns are cached.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Input Text	LONGVARCHAR
IN	Regular Expression	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Input Text	‘abaabaaabaaaa’
IN	Regular Expression	‘ba+’ (matches at least one ‘a’)
OUT	result	3

TextUtils/RegexFind (Custom Function)

Finds an occurrence of a regular expression match in a VARCHAR and returns the match. The value of the occurrence input value determines which occurrence to return (numbered starting at 1 from left to right. Use negative values to number occurrences from right to left.) If no match is found, then a NULL is returned. If a NULL value is passed in as the value of any of the inputs, a NULL is returned. Zero may not be used as a value for an occurrence.

The regular expression language used is what is supported by the JDK used by CIS (currently 1.6 in CIS 5.1.0) See the javadoc for java.util.regex.Pattern for details on what is supported.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Performance note: Instead of compiling a new regular expression pattern every time one of the RegEx CJP's is called, the CJP looks up the pattern in a pattern cache to see if it hasn't already been compiled. This greatly enhances performance when the same pattern is used repeatedly (i.e. as a function call on a result set column.) The cache is capped at 256 patterns (with the least recently used pattern being replaced when a new pattern is compiled) so that CIS's memory management system is not impacted by having a lot of compiled patterns taking up memory.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Input Text	VARCHAR
IN	Regular Expression	VARCHAR
IN	Occurrence	INTEGER
OUT	result	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Input Text	'abaabaaabaaaa'
IN	Regular Expression	'a+' (matches at least one 'a')
IN	Occurrence	3
OUT	result	'aaa'

TextUtils/RegexGetGroups

Similar to RegexFind, RegexGetGroups finds an occurrence of a regular expression match in a VARCHAR and returns the matched groups (parenthesized groupings) as rows in a cursor. Group 0 is traditionally the entire matched expression and will always be returned if the regular expression matches. The value of the occurrence input value determines which occurrence to return (numbered starting at 1 from left to right. Use negative values to number occurrences from right to left.) If no match is found, then an empty result set is returned. If a NULL value is passed in as the value of any of the inputs, an empty result set is returned. Zero may not be used as a value for an occurrence.

The regular expression language used is what is supported by the JDK used by CIS (currently 1.6 in CIS 5.1.0) See the javadoc for java.util.regex.Pattern for details on what is supported.

See the performance note for RegexFind above for details on how RegEx patterns are cached.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Input Text	VARCHAR
IN	Regular Expression	VARCHAR
IN	Occurrence	INTEGER
OUT	result	CURSOR(groupNumber INTEGER, matchedGroup VARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Input Text	'(650) 227-8200'
IN	Regular Expression	'\(?(\d{3})\)?[\s\-]*(\d{3})[\s\-]* (\d{4})' Parses a U.S. phone number in several formats.
IN	Occurrence	1
OUT	result	(0, '(650) 227-8200'), (1, '650'), (2, '227'), (3, '8200')

TextUtils/RegexPosition (Custom Function)

Finds an occurrence of a regular expression match in a VARCHAR and returns the position of the match (similar to the SQL POSITION function, positions start at 1 with 0 indicating a match was not found.) The value of the occurrence input value determines which occurrence to return (numbered starting at 1 from left to right. Use negative values to number occurrences from right to left.) If a NULL value is passed in as the value of any of the inputs, a NULL is returned. Zero may not be used as a value for an occurrence.

The regular expression language used is what is supported by the JDK used by CIS (currently 1.6 in CIS 5.1.0) See the javadoc for java.util.regex.Pattern for details on what is supported.

See the performance note for RegexFind above for details on how RegEx patterns are cached.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Input Text	VARCHAR
IN	Regular Expression	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Occurrence	INTEGER
OUT	result	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Input Text	‘abaabaaabaaaa’
IN	Regular Expression	‘a+’ (matches at least one ‘a’)
IN	Occurrence	3
OUT	result	6

TextUtils/RegexReplace (Custom Function)

Finds an occurrence of a regular expression match in a VARCHAR and replaces the match with the replacement text input value. The value of the occurrence input value determines which occurrence to replace (numbered starting at 1 from left to right. Use negative values to number occurrences from right to left.) Zero may be used as a value for an occurrence and indicates that ALL matches should be replaced. If no match is found, then the original input text is returned. If a NULL value is passed in as the value of any of the inputs, the original input text is returned.

The regular expression language used is what is supported by the JDK used by CIS (currently 1.6 in CIS 5.1.0) See the javadoc for java.util.regex.Pattern for details on what is supported. Also see the javadoc for java.util.regex.Matcher (specifically for the appendReplacement() method) for detail on how to include grouped (as distinguished from "matched") text in the replacement text.

See the performance note for RegexFind above for details on how RegEx patterns are cached.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Input Text	VARCHAR
IN	Regular Expression	VARCHAR
IN	Replacement Text	VARCHAR
IN	Occurrence	INTEGER
OUT	result	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Input Text	‘abaabaaabaaaa’
IN	Regular Expression	‘a+’ (matches at least one ‘a’)
IN	Replacement Text	‘i$0’ (puts an ‘i’ in front of the matched text.)
IN	Occurrence	0 (all occurrences)
OUT	result	‘iabiaabiaaabiaaaa’

TextUtils/RegexSplit

This function uses Java's String.split() method to split a string using a regular expression and a limit.

Paraphrased from String's javadoc:

The cursor returned by this function contains each substring of this string that is terminated by another substring that matches the given expression or is terminated by the end of the string. The substrings in the cursor are in the order in which they occur in this string. If the expression does not match any part of the input then the resulting cursor has just one row, namely this string.

The limit parameter controls the number of times the pattern is applied and therefore affects the length of the resulting cursor. If the limit n is greater than zero then the pattern will be applied at most n - 1 times, the cursor's cardinality will be no greater than n, and the cursor's last row will contain all input beyond the last matched delimiter. If n is non-positive then the pattern will be applied as many times as possible and the cursor can have any number of rows. If n is zero then the pattern will be applied as many times as possible, the cursor can have any number of rows, and trailing empty strings will be discarded.

The string 'boo:and:foo', for example, yields the following results with these parameters:

Regex	Limit	Result
:	2	'boo', 'and:foo'
:	5	'boo', 'and', 'foo'
:	-2	'boo', 'and', 'foo'
o	5	'b', '', ':and:f', '', ''
o	-2	'b', '', ':and:f', '', ''
o	0	'b', '', ':and:f'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

The regular expression language used is what is supported by the JDK used by CIS (currently 1.6 in CIS 5.1.0) See the javadoc for java.util.regex.Pattern for details on what is supported.

See also `string/splitByDelimiter()`.

See the performance note for RegexFind above for details on how RegEx patterns are cached.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Input Text	VARCHAR
IN	Regular Expression	VARCHAR
IN	Limit	INTEGER
OUT	result	CURSOR(splitElement VARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	Input Text	‘abaacaaabaaaa’
IN	Regular Expression	‘[bc]’ (delimit using the characters ‘b’ or ‘c’)
IN	Limit	0
OUT	result	(‘a’), (‘aa’), (‘aaa’) , (‘aaaa’)

TextUtils/SSNumberFormatter (Custom Function)

Provides standard formatting of a Social Security number.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inSSNumber	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	outSSNumber	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inSSNumber	‘111223456’
OUT	outSSNumber	‘111-22-3456’

TextUtils/URLDecode

Decodes a URL encoded string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	InputText - The text to decode	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	CharacterEncoding - The name of a valid character encoding. 'ISO-8859-1' if NULL.	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	InputText	
IN	CharacterEncoding	
OUT	result	

TextUtils/URLEncode

URL encodes a string.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	InputText - The text to encode	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	CharacterEncoding - The name of a valid character encoding. 'ISO-8859-1' if NULL.	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	InputText	
IN	CharacterEncoding	
OUT	result	

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

24 How To Use ‘Templates’ Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the Templates procedures.

procedureTemplate

This entire procedure is a template that shows the best practice for documenting a CIS Procedure. This is a procedure description that describes the purpose of this procedure.

1. **Parameters: none**
2. **Examples: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

25 How To Use 'Time' Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the 'Time' manipulation procedures.

DefaultValues (deprecated)

This procedure is now deprecated and contains a vector of valid date, time and timestamp formats. It is NO LONGER used by `time/extractDate()`, `time/extractTime()`, and `time/extractTimestamp()`.

extractDate (Custom Function)

This procedure takes an input string that is expected to contain a date value. It compares this string against a (non-exhaustive) set of date formats, and extracts the date value.

Exceptions: InvalidDateException

If isMandatory=0 and no format could be found then return null.

If isMandatory=1 and no format could be found then an exception is thrown.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDateStr	VARCHAR(255)
IN	isMandatory	SMALLINT
IN	debug Y/N or T/F	CHAR(1)
OUT	extractDate	DATE

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inDateStr	Aug 7, 2010
IN	isMandatory 0 means not mandatory, 1 means mandatory.	0
IN	debug	Y
OUT	extractDate	2010-07-27

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
	If isMandatory=0 and no format could be found then return null. If isMandatory=1 and no format could be found then an exception is thrown.	

extractTime (Custom Function)

This procedure takes an input string that is expected to contain a time value. It compares this string against a (non-exhaustive) set of time formats, and extracts the time value.

Exceptions: InvalidTimeException

If isMandatory=0 and no format could be found then return null.

If isMandatory=1 and no format could be found then an exception is thrown.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inTimeStr	VARCHAR(255)
IN	isMandatory	SMALLINT
IN	debug Y/N or T/F	CHAR(1)
OUT	extractTime	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inTimeStr	'12:00:00'
IN	isMandatory 0 means not mandatory, 1 means mandatory.	0
IN	debug	Y
OUT	extractTimeIf isMandatory=0 and no format could be found then return null. If isMandatory=1 and no format could be found then an exception is thrown.	12:00:00

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

extractTimestamp (Custom Function)

Extract a timestamp from a string using a list of default timestamp formats. Throws an exception (InvalidTimestampException) if no valid timestamp could be extracted. See also `string/TextUtils/LocalTimestampParser()`.

Exceptions: InvalidTimestampException

If isMandatory=0 and no format could be found then return null.

If isMandatory=1 and no format could be found then an exception is thrown.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inTimestampStr	VARCHAR(255)
IN	isMandatory	SMALLINT
IN	debug Y/N or T/F	CHAR(1)
OUT	extractTimestamp	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inTimestampStr	'Aug 7, 2010 12:00:00.101'
IN	isMandatory 0 means not mandatory, 1 means mandatory.	0
IN	debug	Y
OUT	extractTimestamp If isMandatory=0 and no format could be found then return null. If isMandatory=1 and no format could be found then an exception is thrown.	2010-08-07 12:00:00.101

getCurrentTimestamp (Custom Function)

Get the current timestamp. Added this procedure getCurrentTimestamp to workaround a bug introduced by 7.0.3 server when setting CURRENT_TIMESTAMP within the context of a procedure. Modified to get the current timestamp from the server instead of using CURRENT_TIMESTAMP. CURRENT_TIMESTAMP has some issues with time zone.

```
CALL /services/webservices/system/admin/server/operations/getServerAttributes(
'<server:getServerAttributes xmlns:server="http://www.compositesw.com/services/system/admin/server">
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
  <server:paths>
    <server:path>/server/config/info/currentTime</server:path>
  </server:paths>
</server:getServerAttributes>', resultResponse, faultResponse);
```

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	currentTS	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	currentTS	2018-02-01 12:00:00

getTimestampInterval (Custom Function)

Add a value of “hours” to a given timestamp value to calculate time.

3. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inInterval measured in hours	INTEGER
IN	inTimestamp	TIMESTAMP
OUT	endDatetime	TIMESTAMP

4. **Examples:**

   4.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inInterval	25
IN	inTimestamp	2010-07-10 00:00:00
OUT	endDatetime	2010-07-11 01:00:00

intervalDay2Seconds (Custom Function)

Converts an INTERVAL DAY data type to an equivalent number of seconds. If either input is NULL a NULL will be returned.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inIntervalDay – An INTERVAL DAY value.	INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND
OUT	result – The number of seconds (including any fractional component) in the input interval.	DOUBLE

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inIntervalDay	0 00:05:00
OUT	result	300.0

period2IntervalDay (Custom Function)

Converts a specified period to an INTERVAL DAY data type. If either input is NULL a NULL will be returned.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	amount - The number of units (specified by periodName)	INTEGER
IN	periodName - The unit of measure for the "amount" input: second, minute, hour, day, week, month (31 days), year	VARCHAR(20)
OUT	result - An interval of the specified period	INTERVAL DAY(9) TO SECOND

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	amount	1
IN	periodName	‘week’
OUT	result	7 00:00:00

DateUtils

This section describes the use of the custom java procedure (DateUtils) which are used for various date manipulations.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

BigintToTimestamp (Custom Function)

This procedure converts a long integer (in milliseconds since The Epoch, otherwise known as midnight on January 1, 1970 GMT) to a TIMESTAMP. Negative long integer values are allowed.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inBigint	BIGINT
OUT	result	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inBigint	0
OUT	Result	'1969-12-31 16:00:00' (if server is in PST timezone.)

DateUtils/DateAddDate (Custom Function)

Returns a new Date value based on adding a datePart to the specified Date. It is leap year aware. Valid values for datePart are ‘second’, ‘minute’, ‘hour’, ‘day’, ‘week’, ‘month’ and ‘year’ (these not case sensitive.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	datePart	VARCHAR
IN	dateLength	INTEGER
IN	startDate	DATE
OUT	endDate	DATE

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	datePart	‘day’
IN	dateLength	29
IN	startDate	‘2008-02-01’
OUT	endDate	‘2008-03-01’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

DateUtils/DateAddTimestamp (Custom Function)

Returns a new Timestamp value based on adding a datePart to the specified Timestamp. It is leap year aware. Valid values for datePart are ‘second’, ‘minute’, ‘hour’, ‘day’, ‘week’, ‘month’ and ‘year’ (these not case sensitive.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	datePart	VARCHAR
IN	dateLength	INTEGER
IN	startDate	TIMESTAMP
OUT	endDate	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	datePart	‘second’
IN	dateLength	2505600
IN	startDate	‘2008-02-01 00:00:00’
OUT	endDate	‘2008-03-01 00:00:00’

DateUtils/DateDiffDate (Custom Function)

Returns the difference between two dates in the specified unit of measure. It is leap year aware. Valid values for datePart are ‘second’, ‘minute’, ‘hour’, ‘day’, ‘week’, ‘month’ and ‘year’ (these not case sensitive.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	datePart	VARCHAR
IN	startDate	DATE
IN	endDate	DATE
OUT	dateLength	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	datePart	‘day’
IN	startDate	‘2008-02-01’
IN	endDate	‘2008-03-01’
OUT	dateLength	29

DateUtils/DateDiffTimestamp (Custom Function)

Returns the difference between two timestamps in the specified unit of measure. It is leap year aware. Valid values for datePart are ‘second’, ‘minute’, ‘hour’, ‘day’, ‘week’, ‘month’ and ‘year’ (these not case sensitive.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	datePart	VARCHAR
IN	startTimestamp	TIMESTAMP
IN	endTimestamp	TIMESTAMP
OUT	dateLength	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	datePart	‘second’
IN	startTimestamp	‘2008-02-01 00:00:00’
IN	endTimestamp	‘2008-03-01 00:00:00’
OUT	dateLength	2505600

DateUtils/GetServerTimezone (Custom Function)

Returns the time zone this instance of CIS is running in. Various display types are available:

Display Type	Description
‘ID’	The time zone ID (according to Java, i.e. "America/Los_Angeles")
‘SHORT_NAME’	The name of the time zone in short format (i.e. "PDT")
‘LONG_NAME’	The name of the time zone in long format (i.e. "Pacific Daylight Time")

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

‘OFFSET’	The number of milliseconds to add to GMT time to get the current time zone's time (i.e. "-28800000")
'XML'	The offset in hours and minutes from GMT (i.e. "-08:00") that is expected for an XML dateTime or time field.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	displayType	VARCHAR
OUT	outValue	VARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	displayType	‘SHORT_NAME’
OUT	extractTimestamp	‘PDT’

TimestampToBigint (Custom Function)

This procedure converts a TIMESTAMP to a long integer (in milliseconds since The Epoch, otherwise known as midnight on January 1, 1970 GMT.) Timestamp values from before The Epoch are allowed.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inTimestamp	TIMESTAMP
OUT	result	BIGINT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inBigint	'1969-12-31 16:00:00' (if server is in PST timezone.)
OUT	Result	0

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

DateUtils/TZConverter (Custom Function)

Converts a timestamp from one time zone to another. Valid time zone input values can be found in the “Info” tab of this CJP.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	sourceTimestamp	TIMESTAMP
IN	fromTimeZone	VARCHAR
IN	toTimeZone	VARCHAR
OUT	targetTimestamp	TIMESTAMP

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	sourceTimestamp	‘2010-01-01 00:00:00’
IN	fromTimeZone	‘UTC’
IN	toTimeZone	‘PST8PDT’
OUT	targetTimeZone	‘2009-12-31 16:00:00’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

26 How To Use ‘Upgrade’ Procedures

Introduction

This section describes the routines using the “upgrade” procedures. These procedures and views are designed to assist with major upgrades of CIS.

getDatabaseTests

This view returns default regression testing entries that can be used with JMeter regression suite for upgrade testing. It returns queries for all published views for all virtual databases, except the 'system' or 'examples' databases.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	N/A	CURSOR ("Skip Execution" CHAR(2), "Test Name" VARCHAR(21), "Test Query" LONGVARCHAR, "Test Plan" VARCHAR(260), "Service Name" VARCHAR(255))

getServiceTests

This view returns default regression testing entries that can be used with JMeter regression suite for upgrade testing. It returns queries for all published operations for all virtual web services, except the 'admin' or 'util' services.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	N/A	CURSOR ("Skip Execution" CHAR(2), "Test Name" VARCHAR(21), "Operation Path" LONGVARCHAR, "Test Plan" VARCHAR(260), "Service Name" VARCHAR(255))

updateCacheConfigTables

This procedure will update the cache config tables - cache_status and cache_tracking - to allow a new server to use existing cache data as part of a CIS server version upgrade. This can be done as part of a migration from CIS 6.2 to CIS 7.0, and allow cache data to be preserved after the upgrade.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

NOTE: BEFORE RUNNING THIS PROCEDURE, ENSURE THAT CACHING IS DISABLED ON THE OLD SERVER AND NEW SERVER.

NOTE: THIS PROCEDURE IS TO BE RUN ON THE TARGET SITE FOR UPGRADE - I.E. IF YOU ARE UPGRADING FROM CIS 6.2 TO 7.0, EXECUTE THE PROCEDURE ON THE CIS 7.0 SERVER, PROVIDING THE CIS 6.2 SERVER'S SERVER_ID AS INPUT.

NOTE: AFTER RUNNING THIS PROCEDURE, RE-ENABLE CACHING ON THE TARGET SITE FOR UPGRADE ONLY.

NOTE: ALSO RECOMMEND SETTING CACHE STATUS SYNC INTERVAL TO 60 SECONDS ON SOURCE AND TARGET SERVER BEFORE RUNNING.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**performDelete** – Indicates whether to delete existing entries for this server.	BIT
IN	**performInsert** – Indicates whether to insert new entries for this server.	BIT
IN	**previousServerID** – Server ID of the previous CIS server that is being upgraded	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	performDelete	1
IN	performInsert	1
IN	previousServerID	'cgoodric-vm-win7x64-9400-945983814'

helpers

This section describes the auxiliary procedures for upgrade.

helpers/configuredCaches

This view returns all distinct caching target data sources

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	N/A	CURSOR (DATASOURCE_PATH VARCHAR(4096), STATUS_PATH VARCHAR(4096),

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		TRACKING_PATH VARCHAR(4096))

helpers/findCaches

This procedure finds cached resources configured in CIS managed cache_status tables.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result	CURSOR (RESOURCE_PATH VARCHAR(4096), DATASOURCE_PATH VARCHAR(4096), STATUS_PATH VARCHAR(4096), TRACKING_PATH VARCHAR(4096))

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
OUT	result	('/shared/examples/ds_orders/tutorial/orders', '/shared/examples/ds_orders', '/shared/examples/ds_orders/tutorial/cache_status', '/shared/examples/ds_orders/tutorial/cache_tracking'), …

helpers/returnColumnOrderingString

This procedure generates an ORDER BY string with the numCols numbered columns. It is useful for generating an ORDER BY clause for use with automated regression testing.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**numCols** – The number of columns to include in the generated ORDER BY string.	INTEGER
OUT	**orderByString** – The ORDER BY string result	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	numCols	10
OUT	orderByString	'ORDER BY 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10'

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

27 How To Use 'Validate' Procedures

Introduction

This section describes the routines using the "validate" procedures. These procedures and views are designed to assist with validating DV resources.

compareMetadataTargetServer

This procedure is used to evaluate the lineage of a published resource and compare the metadata tables against a target server environment metadata. Resources from source environment are assumed to be in the same location on the target server. If the resource does not exist, it is reported that way.

The objective is alert the development team of differences in the metadata on the target server before a deployment is performed. The idea is to know what is going to happen before it happens so that the developer can prepare ahead of time.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDebug - N=no debug. Y=debug on.	CHAR(1)
IN	startingResourcePath - The resource path to interrogate. May be published resource, folder or datasource.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	targetDVSchemaPath - DV Path to a "Composite Datasource" schema where the following resources are published: getBasicResourceCursor_SQL_TABLE and getServerAttribute Example: /shared/Common/ComparisonTools/DV_Server/Utilities/repository	LONGVARCHAR
IN	sendEmail - null/N=do not send an email. Y=send email for each resource with a violation/warning F or W.	CHAR(1)
IN	emailList - A comma-separated list of valid emails	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	PIPE (startingLineagePath VARCHAR(4000), message LONGVARCHAR)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

compareResourcesTargetServer

This procedure is used to compare resources on the current "source" DV server with the same resource path on a "target" DV server. Pre-Requisites:

A DV "Composite Datasource" must be created somewhere in the "source" DV server that introspects the script "/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/repository/getScriptText" on the target DV server.

A DV dynamic path to a "Composite Datasource" with getScriptText must be provided as input.

Do not applyReservedListToPath as that will be done within this procedure.

Example: /shared/Common/ComparisonTools/TDV_Server/Utilities/repository/getScriptText

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDebug - N=no debug. Y=debug on.	CHAR(1)
IN	startingResource - starting container or resource path	LONGVARCHAR
IN	targetDVSchemaPath - DV Path to a "Composite Datasource" schema where the following resources are published: getScriptText Example: /shared/Common/ComparisonTools/DV_Server/Utilities/repository	LONGVARCHAR
IN	statusFilterList - If null, then display all STATUS, otherwise display the status that are listed separated by spaces or commas. Status List: EQUAL = The two resources are exactly the same (equivalent). DIFFERENT = The two resources are different. TARGET_NOT_EXIST = The target resource does not exist for the same path as the source resource. BOTH_UNREADABLE = The getScriptText procedure could not read the resource type requested on both DV server.	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
	SOURCE_UNREADABLE = The getScriptText procedure could not read the resource type requested on the source DV server. TARGET_UNREADABLE = The getScriptText procedure could not read the resource type requested on the target DV server. UNKNOWN = The status could not be determined	
OUT	result	PIPE (resPath VARCHAR(4096), resType VARCHAR, subtype VARCHAR, status VARCHAR, -- EQUAL, DIFFERENT, TARGET_NOT_EXIST, BOTH_UNREADABLE, SOURCE_UNREADABLE, TARGET_UNREADABLE, UNKNOWN sourceNumChars INTEGER, targetNumChars INTEGER, sourceScript LONGVARCHAR, targetScript LONGVARCHAR, message LONGVARCHAR)

validateDeployment

The purpose of this procedure is to validate the .car file metadata.xml resources against previous deployments. The objective is to both record the resources being deployed and validate that a resource archive date is not going to overwrite a previous deployment where the archive date is greater than the one being deployed. Under that circumstance, the older archive could overwrite newer resource logic.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**debug** – N=no debug. Y=debug on.	CHAR(1)
IN	**externalID** – An external id to correlate to an external system.	VARCHAR(50)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**archiveCreationDateStrIn** – Format in archive file: Tue Sep 10 14:26:28 EDT 2019	VARCHAR
IN	**deploymentDateStr** – Format: YYYY-MM-DD HH24:MI:SS.FFF	VARCHAR
IN	**nodeHost** - The hostname of the server deploying to.	VARCHAR
IN	**nodePort** - The port of the server deploying to.	INTEGER
IN	**resourceMetadataFilePath** - The file path to the package archive metadata file [metadata.xml]. Unzipped from the .car file.	VARCHAR(4000)
OUT	**Result** - SUCCESS upon completion or EXCEPTION	LONGVARCHAR

validatePublishedResources

This procedure is used to evaluate a group of DV source code resources for a given starting path and validate any published resources that are impacted. Send an email with the list of impacted resources.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**inDebug** – N=no debug. Y=debug on.	CHAR(1)
IN	**startingContainer** – The folder path to interrogate. Must be a published resource path only.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**sendEmail** – null/N=do not send an email. Y=send email for each resource with a violation/warning F or W.	CHAR(1)
IN	**emailList** – A comma-separated list of valid emails	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	**result**	PIPE (groupNum INTEGER, -- A numerical sequential value indicating what group number the set of resources belong to. violation CHAR(1), -- F=Fail, W=Warning, P=pass. ruleViolations VARCHAR(255), -- A list of rule violations that have occurred for a given resource.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		ruleWarnings VARCHAR(255), -- A list of rule warnings that have occurred for a given resource. ruleMessage VARCHAR(500), -- A message to be relayed to the user. parentPath VARCHAR(4000), -- The parent path of the resource being evaluated. resourcePath VARCHAR(4000),-- The actual path of the resource being evaluated. resourceType VARCHAR(255), -- The resource type of the resource being evaluated. resourceName VARCHAR(255), -- The resource name of the resource being evaluated. ownerName VARCHAR(255), -- The owner name of the resource being modified. ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), -- The owner domain of the resource being modified. modUser VARCHAR(255), -- The modified user of the resource being modified. modDomain VARCHAR(255), -- The modified user domain of the resource being modified. modDate TIMESTAMP, -- The modified timestamp of the resource being modified. impactLevel VARCHAR(255), -- The impact level (type) of the resource being modified. impactMessage VARCHAR(32767) -- The impact message of the resource beaing modified.)

validateSharedResourcesRules

This procedure is used to evaluate a group of DV source code resources for a given starting path and provide an output of code that fails the source code check rules.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**inDebug** – N=no debug. Y=debug on.	CHAR(1)
IN	**startingContainer** – The folder path to interrogate. Must be a published resource path only.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**displayViolations** - Display violation types: A[all],P[pass],W[warning],F[fail] or a combination like W,F. A comma separated list. Null returns all.	VARCHAR
IN	**includeList** - Comma separated list of evaluation rules to include.	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**excludeList** - Comma separated list of evaluation rules to exclude. ExcludeList overrides includeList.	VARCHAR
IN	**sendEmail** – null/N=do not send an email. Y=send email for each resource with a violation/warning F or W.	CHAR(1)
IN	**emailList** – A comma-separated list of valid emails	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**pathNotAllowed** - comma separated list of resource paths or partials paths to exclude when traversing a published resources lineage using getResourceLineageDirectRecursive(). Example: '/shared/EnterpriseDatabase/Physical/Formatting, /lib,/services/webservices/system'	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**excludePathsList** - Comma separated list of resource paths or partials paths to exclude while processing.	LONGVARCHAR
IN	**maxNumberWebServiceOperations** - maximum number of web service operations allowed per web service	INTEGER
IN	**waiverList** - A formatted list of resources that have been granted a waiver from processing. These resources were previously in violation. The format is as follows: '|' || w.resourceType || ':' || w.ResourcePath || '|' e.g. |/shared/path1/view1:TABLE| /shared/path2/proc2:PROCEDURE|	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	**result**	PIPE (groupNum INTEGER, -- A numerical sequential value indicating what group number the set of resources belong to. violation CHAR(1), -- F=Fail, W=Warning, P=pass. ruleViolations VARCHAR(255), -- A list of rule violations that have occurred for a given resource. ruleWarnings VARCHAR(255), -- A list of rule warnings that have occurred for a given resource. ruleMessage VARCHAR(500), -- A message to be relayed to the user.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		parentPath VARCHAR(4000), -- The parent path of the resource being evaluated. resourcePath VARCHAR(4000),-- The actual path of the resource being evaluated. resourceType VARCHAR(255), -- The resource type of the resource being evaluated. resourceName VARCHAR(255), -- The resource name of the resource being evaluated. ownerName VARCHAR(255), -- The owner name of the resource being modified. ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), -- The owner domain of the resource being modified. modUser VARCHAR(255), -- The modified user of the resource being modified. modDomain VARCHAR(255), -- The modified user domain of the resource being modified. modDate TIMESTAMP, -- The modified timestamp of the resource being modified. impactLevel VARCHAR(255), -- The impact level (type) of the resource being modified. impactMessage VARCHAR(32767) -- The impact message of the resource beaing modified.)

helpers

This section describes the auxiliary procedures for validation.

helpers/evaluateResource

This procedure is used to evaluate DV source code and provide an output of code that fails the source code check rules. Evaluate rules list:

1=impacted resource

2=select distinct

3=select *

4=order by

5=published path not allowed

6=shared path(s) not allowed (specified)

7=users path not allowed

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

8=limit number of web service operations

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inDebug - N=no debug. Y=debug on.	CHAR(1)
IN	resourcePath - The actual resource path	LONGVARCHAR
IN	resourceType - The resource type [LINK if published, TABLE or PROCEDURE if in /shared area].	VARCHAR
IN	displayViolations - Display violation types: A[all],P[pass],W[warning],F[fail] or a combination like W,F. A comma separated list. Null returns all.	VARCHAR
IN	includeList - Comma separated list of evaluation rules to include.	VARCHAR
IN	excludeList - Comma separated list of evaluation rules to exclude. ExcludeList overrides includeList.	VARCHAR
IN	inGroupNum - The group number associated with the list of resource generated by the incoming resourcePath.	INTEGER
IN	pathNowAllowed - Comma separated list of paths that are not allowed to be directly accessed from views above the formatting layer.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	result	PIPE (groupNum INTEGER, -- A numerical sequential value indicating what group number the set of resources belong to. violation CHAR(1), -- F=Fail, W=Warning, P=pass. ruleViolations VARCHAR(255), -- A list of rule violations that have occurred for a given resource. ruleWarnings VARCHAR(255), -- A list of rule warnings that have occurred for a given resource. ruleMessage VARCHAR(500), -- A message to be relayed to the user. parentPath VARCHAR(4000), -- The parent path of the resource being evaluated. resourcePath VARCHAR(4000),-- The actual path of the resource being evaluated. resourceType VARCHAR(255), -- The resource type of the resource being evaluated.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
		resourceName VARCHAR(255), -- The resource name of the resource being evaluated. ownerName VARCHAR(255), -- The owner name of the resource being modified. ownerDomain VARCHAR(255), -- The owner domain of the resource being modified. modUser VARCHAR(255), -- The modified user of the resource being modified. modDomain VARCHAR(255), -- The modified user domain of the resource being modified. modDate TIMESTAMP, -- The modified timestamp of the resource being modified. impactLevel VARCHAR(255), -- The impact level (type) of the resource being modified. impactMessage VARCHAR(32767) -- The impact message of the resource beaing modified.)

helpers/evaluateResourceOrderBy

This procedure is used to determine whether "order by" is being used within the SQL script except when used within the context of analytical functions which is valid.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
IN	inSqlScript	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	containsOrderBy	BIT

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	‘N’
IN	inSqlScript	Select * from orders order by 1
OUT	containsOrderBy	1

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

28 How To Use ‘XML’ Procedures

Introduction

This section will show how to use the ‘XML’ manipulation procedures.

castXMLTextNodeAsVarchar (Custom Function)

This script converts XML text node to varchar. Does appropriate conversion from XML schema dateTime or time to ANSI format (and even adjusts timezone to server's timezone if timezone provided.)

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	xmlValue	XML
OUT	result	/lib/util/System.Text (VARCHAR(2147483647))

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inStr	XML(‘this is a test’)
OUT	outStr	’this is a test’

2.2. **Assumptions: CIS instance in PDT timezone.**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inStr	XML(‘2010-12-15T12:50:00-08:00’)
OUT	outStr	’2010-12-15 12:50:00’

escapeXML (Custom Function)

Change xml tags to their corresponding escape sequences.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inStr	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	outStr	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inStr	‘<tag>somevalue</tag>’
OUT	outStr	’<tag>somevalue</tag>’

extractXMLOccurrence

Extract XML occurrence refers to the ability to locate XML text based on an opening and closing XML tag. This is useful when needing to extract a particular occurrence of a repeating XML string without having to use expensive XML parsing utilities. If the XML contains escaped XML, the content will automatically be unescaped before proceeding with extraction. Example:

Escaped XML:

<xmlRow><name>FirstName</name><type>STRING</type><value>Bob</value></xmlRow>

Converted to actual XML:

<xmlRow><name>FirstName</name><type>STRING</type><value>Bob</value></xmlRow>

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inContentXML	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inTagName - This is the opening and closing XML tag name. It is only the tag name with no angle brackets. The opening <tagname> and closing </tagname> brackets will applied within this procedure. The tag anme must be a unique repeating element within the XML. e.g. xmlRow	VARCHAR
IN	inOccurrence - The occurrence of the opening and closing delimiter. Must be greater than 0.	INTEGER
IN	inIncludeDelimiter - 0 (default) do not include, 1=do include delimiter	INTEGER
IN	inTrimText - 0 (default) do not trim, 1=do trim	INTEGER
IN	inCaseSensitive - 0 (default) case insensitivie search, 1=case sensitive search	INTEGER
OUT	status - FOUND=occurrence found. NOT_FOUND=occurrence not found	VARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
OUT	result -- if FOUND and result is NULL then a null tag was found. <tagname/> -- if FOUND and result is empty '' then an empty tag was found <tagname></tagname> -- if FOUND and result is not emtpy then a value was found <tagname>value</tagname> -- if NOT_FOUND then the result is NULL	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inContentXML	<xmlRow> <name>FirstName</name> <type>STRING</type> <value>Bob</value> </xmlRow> <xmlRow/> <xmlRow> <name>LastName</name> <type>STRING</type> <value>Smith</value> </xmlRow> <xmlRow> <name>Age</name> <type>INTEGER</type> <value/> </xmlRow>
IN	inTagName	xmlRow
IN	inOccurrence	4
IN	inIncludeDelimiter	1
IN	inTrimText	1
IN	inCaseSensitive	0
OUT	status	FOUND
OUT	result	<xmlRow> <name>Age</name> <type>INTEGER</type> <value/> </xmlRow>

getNodeFromXML

Given a qualified XPath, extract the node tree from the incoming XML.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug - Y or T = debugging turned on, N or F = debugging turned off	CHAR(1)
IN	namespaces - any string with the valid namespaces for the incoming XML	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inXpath - xpath statement used to extract the value at that location in the XML	LONGVARCHAR
IN	iteration - 0=get all iterations, 1=get 1st occurrence only	INTEGER
IN	inXml - any valid XML document	XML
OUT	outValue - text value from the XML document as directed by the XPath. Empty String returned if node not found.	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	‘N’
IN	namespaces	‘xmlns:sam=”http://www.compositesw.com/samples/mynamespace/v1.0” xmlns:xsd=”http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema” xmlns:xlink=”http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink”’
IN	inXpath	‘/Book/sam:Name/@sam:isbn’
IN	iteration	1
IN	inXml	‘<Book xmlns:sam="http://www.compositesw.com/samples/mynamespace/v1.0"> <sam:Name sam:isbn="12-3456-123">Test</sam:Name> <Chapter>Test Data</Chapter> </Book>’
OUT	outValue	12-3456-123

getValueFromXML (Custom Function)

Given an XPath, extract the value from any XML document.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	debug	CHAR(1)
IN	namespaces	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inXpath	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inXml	XML
OUT	outValue	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	namespaces	'xmlns:sam="http://www.compositesw.com/samples/mynamespace/v1.0" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xlink="http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink"'
IN	inXpath	'/Book/sam:Name/@sam:isbn'
IN	inXml	'<Book xmlns:sam="http://www.compositesw.com/samples/mynamespace/v1.0"> <sam:Name sam:isbn="12-3456-123">Test</sam:Name> <Chapter>Test Data</Chapter> </Book>'
OUT	outValue	'12-3456-123'

getXMLNode

Search through the XML text to find the "first" occurrence of the corresponding opening <node_name> and closing </node_name> and extract it from the XML and return it. This is a text search. It does not use XSLT. It does not use xpath statements. It does preserve namespaces. Subsequent calls to this script may find additional siblings of a node name given that the closing position is returned and the user can invoke this script with a beginning position. If the opening and closing node names contain a namespace qualifier then it must be included on input.

openingName=<qualifer:node_name>

closingName=</qualifer:node_name>

If the node name in the XML content contains a namespace then "DO NOT" include it in the openingName. The xmlns: namespaces will automatically be handled in the script.

openingName=<qualifier:node_name>

closingName=</qualifer:node_name>

e.g. <q:a xmlns:qualifer="http://xyz">

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

openingName=<q:a>

closingName=</q:a>

Example XML

```
<q:a1 xmlns:qualifer="http://abc">
  <q:a xmlns:qualifer="http://xyz">
    <b>
      <a>a</a>
      <a>a</a>
    </b>
  </q:a>
  <q:a xmlns:qualifer="http://xyz">
    <c>c</c>
  </q:a>
</q:a1>
```

INVOKE: getXMLNode('N', 1, 'xml-content', '<q:a>', '</q:a>', 0)

DEBUG:

getXMLNode : INPUT: begPos=1 openingName=[<q:a>] openNameLen=5 closingName=[</q:a>] closeNameLen=6

getXMLNode : INPUT: sqlScript=[<q:a1 xmlns:qualifer="http://abc"> <q:a xmlns:qualifer="http://xyz">   <a>a</a> <a>a</a>   </q:a> <q:a xmlns:qualifer="http://xyz"> <c>c</c> </q:a> </q:a1>]

getXMLNode : sqlScriptMod=[<q:a1> <q:a>   <a>a</a> <a>a</a>   </q:a> <q:a> <c>c</c> </q:a> </q:a1>]

getXMLNode : Extract the script text:

getXMLNode : pairCount=0 openList=00000012o,00000076o, closeList=00000065c,00000098c,

getXMLNode : Match the node pair count:

getXMLNode : i=1 pairCount=1 slen=00000012o

getXMLNode : i=2 pairCount=0 slen=00000065c

getXMLNode : EXTRACT: openingPos=12 closingPos=65 + closeNameLen=6

getXMLNode : FINAL extracted results

getXMLNode : status=0 openingPos=40 closingPos=127

getXMLNode : extractedXml=[<q:a xmlns:qualifer="http://xyz">   <a>a</a> <a>a</a>   </q:a>]

getXMLNode : extractedXmlBefore=[<q:a1 xmlns:qualifer="http://abc">]

getXMLNode : extractedXmlAfter=[<q:a xmlns:qualifer="http://xyz"> <c>c</c> </q:a> </q:a1>]

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**debug** - Y or T = debugging turned on, N or F = debugging turned off	CHAR(1)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**trimText** - Trim the extractedXml. 0 do not trim, 1=do trim.	INTEGER
IN	**beginPos** - The position to start searching for the first open/close node name.	INTEGER
IN	**openingName** - The opening node name: <qualifer:node_name> Do not include any namespaces such as <qualifer:node_name xmlns:qualifier="http://abc">	VARCHAR
IN	**closingName** - The closing node name: </qualifer:node_name> The opening and closing node names cannot be the same.	VARCHAR
IN	**xmlText** - The xml text to parse	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	**status** - 0=success (open/close pair found). -1=fail (no open/close pair match found)	INTEGER
OUT	**openingPos** - The position of the beginning of the left open node name for the pair.	INTEGER
OUT	**closingPos** - The position after the right close node name for the pair. position+node_name_len	INTEGER
OUT	**extractedXml** - This is the first extracted "xml" between the opening and closing <qualifer:node_name></qualifer:node_name>.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	**extractedXmlBefore** - This is the first extracted "xml" before the opening pair "<xml_before> <qualifer:node_name> </qualifer:node_name> <xml_after>".	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	**extractedXmlAfter** - This is the first extracted "xml" after the closing pair "<xml_before> <qualifer:node_name> </qualifer:node_name> <xml_after>".	LONGVARCHAR

2. Examples:

2.1. Assumptions: none

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	trimText	0
IN	beginPos	1
IN	openingName	<q:a>
IN	closingName	</q:a>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	xmlText	<q:a1 xmlns:q="http://xyz"><q:a xmlns:q="http://abc"><q:a xmlns:q="http://abc">a</q:a><q:a>a</q:a></q:a><q:a xmlns:q="http://abc"><c>c</c></q:a></q:a1>
OUT	Status	0
OUT	openingPos	28
OUT	closingPos	112
OUT	extractedXml	<q:a xmlns:q="http://abc"><q:a xmlns:q="http://abc">a</q:a><q:a>a</q:a></q:a>
OUT	extractedXmlBefore	<q:a1 xmlns:q="http://xyz">>
OUT	extractedXmlAfter	<q:a xmlns:q="http://abc"><c>c</c></q:a></q:a1>

parseAndModifyXML (deprecated)

Use parseAndModifyXMLV2.

parseAndModifyXMLV2

Parse and XML document given an XML list of XPath statements and modify the values and reconstruct the XML.

IMPORTANT: When updating an element with a list of attributes, you must supply all of the original attributes in order to retain what you had. This routine overwrites the original element so be careful.

Use cases supported:

- Use Case 1: Modify the attribute for an element
- Use Case 2: Modify the value of the the element with attributes
- Use Case 3: Modify the element with no attributes
- Use Case 4: Modify the element with no attributes and set it to null
- Use Case 5: Retain the original attributes and modify the element with attributes and set it to null

Limitations: This method does not modify an iteration of the same node.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Debug - Y/N or T/F	CHAR(1)
IN	namespaces	LONGVARCHAR

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	ElemAttrXML contains a list of qualified elements, qualified attributes and the value to change in this format: SET ElemAttrXML = -- Repeat the section <qualElemAttr> for as many as are required. '<qualElemAttr><qualElem></qualElem> <qualAttr></qualAttr> <value></value> </qualElemAttr>'||CHR(10)|| '<qualElemAttr><qualElem></qualElem> <qualAttr></qualAttr> <value></value> </qualElemAttr>'||CHR(10);	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inXml	XML
OUT	outXml	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	'N'
IN	namespaces	'xmlns:sam="http://www.compositesw.com/samples/mynamespace/v1.0"'
IN	ElemAttrXML	<qualElemAttr><qualElem>sam:Name</qualElem><qualAttr>sam:isbn</qualAttr><value>00-0000-000</value></qualElemAttr> <qualElemAttr><qualElem>sam:Name</qualElem><qualAttr></qualAttr><value>The Book</value></qualElemAttr> <qualElemAttr><qualElem>Chapter</qualElem><qualAttr></qualAttr><value>Chapter 1</value></qualElemAttr> <qualElemAttr><qualElem>Paragraph</qualElem><qualAttr></qualAttr><value></value></qualElemAttr> <qualElemAttr><qualElem>sam:Author</qualElem><qualAttr>sam:firstname</qualAttr><value>Joe</value></qualElemAttr> <qualElemAttr><qualElem>sam:Author</qualElem><qualAttr>sam:lastname</qualAttr><value>Author</value></qualElemAttr> <qualElemAttr><qualElem>sam:Author</qualElem><qualAttr></qualAttr><value></value></qualElemAttr>
IN	inXml	'<Book xmlns:sam="http://www.compositesw.com/samples/mynamespace/v1.0"> <sam:Name sam:isbn="12-3456-123"/> <Chapter>Test Data</Chapter> <Paragraph>Paragraph 1</Paragraph>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		</Book> '
OUT	outXml	‘<Book xmlns:sam="http://www.compositesw.com/samples/mynamespace/v1.0"> <sam:Name sam:isbn="00-0000-000">Joe Author</sam:Name> <Chapter>Chapter 1</Chapter> <Paragraph xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:nil="true"/> </Book>’

parseProperties

Parse the SQL plan properties XML from the SQL Plan.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	**debug** - Y or T = debugging turned on, N or F = debugging turned off	CHAR(1)
IN	**propertiesEntry** - An XML string containing a property node with name/value pair entries in it.	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	**result** – pipe output cursor with an iteration of property name and value pairs.	PIPE (propname VARCHAR(255), propvalue LONGVARCHAR)

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	‘N’
IN	propertiesEntry	<execute:properties> <execute:property> <execute:name>Name</execute:name> <execute:value>SELECT</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Estimated Rows Returned</execute:name> <execute:value>Unknown (at least 0 rows)</execute:value> </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>Projection</execute:name>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		<execute:value>orderdetails.orderid OrderID </execute:property> <execute:property> <execute:name>No Parallelization Reason</execute:name> <execute:value>Unsupported operating system</execute:value> </execute:property> </execute:properties>
OUT	result	propname: propvalue Name: SELECT Estimated Rows Returned: Unknown (at least 0 rows) No Parallelization Reason: Unsupported operating system

pruneXML (deprecated)

Use pruneXMLV2.

pruneXMLV2

Prune out empty XML nodes except those in the retainXPathList.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	Debug - Y/N or T/F	CHAR(1)
IN	namespaces - any string with the valid namespaces for the incoming XML	LONGVARCHAR
IN	retainXPathList - contains a double || separated list of XPath statements for the incoming XML that insure those nodes are retained in the XML if they are empty. The invoking of this procedure must define and populate the delimited list. The invoker will determine the XPath statement by consulting the XML Schema for required elements and the deterimine from their application which nodes have the possibility of being empty. Those are the candidates for this list. Values: e.g. /rootnode/XYZ/A/@foo||/rootnode/XYZ/C	LONGVARCHAR
IN	inXml – any valid XML document	XML
OUT	outXml – any valid XML document	XML

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	debug	‘N’
IN	namespaces	‘xmlns:tns="http://mynamespace" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xlink="http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink"’
IN	retainXPathVector	/rootnode/XYZ/A/@foo||/rootnode/XYZ/C
IN	inXml	‘<rootnode xmlns:tns="http://mynamespace"> <XYZ abc="def" ghi="">> <A foo="">aa</A> <B>bbb</B> <C/> </XYZ> </rootnode>’
OUT	outXml	‘<rootnode xmlns:tns="http://mynamespace">> <XYZ abc="def">> <A foo="">aa</A> <B>bbb</B> <C/> </XYZ> </rootnode>’

reverseXML (Custom Function)

This provides a way to reverse the direction of an XML document so that CIS thinks it is calling a data source. This is the only way that you can change an XSLT data source into a transformation. CIS does not allow you to simply build a pure XML transformation. It always thinks you are transforming an XML file.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inXml	XML
OUT	outXml	XML

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inXml	<tag>somevalue</tag>
OUT	outXml	<tag>somevalue</tag>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

stripInvalidXMLChars (Custom Function)

Strip the invalid characters from an XML document. This procedure is still under construction

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inXml	XML
OUT	outXml	XML

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inXml	
OUT	outXml	

unescapeXML (Custom Function)

Change xml entities to their corresponding individual characters.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inStr	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	outStr	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inStr	‘"A & B < C & D"’
OUT	outStr	’“A & B < C & D“’

XMLUtils

This section describes the use of the custom java procedure (DateUtils) which are used for various date manipulations.

XMLUtils/CSVFromXMLToFile

Similar to `TextUtils/CSVFromCISQueryToFile`, this CJP converts a result set in XML format into a CSV string and dumps the result to a file on the CIS host filesystem. The inputs “separator_character” and “qualifier_character” should be either a single character or NULL. The

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

input “create_column_headers” indicates whether to include column names as the first row. It should be either “true” or “false”. The “total_columns” field indicates the expected number of columns in the result and is used as a validation check. The “append” input field indicates whether to append to a file if it already exists (0 = “do not append”, 1 = “append”.) An integer is returned indicating success (0) or failure (1).

Note: For best results, the XML string should be formatted with repeated rows containing all expected columns in each row. Deviation from this pattern may result in unexpected behavior. The specific XML node names and number of columns do not matter as long as it follows the example pattern shown below:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<p1:Customer xmlns:p1="http://www.compositesw.com/ps/FileProcessor">
      <row>
            <customerID>1</customerID>
            <companyName>Composite Software</companyName>
            <contactFirstName>John</contactFirstName>
            <contactLastName>Doe</contactLastName>
            <billingAddress>1234 First Avenue NE</billingAddress>
            <city>Reston</city>
            <stateOrProvince>VA</stateOrProvince>
            <postalCode>22190</postalCode>
            <countryRegion>USA</countryRegion>
            <contactTitle>Mr</contactTitle>
            <phoneNumber>(703)111-2222</phoneNumber>
            <faxNumber>(703)111-3333</faxNumber>
      </row>
      <row>
            <customerID>2</customerID>
            <companyName>Company 2</companyName>
            <contactFirstName>Jane</contactFirstName>
            <contactLastName>Doe</contactLastName>
            <billingAddress>5678 Second Street NW</billingAddress>
            <city>Washington</city>
            <stateOrProvince>DC</stateOrProvince>
            <postalCode>10002</postalCode>
            <countryRegion>US</countryRegion>
            <contactTitle>Mrs</contactTitle>
            <phoneNumber>202-111-2222</phoneNumber>
            <faxNumber>202-111-3333</faxNumber>
      </row>
</p1:Customer>
```

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	xml_string	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	separator_character	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	qualifier_character	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	create_column_headers	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	total_columns	INTEGER
IN	file_path	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	append	SMALLINT
OUT	result	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	query_string	See example XML above
IN	separator_character	‘,’
IN	qualifier_character	“”
IN	create_column_headers	‘true’
IN	total_columns	2
IN	file_path	‘C:\customer.csv’
IN	append	0
OUT	result	0

XMLUtils/DeleteElement (Custom Function)

Removes an element (including it’s children) from an XML structure.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inXML	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	inElementName	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	inElementNamespace	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	occurrence	INTEGER
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inXML	‘<xmldoc xmlns=”uri:mynamespace”> <parent> <child> <grandchild/> </child> </parent> </xmldoc>
IN	inElementName	‘child’
IN	inElementNamespace	‘uri:mynamespace’
IN	occurrence	1
OUT	result	‘<xmldoc xmlns=”uri:mynamespace”> <parent/> </xmldoc>’

XMLUtils/DeleteElementSpareChildren (Custom Function)

Removes an element from an XML structure. The element’s children become children of the element’s parent.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inXML	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	inElementName	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	inElementNamespace	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	occurrence	INTEGER
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inXML	‘<xmldoc xmlns=”uri:mynamespace”> <parent> <child>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
		<grandchild/> </child> </parent> </xmldoc>’
IN	inElementName	‘child’
IN	inElementNamespace	‘uri:mynamespace’
IN	occurrence	1
OUT	result	‘<xmldoc xmlns=”uri:mynamespace”> <parent> <grandchild/> </parent> </xmldoc>’

XMLUtils/FixedFromXMLToFile

Similar to `TextUtils/FixedFromCISQueryToFile`, this CJP converts a result set from a result set in XML format into a fixed-width formatted string then the result is dumped to a file on the CIS host filesystem. The input “format_string” indicates the format of each fixed width row. The format is a pipe separated list of integers indicating the width of each column (col1_Size|col2_Size|...|coln_Size). The input “create_column_headers” indicates whether to include column names as the first row. It should be either “true” or “false”. The “total_columns” field indicates the expected number of columns in the result and is used as a validation check. The “append” input field indicates whether to append to a file if it already exists (0 = “do not append”, 1 = “append”.) An integer is returned indicating success (0) or failure (1).

Note: For best results, the XML string should be formatted with repeated rows containing all expected columns in each row. Deviation from this pattern may result in unexpected behavior. The specific XML node names and number of columns do not matter as long as it follows the example pattern shown below:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<p1:Customer xmlns:p1="http://www.compositesw.com/ps/FileProcessor">
     <row>
          <customerID>1</customerID>
          <companyName>Composite Software</companyName>
          <contactFirstName>John</contactFirstName>
          <contactLastName>Doe</contactLastName>
          <billingAddress>1234 First Avenue NE</billingAddress>
          <city>Reston</city>
          <stateOrProvince>VA</stateOrProvince>
          <postalCode>22190</postalCode>
```

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

```
            <countryRegion>USA</countryRegion>
            <contactTitle>Mr</contactTitle>
            <phoneNumber>(703)111-2222</phoneNumber>
            <faxNumber>(703)111-3333</faxNumber>
      </row>
      <row>
            <customerID>2</customerID>
            <companyName>Company 2</companyName>
            <contactFirstName>Jane</contactFirstName>
            <contactLastName>Doe</contactLastName>
            <billingAddress>5678 Second Street NW</billingAddress>
            <city>Washington</city>
            <stateOrProvince>DC</stateOrProvince>
            <postalCode>10002</postalCode>
            <countryRegion>US</countryRegion>
            <contactTitle>Mrs</contactTitle>
            <phoneNumber>202-111-2222</phoneNumber>
            <faxNumber>202-111-3333</faxNumber>
      </row>
</p1:Customer>
```

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	xml_string	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	format_string	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	create_column_headers	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	total_columns	INTEGER
IN	file_path	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	append	SMALLINT
OUT	result	INTEGER

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	query_string	See XML example above
IN	format_string	‘5|40|20|40|40|40|5|10|2|10|20|20’
IN	create_column_headers	‘true’
IN	total_columns	2
IN	file_path	‘C:\customer.txt’

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	append	0
OUT	result	0

XMLUtils/HTMLtoXML

This procedure converts HTML into XHTML (XML). HTML has a looser tagging syntax than XML so this procedure uses the JTidy library (http://jtidy.sourceforge.net) to clean up the HTML to conform to the XHTML standard.

1. **Parameters:**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	inHTML	LONGVARCHAR
OUT	outXML	LONGVARCHAR

2. **Examples:**

   2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inHTML	‘<html><body><table><tr><td></table></body></html>’
OUT	outXML	‘<html> <head> <META http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=UTF-8"> <meta name="generator" content="HTML Tidy for Java (vers. 2009-12-01), see jtidy.sourceforge.net"><title></title> </head> <body> <table> <tr> <td></td> </tr> </table> </body> </html>’

XMLUtils/InsertElementDemoteChildren (Custom Function)

Inserts an element from into an XML structure. The parent element’s children become children of the new element.

1. **Parameters:**

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Type
IN	XML	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	parentElementName	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	parentElementNamespace	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	occurrence	INTEGER
IN	ElementName	VARCHAR(2147483647)
IN	ElementNamespace	VARCHAR(2147483647)
OUT	result	VARCHAR(2147483647)

2. **Examples:**

2.1. **Assumptions: none**

Direction	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IN	inXML	‘<xmldoc xmlns=”uri:mynamespace”> <parent> <grandchild/> </parent> </xmldoc>’
IN	parentElementName	‘parent’
IN	parentElementNamespace	‘uri:mynamespace’
IN	occurrence	1
IN	ElementName	‘child’
IN	ElementNamespace	‘uri:mynamespace’
OUT	result	‘<xmldoc xmlns=”uri:mynamespace”> <parent> <child> <grandchild/> </child> </parent> </xmldoc>

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

29 How To Submit New Procedures

Introduction

This section will provide guidelines for submitting new procedures to the consolidated CIS development utilities library.

Documentation

More than anything else, the procedures in this library need to be documented. SQL Scripts need to have documentation similar to the following in both a header comment and also in the “Annotations” field in the “Info” tab. With CJP’s, the code is not visible to the CIS developer, but the source code should also have comments with the same information and also have documentation in each CJP’s “Annotation” field. (Having documentation in the “Annotation” field keeps things consistent regardless of whether the procedure is an SQL Script or a CJP.)

Recommended documentation format:

```
/*
Description:
  Description of the procedure

  Usage note: Describe any requirements (such as "calling user must have ACCESS_TOOLS
right") or other things to be aware of.

Inputs:
  myInput1 - Describe the input(s), whether or not it is optional (along with what to
pass to indicate that the input should be ignored, usually NULL), and what will be used
as a default.

Outputs:
  myOutput1 - Describe the output(s)

Exceptions:
  myException1 - Describe any explicitly raised exception(s) (no need to detail every
possible raised exception, just the ones explicitly raised in the code.)

Modified Date:   Modified By:     CSW Version:                    Reason:
mm/dd/yyyy       (Author’s Name)  (Lowest supported CIS version)(Reason for change)

Example:
Modified Date:   Modified By:             CSW Version:     Reason:
05/01/2013       Mike Tinius              6.2.3            Created new
08/01/2013       Mike Tinius              6.2.4            Fixed format issue
*/
```

The procedure found in `templates/procedureTemplate()` has comments and annotations already set up for this. Please copy and use this as a basis for all development utilities scripts. (A similar CJP template needs to be set up as well.)

As much as possible, we should provide examples of how utilities are used so that other developers can get a better understanding of how each utility works. Please put such examples in the /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/examples folder.

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.

Regression Test Cases

Along with the new procedure and documentation, a set of regression test cases (sample inputs and expected outputs) will help us automate the process of QA testing new releases and allow us to more easily see if new changes will impact previously known good test cases. Please submit as many of these as possible.

Source Code Control

The master image of the Utilities distribution is currently on http://github.com/TibcoSoftware/ASAssets_Utilities. All official distributions of the Utilities are created from this instance.

CJP source code will be checked into the JavaSource. CIS resources will be exported using the VCS system and checked into the DVSource folder.

Peer Review

Peer review provides a mechanism to reduce duplication of effort and also a way to enforce consistency across all the utilities.

Before being included in the development utilities library, new submissions will be peer reviewed by one or more of the development utilities team. Subsequent changes can be checked in by the original developer but will again be peer reviewed. This peer review will also be conducted whenever a member of the development utilities team submits new or updated procedures.

Team Members

The following are members of the development utilities team:

- Michael Tinius (mtinius@tibco.com)

© Copyright 2000-2017 TIBCO Software Inc.